



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

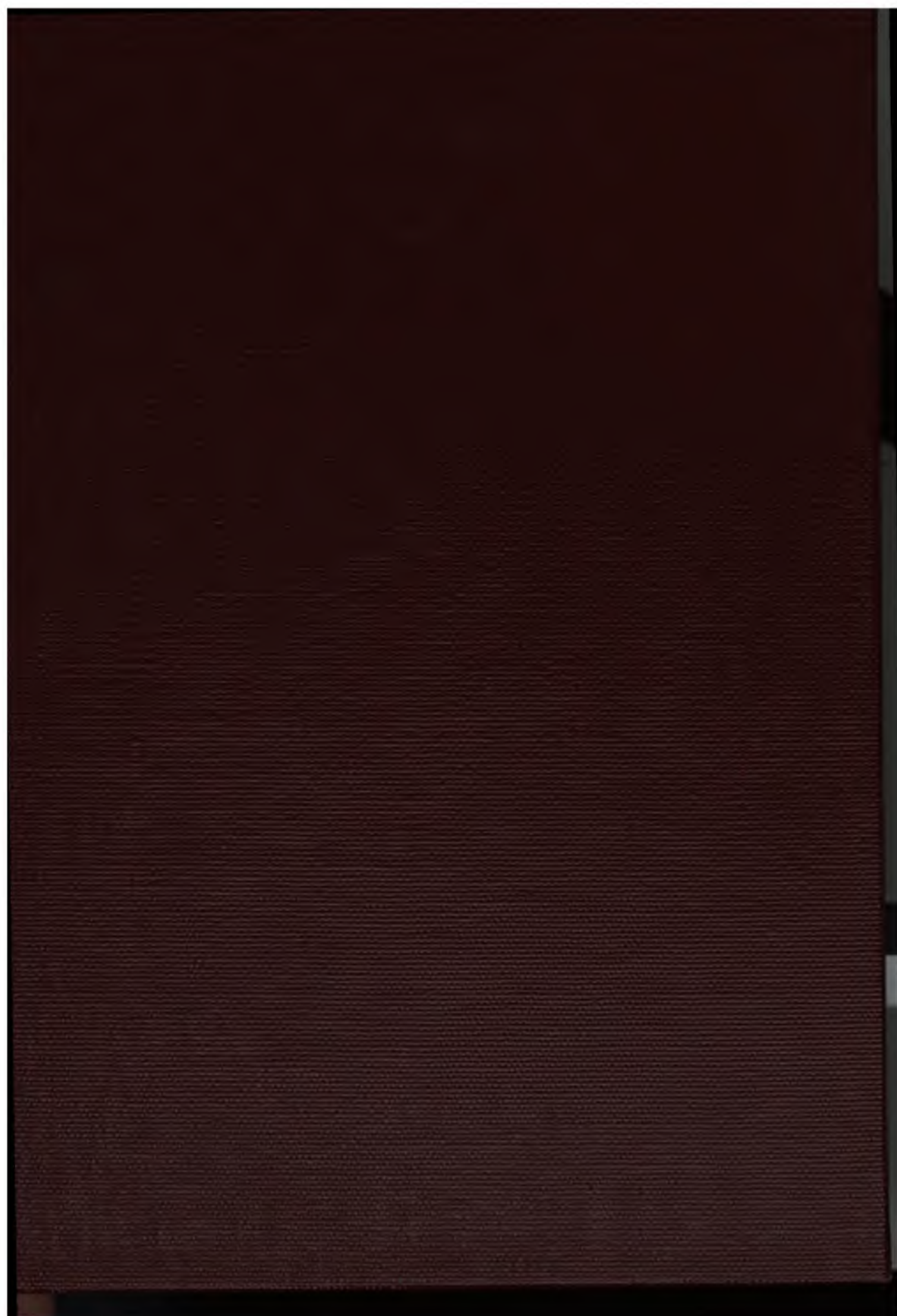
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

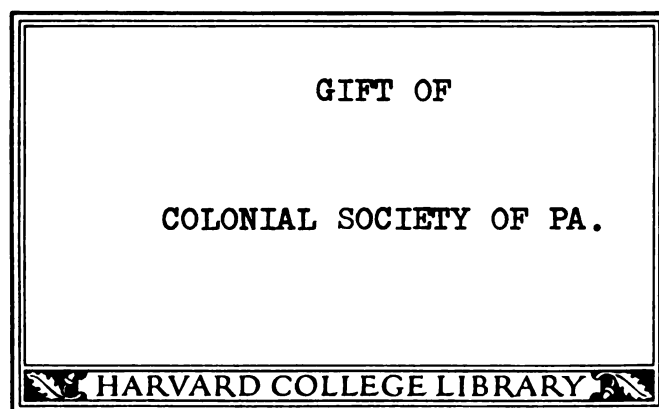
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



U. S. L. J.

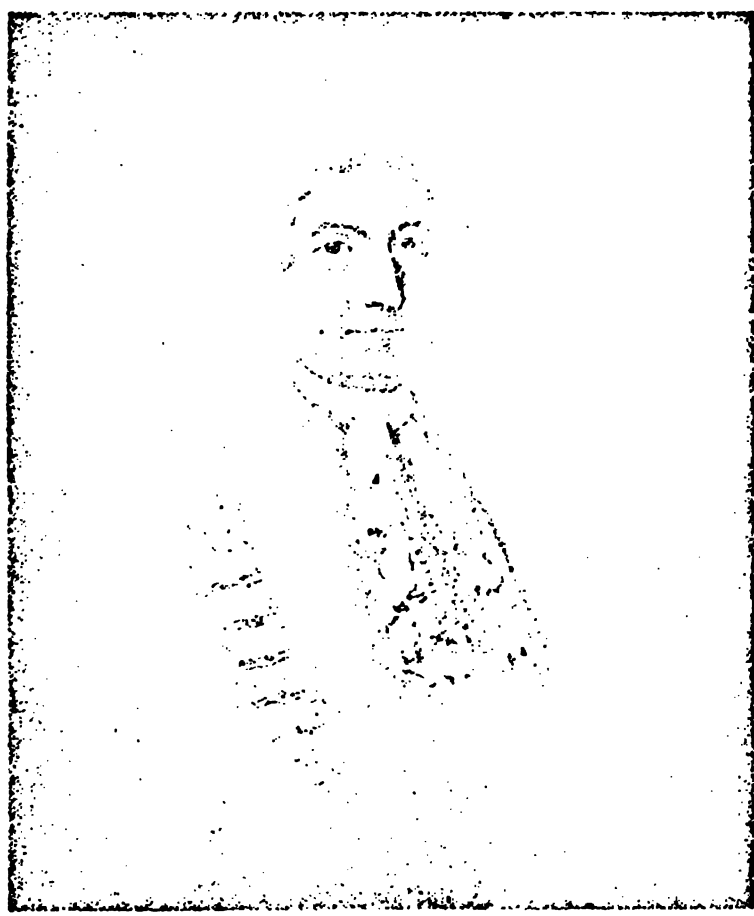


—



2
1

6



E. Andropoff.

RECORDS

OF THE

NEW DEL
DECEMBER
1681

COURT OF NEW CASTLE

ON DELAWARE

1676-1681

1676-1681

PUBLISHED BY THE COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA



PRINTED BY
THE WICKERSHAM PRINTING COMPANY
LANCASTER, PA.

1904

3745 065

~~7395.45~~



~~76517374.3~~

US 17374.3 (1)

GRAYMAN
TYPESETTER
BRADEN

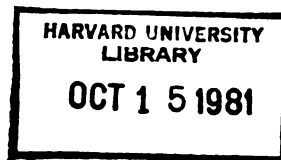


Colonial Society of Pa.

200 COPIES PRINTED.

FOR MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY ONLY.

Number 180



COPYRIGHT, 1904,

BY THE

COLONIAL SOCIETY OF PENNA.

NOTE.

THE following records are printed from volumes 68 and 69 of the Collections of the Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania at Philadelphia, which were copied from the original manuscript in the Office of the Prothonotary of the Superior Court for New Castle County at Wilmington, Delaware. They begin October 10, 1676, and end December 12, 1681, the original manuscript consisting of two books, called Liber A and Liber B respectively, and cover the period embraced in the Record of the sister Court at Upland published by the Historical Society of Pennsylvania in 1860.

By the kind permission of the Prince Society there is reproduced as a frontispiece a portrait of Governor Edmund Andros, which appears in the first volume of "The Andros Tracts," published by that Society in 1868, taken from the original picture in the possession of Annas Charles Andros, Esq., of London, England.



LIBER A:

RECORDS OF YE COURT OF NEW CASTLE IN DELAWARE
BEGUN YE 10TH OF OCTOB^R 1676 ENDING
YE LAEST OF DECEMB^R 1679



NEW CASTELL IN DELOWARE OCTO: 10 1676

His Hono^r Govern^r Edmond Andross haveing issued out a Commission for New Majestraets and Justices of the peace in the Towne and Jurisdiction of New Castell, The following p^rsons where this day Sworne and Establisht in their s^d Places by Captⁿ John Collier and Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell, viz.

Mr John Moll
Mr Henry Ward
Mr William Tom
Mr Gerret Otto
and Ephraim Herman Clarke

The severall New Commissions Granted By his Hono^r the Govern^{er} to Captⁿ John ——— as also to the Justices, wth their instruct— and the Commission to the Clarke being openly Read; Itt was ordered that ——— Same should be Recorded:

(Copia)

By the Govern^r

These are to Authorize Captⁿ John Collier & Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell or either of them to give the——to the New Mages-
trates att New Castell and up ——— River att deloware as
alsoo att the Whorekill—doing Whereof this shall bee yo^r
Warrant. Given under my hand in New Yorke this 27th
day of Septemb^r 1676

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigilla.)

Edmond Andros Esq^r: Seigneur of Sausmarez, Liv^t & gov-
ern^{er} Gen^{all} under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke
and Albany &c. of all his Territories in America:—

By Vertue of the authority Deryved unto mee, under his
Royall Highnesse, I do hereby Constitute and appoint you
Captⁿ John Collier to be Commander in deloware River and
Bay. You are therefore to take care that the Militia in the
Severall places, bee well armed, duly exercized, and kept in

good order and discipline and the officers and Souldiers thereof are Required to obey you as their Commander and yo^r selfe to observe such orders and directions as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from mee or other yo^r supperior officers according to the rules and discipline of warre and the Trust Reposed in you.

Given under my hand and seale in New Yorke the 23rd Day of Septemb^r 1676.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigili.)

Edmond Andross Esq^r Seigneur of Sausmarez—Liv^t and Govern^{er} Genn^{all} under his Roy^{all} Highnesse James Duke of York and Albany &c of all his Territories in America.

By Vertue of the authority Derived unto me I do hereby constitute and appoint you Captⁿ John Collier to bee Sub: Collect^r of his Maj^{ties} Customes of New Castell in deloware, together wth the River and Bay, and Receiver of the Quit Rents or other his Royall Highness Revenue there. In which you are to act pursuant to Law and his Royall Highnesses orders for this Governm^t and to observe such orders and directions as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from mee or other yo^r Superiors, of w^{ch} all p^rsons concerned are to take notice and Conforme themselves thereunto accordingly for y^e w^{ch} this shall be yo^r Sufficent Warrant. Given under my hand and Seale in New Yorke this 23rd day of Septemb^r 1676.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigili.)

Edmond Andross Esq^r Seigneur of Sausmarez Lieu^t and Govern^r Genn^{all} under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc. of all his Territories in America.

By Vertue of the Authority deryved unto mee I doe hereby in his Maj^{ties} name Constitute, appoint and authorize you M^r John Moll, M^r Henry Ward, M^r William Tom, M^r foppe out-hout, M^r John Paull Jacquet—M^r Gerret Otto, to be Justices of the Peace in the Jurisdiction of New Castell & dependencias.

And any three or more of you to be a Court of Judicatura. Giving you and every of you full Power to act in the s^d employm^t according to Law and the Trust Reposed in you of w^{ch} all p^rsons are to take notice and to give you the due Respect and obedience belonging to yo^r places in the discharging of y^r Duties.

This Commission to be of fforce for the space of one yeare after the date hereof or till further order.

Given under my hand & seale in New Yorke this 23rd day of Septemb^r in y^e 28th yeare of his Maj^{ties} Raigne Anno Domini 1676;—

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

(Loco Sigili.)

Edmond Andross Esq^r Seigneur of Sausmarez Lieut^t and Govern^r Genn^{all} under his Roy^{all} Highnesse James Duke of York and Albany &c: of all his Territories in America.

By Vertue of the Authority Deryved unto me under his Royall Highnesse I do hereby constitute and appoint you Ephraim Herman to bee Clarke of the Court at New Castell in Deloware and also of the Court att upland, in the River. You are therefore carefully to discharge yo^r duty of a Clarke, according to Law and Practice: Given under my hand and Seale in New Yorke this 23rd day of Septemb^r 1676.—

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

INSTRUCTIONS.

Edmond Andross Esq^r Seigneur of Sansmarez Lieut. and Govern^r Gen^{all} under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany &c of all his Territories in America: Whereas, The last yeare at my being att deloware, upon Application of the Inhabitants Representing that my Predecessor Govern^r Lovelace had begun to make a Regulacon for due administracon of Justice according to the Lawes of this Governm^t Pursuant to w^{ch} I did appoint some Magistrates & make some Rules for their proceeding the yeare ensuing or till further order In w^{ch} having uppon Mature deliberacon

By the advice of my Counsell made some alteracon They are to Remain and bee in force in forme following:—

1. That the Bookes of Lawes establisht by his Roy^{all} Highnesse & Practiced in New York—Long Island and dependencies bee likewise in force and practice in this River and p^recincts, except, the Constables Co^rt Country Rates and some other things Peculiar to Long Island: and the Militia as now ordered to Remaine in the King. But that a Constable bee yearly in each place Chosen for the Preservation of his Maj^{ties} Peace wth all others Powers as directed by Lawe.

2. That there bee three Courts held in the Severall Parts of the River & Bay as formerly to witt—one in New Castell, one above at upland—Another below att the whorekill:

3. That the Courts Consist of Justices of the Peace—whereof three to make a Coram, and to have the Power of the Court of Sessions and decide all matters under twenty pounds wthout appeale in w^{ch} Court the eldest Justice to preside unless otherwise agreed amongst themselves—above twenty pounds and for crime to Life, Limb or Bannishment to admit of appeale to y^e Court of Azzises.

4. That all small matters under the value of five pounds may be determined by the Court wthout a Jury unlesse desired by the Parties, as also matters of Equity.

5. That y^e Court for New Castell bee held once a month to begin the first Tuesday in each moneth, and the Court for uplands and the whorekill quarterly and to begin the second Tuesday of the month, or oftener if occation.

6. That all necessary By-laws or orders (nott repugnant to ye Lawes of the Governmt) made by y^e said Courts bee of force, and binding for the space of one whole Jeare, in the Severall Places where made, They giving an accomp^t thereof to the Govern^r by the first opportunity and that no fynes be made or Imposed butt by order of Court.

7. That the severall Courts have pouwer to Regulate the Court and officers fees nott to exceed the Rates in the Booke of Lawes nor to bee under halfe the vallue, therein exprest.

8. That there bee a high Sherrif for the Towne of New Castell, River and Bay, and that the said High Sherrife have Power to make an under Sherrife or Marshall, being a fitt p^rson, and for whome he will be Responsible to bee approved of by the Court, Butt the Sherrife as in England and according to y^e now Practice on Long Island, to act as a Principall officer for the execution of the Lawes but not as a Justice of Peace or Magistrate.

9. That there be fitting Bookes Provided for y^e Records In w^{ch} all Juditiall Proceedings to bee duely and fairly entered, as also publicq orders from y^e Govern^r and the names of the magistrates and officers authorized wth the tyme of their admission the s^d Records to bee kept in English to w^{ch} all persons concerned may have free Recourse at due or Seasonable tymes:—

10. That a fitt person for a Clarke (when vacant) bee Recommended by each Court to the Govern^r for his approbacon in whose hands the s^d Records to bee kept.

11. That all writts, Warrants & Proceedings at Law shall be in his Maj^{ties} name—Itt having ben Practyzed in y^e Governm^t ever sence the first wryting of the Lawe Book, and it being his Royall Highnesses speciall Pleasure & order:—

12. That no Rates bee Imposed or Levyes of money made wthin the Towne of New Castell, River or Bay, by any under what denomination soever wth out the approbation of the Govern^r unlesse upon extraordinary occasion, in case of necessity of w^{ch} the Govern^r to have a p^rsent accompt sent him. That uppon the Levy of any Rates, there bee a faire accompt kept, both of the Receipt^s and disbursements, w^{ch} accounts to be given in to the next Genn^{all} Court there to be past & then sent to the Govern^r for his allowance, until w^{ch} not to be a snfficient discharge.

Whereas By this Regulation there are no overseers appointed nor Constables Court butt all matters to be determined by Justices I: do therefore Recommend the Composure or Referring to arbitracon, of as many matters, (Particularly

under the vallue of five pounds) as may properly be determined that way, Provided it may bee by the consent of partees:—

That any p^rson desiering Land, make application to the Court in whose bounds it is who are required to sit once a month or oftener if there bee occasion to order therein, and Certify the Governo^r for any land nott taken upp and Improved, fitt proportions not Exceeding fifty acres p^r head unlesse uppon extraordinary occasions when they see good Cause for itt, w^{ch} Certificate to bee a sufficient authority or warrant for the Surveigor to Survey the same, and wth the Surveiors Return to bee sent too New Yorke for the Govern^r approbacon: That in the Certificates bee Specified how much upland and meadow wth one regard that each may have a proportionable sheare according to the place they are in Landward: Given under my hand and Seale in New York the 25th day of September in the 28th year of his Maj^{ties} Raigne, Annoque Domini 1676.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

Octob^r 12th 1676. Att a meeting of the Justices in the towne of New Castell:

Present

{ Captⁿ John Colier
M^r John Moll
M^r Henry Ward
M^r foppe Outhout

M^r foppe Outhout not being p^rsent when the oath was administered upon y^e other Justices, was this day Sworne:—

Itt was This day mutually agreed between the Justices to draw severall necessary things for the best of the place, etc. into a Peticon and send to his Hono^r the Govern^r for his approbation: w^{ch} was accordingly done But there being no opportunity in a good wyll after: The Justices att their Court held 7: 8 & 9 of Novemb^r made some alteration in the above s^d Peticon & sent the same to his hono^r. The copy thereof

is therefore entered & Recorded the same date here following:
 The Justices this day ordered the former Clarke M^r William
 Tom to deliver the Records of y^e Court & other Publicq
 bookes & writings unto the now Clarke Ephraim Herman.
 Teusday 7th G^{br} 1676.

Att a Court held at New Castle. By the Authority of o^{ur}
 Sovereigne Lord Charles The Secund by the Grace of God of
 England, Scotland, France and Ireland King, defender of the
 faith, the 7th of November and in y^e 28th yeare of his s^d
 Maj^{ties} Raigne Annoq Domini 1676—

P ^r sent	M ^r John Moll	} Justices.
	M ^r Henry Ward	
	M ^r William Tom	
	M ^r fopp Outhout	
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerret Otto	

M^r Jean Paul Jacquet not being heretofore p^rsent when the
 oath was administred to the other Justices in Commission
 was this day sworne in Court to his s^d Place. Nota. Justice
 Henry Ward was not p^rsent at the first beginning of the Court
 but came in some Tyme after:

Uppon the Petition of Thomas Spry desiering that hee
 might bee admitted to plead some Peoples cases in Court etc:
 The Worppⁿ Court have granted him License So long as the
 Petitioner Behaves himself well and carrys himself answerable
 thereunto.

MOUNES POUELL^s P^l
 HANS PIETERSEN Def^t

The P^l declares that this def^t about one Jeare sence was the
 occasion that he the P^l Lost the use of his boddy, so that he
 was & is not able to worke for his wyfe & family & therefore
 humbly craves that the Def^t may be ordered to hire a Servant

for him untill he bee Restored to health :—The Court having heard the answer of the def^t and finding by the evidences sworne in Court, as also by the P^t owne Confession that itt was an accidentall mischange, doo order that the def^t Shall Pay the curing to the Doctors bill this date and moreover Pay unto the P^t in regard of his smart and Payne w^{ch} the P^t hath suffered the sume of one hundred and fifty Gilders, and pay costs of Sute.

VICISSIMUS NETTLESHIPP P^t

MIST^{re} MARY BLOCK Def^t

Jurors Sworne
Mr. Thom Hedge,
Robb Hutchinson,
— Tanckersly,
— Iwin Snelling,
James Crafford,
Norris Liston,
Roelof Andries,
— ele Toersen,
ntony Bryant,
— Grant,
— hn Skot,
— arten Gerretson.

The P^t declaration being Read,
his Allegations heard and
severall witnesses sworne and
the Jury Reddy to go out.
The Plt declared to withdraw
his action and was willing to
suffer a nonsuite.
The Court ordered him to pay
the Costs.

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIPP P^t

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL Def^t

The P^ts declaration being Read & the def^ts answer heard thereuppon, as alsoe severall witnesses sworne in Court. The charge was given to the Jurors, who went out and brought in their verdict viz^t: do find for the Pl^t Billa Vera wth costs of sute :—

M^r John Moll entered a demur & declares against the Insufficiency of the verdict & wth all Proffers Bayle to prosecute his demurr.

JOHANNES DE HAES Pl^tANTHONY HENDRIX Deceased Def^t

Execution issued out
y^e 18th Novemb^r
1676:—

The Pl^t declares that this Def^t Became Indebted to him for Rom delivered 64 gilders, Prayes Condemnation of a horse hee hath attached of y^e Def^t wth Costs. The Pl^t haveing Proved his s^d debt by y^e evidence of Moses degan, and his owne oath, The Court ordered that Judgement should bee entered agst the Def^t and the Sherrife ordered to sell the s^d horse by outcry and to pay the Pl^t his s^d debt wth costs.

JACOB JOUNG Pl^t }
MARGARET PENNORY dec^d Def^t }

The Pl^t declares that this def^t was Indebted unto him for one steere delivered twoo Jeare sence, the quantity of 800 lbs of tobbaeco :—for which he hath attached a horse, now wth in this Jurisdiction, and craves condemnation wth costs. The Court finding that the s^d horse did as well belong to the def^t as to Anthony Hendrix, do order that Johannes de Haas who had laid the first attachment on the s^d horse should first bee paid and the Remainder to this Pl^t.

STEPHEN JURIANSEN LACE HENDRIX } Pl^{ts}
MATTHIAS BARTELSSEN & ERIK JURIANS }
PETER JEGOU Def^t

The Pl^{ts} declare that this def^t is Indebted unto them by bill for not haveing p^rformed a certain Condition in the s^d Bill mentioned. the sume of 1800 gild^{en} for w^{ch} they crave Judgement wth costs: The def^t produced a Certificate under the hand and Seale of Govern^r Cartret alledgeing that hee can obtaine no other Pattent by Reason of the division of the Province etz :—The Worppⁿ Court haveing heard the debates of both Parties did order Judgement to bee entered against the def^t for the s^d sume of 1800 gild^{en} wth costs of sute :

PETER JEGO & JOHN OMMERSEN } Pl^{ts}
 ATTORNIES OF HENDRY JACOBS }
 JOHN OGLE Def^t

The Pl^{ts} not haveing entered any declaration the Def^t
 Craved a nonsute against the Pl^{ts} which the Court Granted.

FFOPP OUTHOUT Pl^t
 LACE HENDRICK and } Def^{ts}
 MATHIAS BARTELSSEN }

The case in difference being about a house w^{ch} the def^t had
 pulled downe and destroyed ; standing att the East syde of this
 River on the Pl^{ts} land,—

The Court having examined the case and heard the Def^{ts}
 owne confession did take the matter into their Consideracon.
 But before Judgem^t pas^t, The Pl^t & Def^{ts} did mutually agree :
 w^{ch} s^d agreement (uppon the Pl^{ts} request) after the Def^{ts} had
 acknowledged the same was ordered by the Court to bee Re-
 corded viz^t—The def^{ts} do Ingage wthin one month to build
 uppon the same Ground, where they destroyed the house, a
 better house then the other was, wth windows and doors in the
 same, and Pay costs of suite.—

WILLIAM GUILIAMSEN Pl^t } Suspended till next Court
 JOSEPH CHEU - - - Def^t } day.

PETER JEGOU - - Pl^t } This action was withdrawn
 CHRIST: BARNES - Def^t }

NOTA. See this Con-
 veigance Recorded in
 y^e Records of Con-
 veigances fo: 1=

Uppon y^e motion of Joseph Cheu in
 the behalf of Robberd Monny ; The
 Court ordered That the Conveigance of
 Lewis Johnson to the s^d Rob: Monny &
 Henry Toulz bareing date 30th of Janu 1673: of 400 acres
 of land on the south side of Oppoquenemen Creeke should be
 Recorded: Thōm: Snelling one of the Witnesses to the same

acknowledged his hand in Court. Court adjourned till to-morrow.

Wednesday the 8th of Novem^r, 1676 :

The Court continued & the Justices all p^rsent in y^e Court ;—

Justice John Moll P^l

Joseph Cheu - - Def^t

Uppon the P^l^s desire the case is withdrawn

VICISSIMUS NETTLESHIP P^l

M^r WILLIAM TOM - - Def^t

Jury

Thom : Hedge

Rob : Hutchinson

Geor : Tanckersly

Thom Snelling

James Crafford

Moris Liston

Roelef Andries

Oele Toursen

Antony Bryant

W^m Grant

John Scott

Mart : Gerrets

The P^l declares that on the 30th of June Last hee was violently assaulted & Beaten to the ground : and Lykewise wth scorroulus Language abused by the Def^t in the house of usyn Martiall : desiereth satisfaction, wth costs of suite :— The Def^t confesseth the P^l^s declaration and refers himself to the mercy of the Court :

The P^l^f craves a Jury ; But the def^t still Refers himselfe to the Judgement of the Court :

Severall witnesses being examined and sworne in Court ; the Charge was given to the Jury, who Brought in their Verdict viz^t. do find for the P^l Billa Vera damadge 5^s shill^s wth costs of suite :

The worppⁿ Court ordered That the def^t shall pay to the P^l 5 Shill : damadge, wth Costs of suite only excepting the charge of the Jury w^{ch} the P^l shall pay By Reason the Jury went out uppon his desire : The def^t Confessing the fact and Refering himselfe to the Co^rt as above The P^l declares to appeale

from y^e Judgem^t of this Court, to the Court of Azzises In New York :—w^{ch} the Co^rt do grant the P^t Provided hee Puts in sufficient Security according to Law.

JOHN OGLE P^t

JOHN OMMERSEN Def^t

The P^t declares that the def^t is Indebted unto him for sundry goods the sume of three hundred sixty and one gilders for w^{ch} he craves Judgem^t wth Costs of Suite:— The Def^t acknowledges the Receipt but sayeth that it was in part of payment of a bill etc.

The worppⁿ court ordered Judgmient against the Def^t for y^e s^d 361 : wth Costs.

JOHN OGLE P^t

PETER JEGOU attorn^y } Def^t
of Henry Jacobs }

The P^t declares that Henry Jacobs is Indebted unto him 80 gilders ; for w^{ch} he hath arrested this def^t as the Attorney of the s^d Jacobs Humbly Craveing Judgem^t for the same wth Costs :

The s^d P^t Producing and Prooveing his accompt in Court ; and the def^t not denying to have effects of the s^d Jacobs in his hands ; The Court ordered Judgement ag^t the def^t wth Costs.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t

ROBBERD ANDROS Def^t

Decemb^r 17th 1676 The P^t declares that this Def^t is justly In-
Execution Issued debted unto him By bill one thousand wth
of tobbaeco & cask dutch wth and more p^r acc^t one hun-
dred nynty & twoo of tobb & cask : for w^{ch} hee hath attached
all the s^d def^ts effects & Tobbaeco: at the Plantation of Joseph
Cheu in oppoquenemen—humbly craveing Judgement. wth
cost of Court.—

The def^t being fled out of the Governm^t and the P^t Prov-

ing his s^d Bill By the witnesses and his acc^t by oath: the Court do order that Judgem^t bee entered against the def^t and that the s^d attached effects Bee appraized towards the Payment of the P^t for w^{ch} the Court will appoint appraisers accordingly.

WILLIAM TOM P^t
HENRY JOHNSON Def^t

This case By y^e def^t's desire suspended till next Court & then to be heard in Equity according to the Governo^r's order.

RALPH HUTCHINSON by } P^t
ROB: HUTCHINSON his attorn: }
MR. WILLIAM TOM Def^t

The P^t declares that this def^t is Indebted unto him by Bill, the sume of foure hundred and fifty gilders in wheat Craves Judgement wth cost.

The Def^t aknowledges the bill but sayeth that hee hath payeth somethings uppon it; Itt was ordered that Ju^dgem^t should bee entered agst the def^t for y^e s^d 450 according to Bill wth costs; But no Execution to bee Issued untill next Court day:

SYMON GIBSON P^t
WILLIAM KILBEE Def^t

The P^t declares that this def^t is Indebted unto him as p^r acc^t produced in Court the sume of three hundred & one gilders, for w^{ch} hee craves Judgem^t wth costs:—The def^t disowning part of the acc^t and the P^t Proving butt 210 gilders of his said acc^t denying to Prove the Remainder of the s^d 301: gild^{rs} by oath—Itt was ordered that Judgem^t should bee entered agst the def^t for the s^d sume of two hundred and ten gilders wth Cost.

CAPT^r ED: CANTWELL High Sherrife
in y^e Behalfe of o^r Souveraigne Lord } P^t
the King.

SYMON GIBSON

Def^t

Jury Sworne
Thom: hedge,
Robb: Hutchinson,
Geo: Tanckersly,
Thom Snelling,
James Crafford,
Morris Liston,
Roelof Andries,
Oele Toursen,
Anth: Bryant,
W^m Grant,
John Skott,
Marten Gerretts.

The P^t Indyts the def^t for have-
ing committed a Rape uppon the
Boddy of his maid servant Sara
Jennings, desires punishm^t accord-
ing to Laws merrita.

The def^t Pleads not Guilty:

The evidences being examined
and Sworne in Court: The charge
was given to the Jury, who Brought
in their verdict for the def^t and find
him not guilty.

The Co^t do allow of the verdict: and ordered the Cryer to
cleare the def^t by Proclamation, w^{ch} was done accordingly.

CAPT^r EDMOND CANTWELL High Sherrife in y^e } P^t
Behalfe of o^r Souveraigne Lord The King }

SYMON GIBSON

Def^t

Uppon the Courts order
Execution was Issued
out the 10th of No-
vemb^r 1676 Signed
by Justice Moll

The P^t in the Behalfe Aforsaid de-
mands of the def^t the Sume of fourty lbs
of lawfull monny of England itt being
the forfeiture uppon a Bond produced in
Court:—The worpp^d Court haveing Examined the Papers &
Evidences and also heard the def^{ts} owne Confession, do find
that the s^d def^t hath forfeited his s^d bond of 40^{lbs} to the use of
o^{er} s^d Soueraigne Lord the King: and do order that Judgem^t
bee entered accordingly:

MARY BLOCK widdow & } P^t
Relict of Hans Blok dec^d }

VICASSIMUS NETTELSHIPP Def^t

Jurors

Thom hedge
 Rob: Hutchison
 William Currier
 Thom Snelling
 James Crafford
 Roelof Andries
 Oele Toursen
 Antony Bryant
 John hermsen
 John Scott
 Marten Gerritt

The Pl^t declares this def^t In June last falsely & scandalously hath defamed this Pl^t in a full and knowne Company By w^{ch} she the s^d Pl^t is damnified in hur Credit & Reputation 200 lba.

Craveing Reparation for the s^d scandall wth Costs:—The def^t denying what was alledged Severall evidences were examined & sworne and the Charge given to the Jury who brought in their verdict viz^t:—Imp^{es} wee bring in o^r verdict for the Pl^t, wth twelve pence damadge for the def^t and Lykewyse Cost of suite as Court Charges, and Lykewyse the s^d Vicessimus in open Court to make Humble Confession unto the s^d widdow Blocke for his defamation.—The Court ordered Judgement to be entered according to verdict: The def^t in open Court made Humble Confession unto y^e s^d widdow Block for his defamation according to verdict:—

The Court adjourned till tomorrow being Thursday y^e 9th of Novemb^r.

Thursday y^e 9th of Novemb^r 1676

The Co^{rt} Continued and the Justices all Compleat: also Captⁿ Colier who was p^sent towards the latter end.

Uppon the motion of Captⁿ Cantwell high Sherrife The Court granted execution against Symon Gibson uppou the Judgem^t past against the s^d Gibson yesterday to be levjed uppou the goods & Chatles of the s^d Gibson etc:

THOMAS SPRY Pl^t
 OTTO WOLLEGAST Def^t

Uppon the Request M^r Wharton the def^{ts} attorney The Court granted a Reference until next Court day.

VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIPP P^t

SYMON GIBSON

Def^t

The case in difference being about the non p^rformance of Building of a house w^{ch} the def^t Proffered to build, as soon this Co^rt was over being before p^rvented by sickness & the necessity of his being att this Court etc w^{ch} the Court considering, They found no cause of action: ordered a non suite and the s^d P^t to pay Costs:

VICESSIMUS NETTELSHIPP P^t

SYMON GIBSON

Def^t

} An attachment of the
servant of ye def^t.

The Court finding that this action was on the same acc^t as above: ordered a non suite and the P^t to pay Costs.

GEORGE OLDFIELD and PIETERMELLA his wyfe

Execut^r of the Last. Will and Testament of } P^tCAP^r JOHN CARR deceased.

JAMES SANDERLING

Def^t

The P^t craved a Reference till next Court & proffers security etc:—The def^t produced an acc^t against the P^t demands for £ 717:10 and desires that the same may Bee allowed of. The Def^t having made oath to his s^d acc^t the Court ordered that the same should bee allowed.

Uppon the Peticon of James Sanderling desiring that M^r G: Oldfield might be ordered to make good and Proscute his action (entered against the s^d Petition^r and Lykewyse to pay all damages alreddy past and costs of suite: The Court grants the Peticoner his request.

In the Case of the difference between George More administrator of the Estate of Thomas Lane deceased & M^r Walter Wharton, the Court have appointed M^r Thomas Hedge & M^r Thomas Morse: who are hereby desiered to view Examin the accompts & other Papers, betweene them, and if possible to decide the difference, otherwise to Chuse a third p^rson as an umpire; and to make a Returne att next Court

The Court have Thought fitt to appoint M^r James William

& Hendrik Vanden Burgh : To appraise the attached horse of Anthony Hendrix & Margaret Pennory

See this Pattent Recorded in y^e Records of Conveigances on folio 3 & fo. 4:

Upon the Peticon of M^r Geo : Oldfield the Court ordered that Cap^t Cantwell should deliver to the s^d Oldfield a certaine Pattent belonging to Captⁿ John

Carr deceas^d and that the same should be Recorded

See this deed Recorded in the Records of Conveigances of Mortgages on folio 5 & folio 6 -

Joseph Cheu aknowledged in Co^rt his mortgage to Johannea d'haes, of his land & Plantation In oppoquenemen, for the sume of 2000 lb tobb^o. The s^d mortgage

bearing date 22 June 1676: The Court ordered that the same should be Recorded.

See this Recorded in y^e Records of Conveigances fo: 7:

Uppon the motion of Cap^t Ed: Cantwell Itt was Lykewyse ordered that the assignm^t of a Pattent for 500 acres of land

in Oppoquenemen made by Timothy Love unto John Walker should be Recorded

CAPTⁿ EDM: CANTWELL High Sherrife in } P^{re}
y^e Behalfe of o^r Sover: Lord ye King }

MATTHIAS BARTELTSEN & LARENCE HENDRIX Def^r

Jury

James Sanderlin
Rob: Hutchinson
W^m Carrier
Jam: Crafford
Moris Liston
Anth: Bryant
Thom: Snelling
Roelof Andries
Jan hermensen
John Scott
Martin Gerretz
Oele Toersen

The P^{re} in y^e Behalfe afores^d Pesents the def^{ts} that they the s^d def^{ts} in or about June last uppon y^e Land of fopp outhout on the syde of this River have violen^{ly} endeavor burne the s^d outhouts house, w^{ch} by reason of greenesse not burning, they the s^d def^{ts} pro their violent fury, Cutt and pulled itt to the ground: w^{ch} being Repugnant to the Lawes of the Governm^t in such cases provided: P^{re} desires that the s^d def^{ts} may bee fyned according to their demeritt:

The def^{ts} being heard The Jury went out and brought in their verdict: That the def^{ts} should pay 50 Shillings wth costs of sute: The worppⁿ Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered accordingly.

GEORGE OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe }
 Executrix of the last will & Testament } P^{ts}
 of CAPTⁿ JOHN CARR deceased.

MOUNS POWELL

Def^t

The P^{ts} demands a gun Long sence d . . . by Captⁿ Carr dec^d etc. The def^t acknowledges the Receipt but . . . hee delivered a quarter of beefe to Captⁿ Carr and is willing to deliver the gun Provided payment bee made for the s^d Beefe: The Partees agreeing that the Def^t Should keep the gun and so acquit each other each paying halfe charges; The Court did approve of the same:

GEORGE OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his }
 Wyfe Executrix etc } P^{ts}

PETER ALRIGHS

Def^t

Suspended until next Court p^{ts} giving security for prosecut^r & charges.

Ditto OLDFIELD & his wyfe P^{ts} }
 PETER ALRIGHS } Def^t } ordered as above

Upon the Peticon of Peter Jegou: desiering that he might have a Rehearing in Equity before this Court of the case wherein the Peticoner is overthrowne in Common Law by Stephen Juriansen & the three other fins att Pompoen hoeck; The worppⁿ Court haveing weighed the Reasons by the Peticon brought forth: do grant him a Rehearing in Equity:

GEO: OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe Exec^r of }
 the Last Will & Testament of Captⁿ John Carr } P^{ts}
 decd.

HENRY CORSVORNE

Def^t

This Action is suspended till next Court, the P^{ts} giving security for prosecut: and charges.

JOSEPH CHEU P^t }
 ROBBERD ANDERSEN Def^t } Both P^ties default.

JACOB YOUNG P^t } This case is suspended till next
 LUCAS EBELL Def^t } Court.

. . . April Thomas Spry appearing in Court Con-
 . . . Issued. fessed Judgement to M^r Henry Ward in the
 behalfe of John Whyte and Lucas Ebell for the Sume of
 460^{lb} of tobacco and Sixty and one gilders seawant wth Costs.

These Recorded in y^r Itt was ordered by the Court that the
 Records of Conveig- Pattent of 188 acres to Jacob fiana, Jacob
 ances on fo 9: 10: & fianas assignm^t for the same to Morris
 11= Daniels & Timothy Love and the s^d Tim-
 othy Love's assignm^t of his moyety to the s^d Morris Daniels.
 All produced in Court, Should be Recorded.

Vicessimus Nettelshipp appearing in Court declareth to with-
 draw and lett fall his appeale entered Jesterday the 8th Instant
 in the case wherein the s^d Nettelshipp was P^t and W^m Tom
 def^t and declares to stand to the verdict of the Jury.

Itt was Resolved by the Court to ajorne untill Satturday
 the 11th Instant: and then to meet att New Castle etc.

In pursuance of a Resolution taken
 Justices att a meeting held by them
 Castle the 12th of Octob^r Last; The foll
 Letter was this day by them signed a
 to his hono^r the Govern^r att New Y

Right Hono^{ble} Governo^r Wee yo^r Hono^r^s Humble
 being commissionated by yo^r Hono^r to be m
 for the Towne and Jurisdiction of New Castle
 do find ou^rselves oblidge for the best of the
 Towne and Inhabitants humbly to p^r
 to yo^r Hono^r the hereafter mentioned
 for w^{ch} wee desire his Hono^r favorable
 order

1—That yo^r Hono^r will be pleased to se
 Lawbooke of his Royall Highnesse, corre
 of all such Lawes and orders as do not
 Concerne this River: yo^r Hono^r being plea
 Make mention of the same att his being

2—Itt proves verry Burthensom to these w
 to the Company of the Militia of this
 (Who for y^e most part live outt Itt
 3 or 4 :) to come, and watch in y^e for
 therefore suppose itt to be better (if his
 thinkes fitt) that some small number
 Were kept (it being not only for the eas
 People butt also for the Reputation of the
 Conclidering that this is a frontier place
 was in y^e tyme of yo^r Hono^r p^rdecessors
 find that severall of the Inhabitants
 Rather Inclyne to pay towards their ma
 then to be constrained to watch themselves

3—That yo^r Hono^r will be pleased to bestow . .
 Lesser Seale for y^e office, there being nece
 Severall Respects for the same, and cheef
 sending papers or Instruments to the neig
 Collonies who have a Seale in Every
 given them for the Lyke purposes.

4—There being no prison for the securing of debtors fugi-
 ties and malefactors, who often make their escape for want
 of the same. Wee therefore desire his hono^r order for the
 erecting of a prison w^{ch} we immadgine would bee convenient
 to stand in y^e forte and that yo^r Hono^r will Lykewyse
 p^rscribe what Allowance prisoners shall have and by whome
 to bee paid Also that the Sherrife may be responsible in case
 of escapes.

5—There was by the last Gener^{all} Court here an order made
 allowing 40 gilders for every woofls head to be Levyed from
 ye Publicq of w^{ch} said order wee Inclosed send his hono^r a
 copy desiering yo^r Hono^r approbacon uppon the same

Severall of the Justices & others haveing laid out monney on y^e said acc^t and Lykewyse further desire his hon^r order Impowring us to raise a Levy for the defraying of small publicq charges. Itt being now tyme for payment: And whereas itt often happens that fynes are Imposed by the Court, uppon particular persons: wee lykewyse desire his hono^r grant that all such fynes may henceforth be converted for the defraying Publicq Charges in Repairing of the forte, Building of a Prison or the Lyke (allowing the sherriفة out of the same what yo^r hono^r shall thinke fitt) as also that all fynes heretofore Imposed and not as yet paid may be Lykewyse converted to the same use.

Lastly and cheefly wee are constrayned to tell yo^r Hono^r that Incaise Sloops and vessels be henceforth p^rmitted to go upp & downe the River, tradcing wth the people & getting all the Reddy and best pay (as they now do) that this place will in a short tyme bee deserted and come to nothing (w^{ch} then will make this River as bad as Maryland) for the merchants and traders here duely supplying the People their wants in the Summer, trust to be paid att the cropp of w^{ch} they are Putt by Puj^s the s^d sloopes & vessells.

Little Regarding the 3 p^r C^u Custom . . .
 Inconsiderable, as now the ketch and . . .
 Are both gon upp, the Sloope (takeing . . .
 opportunity of Captⁿ Coliers going to . . .
 and o^r Clarke whome hee had deputed . . .
 his absence, going but 2 or 3 days to . . .
 him) went upp the River wth out Clearin . . .
 or paying any Custome, all w^{ch} and the . . .
 doth quiyt disharten the People and New Commers here.
 Wherefore wee in all humility Intreat yo^r hono^r (concoidering
 necessity for itt) to Prohibite the going . . .
 vessells whatsoever up and downe the River & Bay on
 the s^d accompt, as it was in . . .
 tyme of y^r Hono^r p^rdecessors, and Lykewyse that this Towne,
 as being the only medium & best place.

May bee the only place of L
 unlouding & keeping of stores for all mer
 and that y^r hono^r will bee pleased to ord
 that a publicq weighouse & storehouse m
 bee erected, which will verry much enc
 Tradesmen & Merchants to Resort hether
 this place will not only bee populated b
 also the whole River will thrive by itt
 Uppon the aforesaid Perticulars wee h
 Intreat his hono^r favorable answer and
 approbacion so far as yo^r Hono^r in his
 Shall think fitt. Remaining:

Right Hono^{ble} Sr—

Yo^r Hono^r most humble
 and faithfull Subjects

New Castle
 Novemb^r y^e 8th 1676
 (The Supperscription was)
 To the Right Hono^{ble}
 govern^{or} Mayo^r Edm :
 Andros

(signed) John Moll,
 Henry Ward,
 William Tom,
 fopp Outhout,
 Jean Paul Jacquet,
 Gerrett Otto.

Att

Forte James in New
 Yorke

These

Att a Rejorned Co^{rt} held at New Castle according to the
 Resolution of the Justices. Saturday Novemb^{er} 11th 1676.

Captⁿ John Colier Commander

P^rsent M^r John Moll
 M^r Henry Ward } Justices
 M^r William Tom }

Captⁿ Ed: Cantwell High Sherrife.

Uppon the Peticon of Anthony Bryant w^{ch} was By his
 hono^r the Governo^r Referred to this Court for to Report Bake
 to his hono^r the Governo^r.

The Court Reports that they have nothing to do wth orphans Land butt if the Petitioner will take M^r Geo: Oldfield's Security hee is att Liberty so too doo.

Upon the Peticon of Marten Gerritsen desiering payment for worke don for the Publicq to the Kings ditch & Highway in y^e Jeare 1675, as p^r acc^t the some of 120 gilders. The Court answer that after the dykes bee surveiged and the acc^t made upp the Petitioner shall have his Just dues Payed.

The Court orders the same answer to bee upp on the Peticon of hendrik Jansen van Breemen for his worke to the dyke etc.

See this assignment Recorded in the Records of Conveigan: on fo:- 12:

George More appearing in Court acknowledged the assignment of his Patent of 280 Acres of land Lying in St Georges Creeke to James Crafford his heirs and assignes. The Court ordered that the same should be Recorded.

The Peticon of Peter de Witt wth the order from his hono^r the governo^r thereuppon being taken in concideration: The Court answer that after the dykes etc bee surveiged and the acc^t made up the Petitioner shall have his just dues Payed.

An order of Court for M^r Walter Wharton to Surveigh the Dykes etc.

Whereas Severall p^rsons have been Employed Last Jeare for the Publicq to make and Repair the Towne dyke and also hans Blocqs dyke Lying on the Eastsyde of this Towne of New Castle: and whereans the s^d P^rsons have given in their accompt^s for their said worke to the Court desiering sattisfaction accordingly The Court have thought fitt before they would proceed further therein To appoint M^r Walter Wharton who is hereby desired to view and surveigh the Length of the s^d Dykes and to see what & how much Repaire is done to the same and to make a Returne thereof att the next Court: New Castle Novemb^r 11: 1676.

Upon the Peticon of James Wallian & Samuel Land shew-

ing that they by will are ordained to bee Execut^{rs} of the Last Will and Testament of Peter Huff deceased to dispose of such as hee the s^d Hoofe Lef^t behind him and to pay and Receive all such debts as are due to or from the said Pieter huff for the proper use and behoofe of the s^d Peter his wife and child, and to bee sent to them, of all w^{ch} s^d goods they have before twoo sufficient Witnesses of this Towne taken a true Inventory, and therefore desire that the Court will appoint appraizers to appraise the goods of the deceased or else that they might have liberty to sell them to the most advantage of the woomen & Child :—The Court Concidering that the s^d estate is soo Inconciderable that it is nott worth the Charge to send to New Yorke for probate of the will and the s^d will of Peter Huff being produced in Court, and Thom : Spry sworne & M^r William Tom aknowledging whō were the witnesses thereunto. The Court ordered that the same should bee Recorded and order for appraizers M^r Whalter Wharton and Peter Jegou who are to make a Returne of the True vallue of what the deceased hath Left att the next Court w^{ch} s^d appraizers were sworne in Court accordingly.

Coppy of Peter Huffs will & Testament.

In the name of God Amen. this 30th day of September in y^e yeare of o^r Lord God 1676, I : Peter Huff now a sujerner in New Castle on delowar, being sik and weake in body butt of perfect mind & memory thankes be given unto God therefore calling unto minde the mortality of my boddy & knowing that itt is appointed for all men once to dye do make and ordaine this my Last Will & Testament in manner & forme following—that is to say, first and Principly I give my soule unto the hands of God that gave itt mee, and for my Boddy I commend itt to the Earth to bee Buried in Christian decent manner nothing doubting butt at the generⁿ Resurection I : shall Receive the same againe by the mighty Pouwer of God :

And as touching such worldly estate wherewith itt hath pleased God to blesse me in this Lyfe I : give devyse bequeath

and dispose the same in manner & forme following, first I: give and bequeath unto my dearly beloved wyfe Ellinor Huff and my Little daughter Elliner Living in St. Martin's in the fields in the County of Middlesex, all my Worldly estate, as goods Chattles moveables and Immoveables both in the Land of England as also in New Castle on delowar or any other part in America, to use occupy and dispose of as shee my s^d wyfe shall see necessary and convenient for the use of herselfe and my Little daughter: In the next place if itt please God to Call mee out of this world in the Towne of New Castle, I: do ordaine and appoint my beloved friends M^r James Wallian & M^r Samuel Land to bee Execut^{rs} of what worldly estate I shall here Leave behind mee and to use the best of their In-deavours that either itt or the effects thereof may be sent to England for the use of my beloved wyfe & daughter, wth all that they both pay all debts due from mee to others and Receive all debts due from others to mee. and hereby I: do utterly disallow Revoake and annull all and every other former Testaments wills Legacys bequeaths and execut^{rs} by mee in any wise before this tyme named willed or bequeathed: Ratifying & Confirming this & none other to bee my Last Will and Testament; In Wittnesse Whereoff I: have hereinto sett my hand & seale the day & ycare above written.

(Signed)

Signed Sealed Published Pronounced
and declared by the s^d Peter Huff
as his Last Will & Testament in
the p^rsence of us.

Peter Huff.

(si)

(signed) Will Tom,
Tho: Spry.

Uppon the Peticons of severall Inhabitants of this Towne p^rtending monnys & debts created heretofore, and in the tyme of Govern^r Lovelace on the acc^t of the Publicq etc—The Court ordered the Clarke to take an acc^t of all such p^rtended former debts and to draw them up together.

Upon the Peticon of Emilius de Ring Reader in the Church—The Court ordered that those who have signed towards his maintainance shall pay their Errier. and the under-sherrife to collect it. for w^{ch} hee shall have ten p^r C^t.

The Court have & do hereby sett att Liberty the goods & Estate of harmen Johnson & his wyfe to have Liberty to pay and receive their debts and the Sherrife his fees.

At a Court held att New Castle the 5th day of decemb^r a^o 1676.

	Capt John Colier.	
	M ^r John Moll	
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	} Justices.
	M ^r foppe Outhout	
	M ^r Jean Paull Jacquet	

WILLIAM GUILJAMS P ^t	} Both p ^r ties default.
JOSEPH CHEU Def ^t	

THOMAS SPRY P^t
OTTO WOLLEGAST Def^t

The P^t declares that this def^t haveing married the widow of Michill Grace and as his successor is Indebted unto him as p^r acc^t the sume of 65 gilders: for w^{ch} hee craves Judgem^t wth costs:

In regard the def^t and attorney (who caried a Reference no longer then to this Court) were both default and the P^t having made oath to his acc^t The Co^rt ordered that Judgem^t should bee entered against the def^t by default for the s^d 65 gilders wth Costs:—

WILLIAM TOM P^t
HENRY JOHNSON Def^t

11 dec^r 1676 Execution
issued out signed by
M^r Moll

This Case being Referred by his Hono^r the Governo^r to this Court to bee heard and determined in Equity and the Co^rt thereuppon having examined the evidences & heard the the

debates of both p^{tes}, do determine & order, The def^t to pay for killing the P^{ts} horses, the sume of six hundred gilders: and if the def^t can make appeare that his owne fences att that tyme were sufficient, hee may have his Remedy by course of Law against the P^t for his p^tended damages, and the def^t to pay Costs.

GEO: OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe } P^{ts}
 Execut^r of Captⁿ John Carr Deceas^d
 JAMES SANDERLING Def^t

The P^t being absent nothwth standing itt was ordered him by the Court, to bee Reddy & prosecute his actions this Court day a non suite was ordered against th P^t with Costs.

GEO: OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA etc } P^t } a non suite
 PETER ALRIGHS Def^t } ordered as above

GEO: OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his etc } P^t } a non suite
 PETER ALRIGHS Def^t } ordered as above

GEO: OLDFIELD & PIETERMELLA his wyfe } P^t } a non suite
 HENRY CORVORNE Def^t } as above

JACOB JOUNGH P^t
 LUCAS EBELL Def^t

This action is continued untill next Court day as when Captⁿ Cantwell will bee at Court and the former undersherrife of oppoquenemen Roelof Andries, is to make Returne of the Syre facias formerly sent to him aboutt hendrik van diemen.

HENRY WARD by his Attorney } P^t } In an action of
 JOHN ADAMS } deb^t to the sume
 LUCAS EBELL Def^t } of 628 lb tobb:

The def^t pleading that hee was nott tymely arrested; The Court have granted to this def^t tyme to pay his s^d debt, be-

tweene this & the Court following ; But in case of Longer delay Judgement to passe ags^t the def^t for the same.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t

VICISSIM : NETTLESHIPP Def^t

The case of action being about the def^t swar the Peas against the P^t who was and is one of his Maj^{ties} Justices, and the def^t nottstand uppon his vindication etc. The Court ordered the def^t to make humble confession in open Court to the P^t for his offence, and to pay costs of suite.

The def^t accordingly in open Court made humble confession to the P^t for his s^d offence.

WILLIAM TOM P^t

VICISSIMUS NETTLESHIP Def^t

The case of action being about the Def^t swearing the peace against the P^t by w^{ch} hee for the space of 4 or 5 months was hindered of his Just fees and emeluments, and the def^t not standing uppon his vindication The Court ordered the def^t to make humble confession in open Court to the P^t for his s^d offence and ordered him to pay Costs. The def^t accordingly in open Court made humble Confession to the P^t for s^d offence.

HENRY WARD P^t }
GEO: LOCKERT Def^t } This action is withdrawn.

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP P^t

SYMON GIBSON Def^t

This case is suspended by the Court untill Symon Gibsons Returne from N: Yorke.

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP P^t }
SYMON GIBSON Def^t } Suspended as above.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast: Dervall P^t

THOMAS SPRY Def^t

April 5th Execut : The P^t declares as p^r declaration for the
Issued out. sum of 45 gilders in wheat att 5 gild^r p^r
skipple with Cost.

The def^t acknowledging the debt, desired butt twelve dayes Respitt for payment: The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def^t for the s^d 45 gild^r butt no execution to bee issued out until after the s^d 12 dayes bee expired.

JUSTA ANDRIES P^{lt} } This action is withdrawn by P^{lts}
PETER JEGOU Def^t } Attorney in open Court.

JUSTA ANDRIES P^{lt} } This action is withdrawn by P^{lt}
PETER SLOBER Def^t } himselfe in open Court.

HANS PIETERSEN P^{lt} }
CHRISTOPHER BARNES Def^t } In an action of defamation.

Severall evidences being examined & sworne in Court: The Court find hetherto no cause of action therefore order a non suit against the P^{lt} with Costs.

JOHN T' CHAFF by } P^{lt}
John Ogle his attorney }
CHRISTOPHER BARNES Def^t

15th decemb 1676 The P^{lt} declares that the def^t is Justly
Execut: granted unto John t' Chaff for whome hee is at-
torney, by his obligation baring date 25 Aprill 1676: the
quantity of 1864^{lb} of Tobbacco & Caske: for w^{ch} hee craves
Judgem^t wth costs.

The Letter of Attorney being produced in Court and the debt and obligation being owned by the def^t The Court ordered Judgement against the def^t for the s^d 1864^{lb} of Tobbacco wth Costs.

JAMES BATH P^{lt} } In an action of the case for 10
JOHN BERKER Def^t } weekes service:

Upon examination of the Partees the Co^{rt} find no cause of action, and therefore ordered a non suite to bee entered agst the P^{lt} wth Costs.

JOHN BERKER P^{lt} } Upon the request of the P^{lts} at-
JAMES BATH Def^t } torney this case is suspended un-
till next Court.

This action is Continued untill next Court and if the Def^t puts in bayle hee may have his s^d attached goods.

The Pl^t haveing by the witnesses Jacob Vanderveer & Peter Jegou proved his bill, and the def^t being Employed uppon the Contry buisnesse, the Court continued this action untill next Court day.

Harmen Johnson being only apprehended & appearing in Court, The Court ordered that hee should bee bound over to answer the next next Court, and that the warrant for Sybrant Johnson & John Johnson stand in force & bee executed if possible they can bee found.

The Court finding that there was no Constable in Christina Creeke for the p'servation of his Maj^{ties} Peace, This day appointed Charles Romsey for Constable there; and was sworne accordingly.—M^r Vicessimus Nettelship upon his request was by the Court dismiss^d of his Constables place; and M^r Samuel Land establish^d and sworne Constable of this Towne of New Castle in the room of s^d Nettelshipp.

The Court have this day put out a Certaine orphan Girle named Tryntie Jausen daughter to John Sybrantsen unto Peter Mattijsen, for the terme or space of three Jeare ensuing, Provyded the child have good useadge, soo that no complaints bee made, w^{ch} if so the Maid to bee taken from them.

The s^d Peter Mattijssen Promised and Ingaged to the Court:

To maintain the s^d Tryntien wth Cloaths washing and Lodging and will give hur att the three Jeares end a heffer wth Calfe, and doth aknowledge to have given her alreddy a Sow Pigg.

In pursuant of an order made the last Court M^r Walter Wharton this day made report of the length of the Towne Dyke and also y^e Length of Mistris Blocques Dyke, being the new worke viz^t—

The Towne Dyke

Martin Gerritsens part (as	
Hend : Johnson reports, is	306 foott
Hendrik Johnsons Part is	318 foott
Peter de Witts Part is	519 foott

The whole length of the Towne dyke	<hr/>
(allowing 12 foott for the sluice) is	1143 foot

Martin Gerretsen Sayeth y^t hee hath done Seaven foot in hendrik Johnsons part, butt Hendrik sayes the Contrary.

Mistris Blocks Dyke

The whole Length of all y^e new worke (being verry slightly done & allowing 12 foott for the Sluce) is 852 foott

Novemb^{er} 21st p^r Mee

(Signed) WALTER WHARTON

The Court ordered that All those who have workt to the same (dykes) shall bring In their acc^t what & how much they have Received & of whome.

Uppon the Peticon of Æle Toersen shewing that he formerly in the tyme of Cap^t Car & in the tyme of the Command of Cap^t Cantwell by their & the Courts order had workt about the dyke of this towne etc: the space of 21 dayes, desiering some sattisfaction for the s^d worke.—The Court answer that they will Examin the dykes acc^t and if anything is over, the Peticon^r shall be sattisfyed

Uppon the Peticon of John Adams for and in the Behalfe of his Mast^r W^m Derwall and Captⁿ Thomas De Lavall Shewing—That the Peticon^{er} in the yeare 1675 in the behalfe aboves^d attached of y^e effects of Cap^tn John Carr in this River

the sume of nineteen hundred gilders etc:—desiering that this worppⁿ Court would passe an order, so that the Peticoner might have sattisfaction according to his aboves^d attachmen^t and the order of the execut^r oldfield etc:

Whereas there hath past twoo defaults & this being the third The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the s^d Estate of Captⁿ John Car in this River according to attachment.

Uppon the Peticon of Walraeven Janss Marten Gerretsen Jan Staal Kopp John Ogle Andries Andriess Jan Andriess Andries Simecus Sophy Andries Jurienss widdow Jan Gerritz & Peter Jegou:—desiering that this Court would give them Leave, when they fetch in their old outLying hoghs to Marke the Joung ones that shall be wth them, in the p^sence of their Neighbours in Cristina Creek etc: The Court Referr the Peticonⁿ to the former orders Provyded In such Lyke Cases.

See the Inventory etc: Recorded in the Register of p ^t icular Instruments fo	The Execut ⁿ of Peter Hoofe de- livered In Court the Inventory and Appraizem ^t of the s ^d Hoofes Estate:
---	---

The Court ordered the same to bee Recorded.

Uppon the Peticon of Justa Andries desierin to have his son Sybrant bake from M^r Alrigs. The Court will give answer to the same next Court day.

Uppon the Request of the Execut^r of Peter Hoofe, The Court grant them Leave to dispose of the goods of the deceased for to make Returnes to the widdow in England.

Att a Meeting of the Comander and Justices held In the Towne of New Castle on fryday the 8th day of decemb^r 1676:

	Capt. John Colier	Commander
	M ^r John Moll	
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	} Justices
	M ^r ffope Outhout	
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	

Capt John Colier by his speech declared to the Court that

in pursuant of his hon^{or} the Governo^rs orders to him hee had on the 4th past sent a friendly and Civill Letter wth the undersheriffe to Mayo^r John fenwike shewing that hee had Received orders from his s^d hono^r And dessiered him to come to New Castle, uppon w^{ch} the s^d fenwike sent a Letter in answer refusing to come &c: as by the s^d Letter produced in Court more plainly did appeare, further declaring that hee the s^d Captⁿ Colier had ben in owne p^rson on the 7th past wth the s^d fenwike att his house, where comming none of his Company were suffered to come in the house butt himselfe as when hee delivered to the s^d fenwike In substance as followeth—That hee the s^d Colier had not questioned butt according to his letter sent the 4th past, butt that hee would have Come over wth the undersheriffe or att Leastwise have sent a more sattisfactory answer but sence hee the s^d fenwike still stood out, by w^{ch} hee had given him the trouble. Come over in p^rson did therefore give him to understand that it was his hono^r the Governo^rs order to have him the s^d fenwike, to come and appeare before him and Councill att New Yorke w^{ch} Long before hee had understood by his s^d Hono^rs spetiall warrant sent to him and therefore desiered him now in all civility wth out further trouble to obey the s^d orders, There being now a fitt opportunity for his going.

Uppon w^{ch} May^r fenwike Replyed that hee did not know that the Governo^r of Yorke had anything to do wth him and that hee would obey nothing but what should come from his Maj^{ty} the King or his Highnesse the duke of Yorke and was Resolved not to leave his house wth out he was carried away either dead or [alive] and if any one dearst come to take him itt was att their Perills, and hee would do their buisnesse; and after the s^d Capt. Colier went out suffered him to come in againe but keeping his doore double boulded spoke to him out of a small skuttell hole at the end of the house.

Captⁿ Colier declaring further to the Court that hee seeing that the s^d May^r fenwike was and continued so Refractory and stood uppon his defence; and further Conciedering that the

magistrates by his hono^r order were Equally in the Buisnesse Concerned wth him, thought best to take their advyce before hee would proceed to Rigueur, w^{ch} was now the occassion of Calling this Court etc.

The Court haveing Considered and maturely deliberated uppon the orders from his hono^r the Governo^r to them, and also the orders from his Hono^r the Goven^r to Captⁿ John Colier in perticular, do Judge itt necessary sence the s^d fenwike in Contempt to his hono^r orders stands outt, uppon his Perrill, That force be used and hee the s^d fenwike taken and sent to Yorke to his hono^r wth the first sloop, for the doing whereof they are willing to give forth the warrant etc.

The warrant Given forth by the Commander and Justices for the apprehending of Mayo^r fenwick.

By the Command^r & Co^t at New Castle In Delowarr:

These are in his May^{ties} name to Impower and appoint you Lievetenn^t Johannes d'haes, M^r Michill Baron and M^r Geo: More undersherrife of this place to Levy twelve souldiers out of any of the militia of this River and wth them to Repaire to the house of Mayor John fenwike, and him the s^d fenwike to bring by force before us to this Towne of New Castle uppon delowar.

Giving and hereby granting unto you and every of you full power and authority to pull down, breake, burne or destroy the s^d house for the apprehending of him the said fenwike & further to act and use all or any forceable act or acts as the Experiency of the tyme shall offer to yo^r Judgement^{ts} wth all giving and hereby Granting to you and every of you and every Respective Souldier under you full power in Case of Resistance or p^rsenting any gunn or guns to yo^r detriment: to fyre uppon him the s^d fenwike or any others soo p^rsenting or Intending to shoote, and if Incase hee the s^d fenwike or any others resisting shall happen to bee killed, you and every of you shall bee hereby absoluthly and freely discharged and held Innocent as being done in pursuant of the Dukes

Lievetennth order and of us by his hono^r order Recommended.

Given under o^r hands att New Castle in delowarr this 8th day of decemb^r 1676.

(Signed)

John Colier
John Moll
Will Tom
foppe outhout
Jean Paul Jacquet

His Hono^r Governo^r Ed : Andross' Letter to the Command^r & Justices of New Castle In answer to their Letter sent 8th of Novemb^r 1676 :

Gentlemen :

I : have Received your Letters of the 8th (by the post expresse sent hither) wth several other papers and wrytings Relating unto Mayo^r John Fenwikes actings on the East syde of delowarr River, by his granting Pattents for land, and Refusing to obey my speciall warrant &c as also touching your more perticular affayres ; whereuppon haveing taken advyce of my Councell, I have thought fitt (itt importing his may^{ties} service and the good & quiett of those parts & Inhabitants, That Mayor John Fenwike bee sent hither wth the first convenience : and if there bee occasion that the Commander & you the Magistrates doe use force for seizing uppon & sending him.

And there being no Lawfull authority for his giving forth Pattents for Land, those sent hither are nott to bee Returned bake for the p^sent, butt the p^sons who have paid their monnys for them may have their remedy at Law against the p^son that gave them before hee departs out of Custodia.

As for Jean Paull Jacquet, who hath beene dispossests ; of some land on the East side of deloware River, of w^{ch} hee was in possession att the last Comming in of the English Governm^t : he is to bee Reposset, and you are to take order about itt & if occasion the Commander is to assist therein.

To the Comander and Court of New Castle in delowarre. In answer to yo^r Proposals, one of his Royall Highnesse Law booke shall bee sent you by the first opportunity.

The Inhabitants of the Towne of New Castle (And wth in a mile thereof) Are to keepe watch, but none to bee oblidge to come to itt further; as to the proposals about souldiers to bee sent for itt, the same shall be taken into further Consideracon.

For a Publicq Seale, care will bee taken against the next Yeare; In the meane tyme you are to make use of yo^r owne seale, as is usuall for Justices of the Peace Everywhere: You may cause a prison to bee built in y^e forth & the Sherrife is to bee Responsable for prisoners, For the allowance or fees you are to be directed by the Law booke (with regard to former custome and practice. I: doe Confirme the order made aboutt killing of Wolves, for the p^rsent yeare & till further order. As to fynes I: doe grant them to the Court for the Jeare Currant, and for the twoo Yeares Last past (Since the English Governm^t) to bee applyed for Publicq uses for the wich the Sherrife and Receiver or Receivers are to bee called to accompt and pay in the same to the Courts order who are to make a Returne to the Governo^r how disposed of; The Sherrife for his paynes in Collecting or Levying the same to have five shillings in the pound, and for extraordinary Charge, either att New Castle upp the River or into the bay, to bee further allowed by the Courts, as there shall bee cause. And Lykewyse toward the farther defraying of Publicq charges in the Towne of Newcastle, as also upp the River & in the Bay, a Levy allowed to bee made of one penny in the pound uppon every Mans Estate, to bee Taxt by indifferent p^rsons thereunto appointed by the Respective Courts, and by the s^d Courts to bee disposed of accordingly whereof an accompt to be given hither to the Governo^r.

The former orders prohibiting Sloopes & vessels goeing up the River above New Castle to trade, are to bee duely observed aas heretofore, and cre to bee taken that none goe upp. And

a Weighouse is Lykewyse allowed to bee built in the Towne of New Castle, for the w^{ch} you are to appoint an officer to bee sworne thereunto.

If the Sasquehannos should aply to you for any thing, you are to use them kindly still as Transiant friends butt for more then that to Refer them to come hither to the Governo^r where they may expect all further just favor wth dispatch in what they may desire.

The tyme a yeare nott admitting my doing what I: other-ways would Indeavour I: have nothing to add to y^r above for the p^rsent but that I: shall alwayes bee Reddy to Improve all oppornutyes for y^e good of the River and nott doubting yo^r Continued Care accordingly.

Remaine:

Yo^r affectionate frind

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

New Yorke the 23^d of
November 1676.

(The Supperscription was)
For the Comander and
Court att New Castle:

Copy

Att a Councill held in New Yorke December the 5th 1675.

The letter from Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell being taken into Concideration Concerning the arrivall of M^r Fenwike and others att delowar wth their p^rtences.

Resolved That M^r Fenwike haveing no order (wich if hee had, ought to have ben brought first and Recorded here) is nott to bee Received as owner or Proprietor of any Land whatsoever in delowar, butt to be used civilly paying all dutys as others his May^{ties} Subjects in those parts, and if hee or any of the p^rsons y^t come wth him desire Land to the Westward that there bee assigned them fitting proportions, as to others, and due Ruturne made of the Surveiga.

As to any Priviledge or freedom of Custome or traeding on

the East shoare, none to bee allowed in any case to y^r smallest vessell Boate or p^rson.

The Magistrates and cheefe officers are to bee very carefull that there bee no abuse Committed on the Easterne Shoare under any p^rtence whatsoever Contrary to the above.

As to Customes New Castle to pay butt as New Yorke twoo p^rCento &c butt above the Towne or any other place in the Bay or River except whorekill, to pay the addition of three per Cent as p^r Regulacon.

By order of the Governo^r
in Councill.

(Signed)

Matthias Nicolls Secr^r.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle on Tuesday the 2nd of Janu : 1676.

	Capt. John Colier Command ^r	
	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	
	Mr. Gerrett Otto	
	Capt. Ed: Cantwell High Sherrife.	

JACOB JOUNG P^lt

LUCAS EBELL Def^t

In Pursuant of an order made the Last Court Roelef Andries the former undersherrife of oppoquenamen appeared and declared that Lucas Ebell did Remaine security for William Vandiemmen, and that hee could prove the same by sufficient witnesses.

The Court ordered the said Roelef to Prove what is above said against the next Court.

HENRY WARD by JOHN	} P ^l t	} In an action of debt to the sume of 628 ^{lb} of tobb.
ADAMS his attorney		
LUCAS EBELL	Def ^t	

1677 Ap^r 18. Execut: The def^t not haveing paid the debt
Issued out according to former order; The Court
ordered Judgem^t against def^t wth Costa.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast ^r	} P ^t	} In an action of debt
WILLIAM DERWALL		
GEORGE MORE	Def ^t	} to the sume of 300 gild ⁿ by bill.

Execution Issued out The def^t being default and P^t haveing
11th Janu 1676 the last Court Proved his debt; the Court
ordered Judgem^t to bee entered against the def^t by default
according to the s^d bill.

AMBROSE BACKER P^t
HARMEN JOHNSEN Def^t

A non-suite ordered against the P^t by default.

JOHANNES DEHASS P^t
ANDRIES SINNECUS Def^t

The P^t declares that this def^t stood Indebted unto Poull
Mounsen the sume of ninety Gilders in wheat, w^{ch} s^d debt the
s^d Poull did on the 29th of Janu: 1675 make over unto this
P^t who haveing often demanded the same, can not as yett
Receive the same hee humbly craves Judgem^t wth costs.

Uppon the Def^t confessing the debt, The Court ordered
Judgem^t to be entered against the def^t wth Costs.

JOHN OGLE P^t
BARENT EGDERKE Def^t

Uppon the def^ts request this action is Continued untill next
Court.

JOHN BERCKER	P ^t	} This action was by John Tarkinton as attorn: for the P ^t withdrawn
JAMES BATH	Def ^t	

ANTHONY BRYANT	P ^t	} Continued by the Court
JACOB VANDER VEER	Def ^t	

WILLIAM SANDFORD	P ^t	} both p ^t ies Default
HARMEN JOHNSON	} Def ^{ts}	
SILRANT JOHNSON		
JOHN JOHNSON		

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP P^l }
 SYMON GIBSON Def^t } Suspended

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP P^l }
 SYMON GIBSON Def^t } Suspended

15 Janu 1676; Execu-
 tion Issued outt:

Whereas there hath Past heretofore an order against oele Toersen for letting of the Goods w^{ch} were under arrest belonging unto Jacobus fabritius, goe out of his hands and whereas Peter de Witt as attorney for Hendrik Aricus hath Requested to the Court that the s^d goods; now in the hands of Hendrick Jansen; might be sould by execution; etc: The Court ordered that the s^d goods w^{ch} are now in the hands of s^d Hendrick Jansen belonging unto Jacob fabritius, bee Sould by execution for the Paying of The s^d Peter de witt so far forth as the value thereof will extend, and for the Remaining part of the Costs hee the s^d Peter dewitt may have his remedy against the s^d oele Toersen.

The Constable Samuel Land being authorized (in the absence of the Sherrife) by Justice John Moll for to serve the execution uppon the goods & chattles of Henry Johnson, att the Suite of M^r Will: Tom appearing in Court made a Returne, haveing seized Viz^t—Twoo Mares and one Coult

Two gunnes

9½ Schipple of Malt

twoo brewing Tubbs:

The Court Impowered M^r oele Toursen & M^r Robberd Hutchinson to appraize the above s^d goods & chattles under execution who were according Sworne in Court:

M^r Robberd Hutchinson brought in Court three woolfes Tungs, Cap^t Colier declared that hee saw the heads belonging to the s^d tungen.

The Court have Impoured the High Sherrife to chuse twoo of the fittest p^{sons} of the neighbours and sware them, to appraize the goods & Chattels w^{ch} the s^d Sherrife shall seize

on, upon the execution of John Ogle against Christopher Barnea.

The Court do grant to the High Sherrife for the Regulation of his fees untill further order, so much as Sherriffes at New Yorke usually have allowed them, of wich a copy is hereunder annexed vizt:

Arrest	{	Serving a warrant - - - - -	£0:1:8:	} In all £0:5:0
		takeing security - - - - -	£0:2:6:	
		Returneing y ^e Warrant - - - - -	£0:0:10	
Jury	{	Impauneling a Jury - - - - -	£0:2:6	
		Every Verdict and Judgem ^t each	£0:1:0	
Execution		Every Execution . - - - -	£0:5:0	besydes allowance in the Law w ^{ch} is 12 ^d in y ^e £
P ^r soners	{	Every dayes Imprizonm ^t 12 ^d p ^r day for dyet.		
		Imprizoning fees 18d.		
		for every sumons before a Magistrate	£0;2:6:	

See this deed att
Large Recorded in
the Records of Con-
veigances on fo: 12
& 13.

Cap^t Edmond Cantwell and Johannes de Haes Excuto^r of the Last Will & Testament of Dirk Albertsen of this Towne, deceased this day appeared In Court, and aknowledged a certaine Conveigance by them sealed & delivered in the p^rsence of Captⁿ John Colier commander & Justice John Moll of a certaine Lott & Peece of Ground w^{ch} was Sould by the s^d Dirk Abertsⁿ unto hendrik Williams of this Towne: Itt was ordered that the same should bee Recorded.

Whereas his Hono^r the Governo^r att a speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle the 13th & 14th day of May 1675, did order that Highways should bee cleared from Place to place wth in the Pr^ecincts of this Governm^t and where as Itt is found that there is great necessity for a good Highway betweene this Towne & oppoquenemen Creek:

The Court have therefore thought fitt to order that the Inhabitants of oppoquenemen Creek, St. Georges Creek and p^rcincts do wth the first Convenience betweene this and the last day of february next make & cleare a good and Passable Highway twelve foot broad from the s^d oppoquenemen to the Red

Lyon, and do appoint M^r John Larkinton to bee overseer of the same, who is hereby Impowred to warne all the s^d Inhabitants that is to say out of every family one to attend the same worke, and in case any one shall Remaine absent and not attend att the tyme by the overzeer p^rfixt To pay ten Gilders for every dayes neglect and do further Require M^r Caspares Herman & Dick Laurens wth the first convenience to find & marke outt the best way, for the Rest to cleare as above.

Rymer Vander Coelen this day acknowledged a certaine Conveigance for the halfe of Certaine Plantation and marish, commonly Called the Hay Makers hoeck unto Peter dewitt Jan Barentsen & Cornelis Jansen, w^{ch} was ordered to bee Recorded.

Uppon the Peticon of Walter Rowles John Foster Joseph Aires and John Cooper Shewing that they were com wth their familys into this Governm^t wth Intention to settle, desiering the Court to give order and withall a warrant to take upp twoo hundred & fifty acres of Land each family, that is not yett taken upp etc; The Court do grant the Peticoners their Request, Provided they Conforme themselves in the manner of settling etc: according to his Hono^r the Governo^r orders.

The following Warrant was Given to each of the above named p^rsons:—You are hereby required to Lay out for Walter Rowles on the West side of Delowar River or Bay wth in the Limits of this Court twoo hundred & fifty Acres of Land wth a fitt proportion of Marrish according to the place the Land Lyeth in the s^d Land being nott alreddy Granted or taken upp.

You are to make a due Returne of the Surveigh of the quantity of the acres & Scituation of the place to this Court wthin the space of three months for to bee sent to N: Yorke in order that a Pattent maybe had, and In so doing this shall bee yo^r warrant:

To Capt Edmond Cantwell
Surveigo^r in Delowar:
or his Deputy:

Where as his Hono^r the Governo^r att a speciall Court held in the Town of New Castle the 13 & 14th of May 1675 did order the makeing of Highwayes from Place to place and itt being found necessary that a good Passable Highway bee cleared from this Towne to meet those of oppoquenemen at the Red Lyon.

The Court have therefore thought fitt to order that the Inhabitants of this Towne, of Swanwike, Craine hoeck and all those living on the South syde of Christina Creeke do wth the first convenience betweene this and the Last of february next make & clear a good and Passable Highway twelve foot broad the same to begin at this Towne of New Castle, and end att the place Called the Red Lyon; And appoint for overzeers vizt: M^r Johannes de Haes to bee over the Towne People and is to Cleare from this Towne to the furthestmost Branch of the Beverdams, M^r Hendrik Williams to be overzeer of the Inhabitants of Swanwike & Crainehoek, and are to Cleare from the s^d Branch of the beverdams, a Myle Past M^r Tom's Run & M^r John Ogle to bee Overzeer of the Rest of the Inhabitants on this syde of Cristina, and are to begin their Clearing att the place where M^r Williams Leaves of & so continue to the Red Lyon above s^d—W^{ch} s^d Overzeers are hereby Impowred to send the Constable & warne each of them all his s^d men, that is to say, out of every family one to come & attend att the day p^rfixt by each of the s^d overzeers, and for every mans neglect who shall be warned, the Court has Imposed a fine of ten Guilders p^r diem; The Court further Requiring M^r Caspares Herman and Dirke Williams also to find & Marke out the best way for the Rest to Cleare as above.

(Coppie)

Att a speciall Co^rt held by the Governo^r att New Castle in Deloware River the 13th & 14th dayes of May 1675 Itt was ordered as followeth

That the Church or place of meeting for Divine worship in this Towne & the affaires thereunto belonging be Regulated by the Court herein as orderly & decent manner as may bee

That the Place for meeting att Craine Creek do continue; as heretofore. That the Church at Tinnecum Island do serve for uppland and Parts adjacent. And whereas there is no Church or place of meeting higher upp the River then the s^d Island, for the Greater ease & Convenience of the Inhabitants there, Its ordered that the magestrats of uppland do cause a church or place of meeting for that Purpose to be built at wickegkoo, the w^{ch} to bee for the Inhabitants of Passayunk & so upwards. The s^d Court being empowred to Raize a Tax for itt Building, & to agree uppon a competent maintainance for their minister, of all wich they are to give an acc^t to the next Generall Court, and they to the Governo^r for his approbacon.

The Buisnesse of Highwayes being taken into Consideration Itt was ordered; That some Convenient way bee made passable betweene Towne & Towne in this River, The manner of doing itt to be ordered by the Respective Co^rs and Lykewise the charge: That Captⁿ Carres Meaddows at the North End of the Towne being Represented to the Court to bee a Gener^l Nuisance to this Place & Country as itt now Lyes, there being Neither Bridge nor fitting way to passe by or through it, and that the Towne is in great Straight for want of itt—Itt is ordered that the said Meddow Ground shall bee appraized by Indifferent P^rsons and the Towne to have the Refusall, but whosoever shall enjoy itt, shall be oblidge to maintaine sufficient Bridges and wayes through the Limits thereof With a Cartway—the appraizers two p^rsons appointed by the magestrats of this Place & twoo more by the Court of upland, The Appraizement to be Returned into the next Court held in this Towne: As to the small peece of low Ground or swamp on the south side of the Towne, Itt being in Like manner Represented as a nuisance, Itt is ordered to bee Ditched wth in one month in order to itt Drayning by the owners if any;

otherwayes to bee done by the Towne wth in one month after the Expiration of the former, & they to enjoy it for the time to Come:

That the orders about High wayes Bridges etc. bee put in Execution by the Magestraets within whose p'cincts they shall bee in the Tyme of three months after the date hereof, or the Sherrife Shall have Power to gett it done & Country to pay Double the Charges for their Default;

That a ferry boat bee maintained & kept att the falls at the west syde of this River a horse and man to pay for passage 2 gilders a man wth out a horse 10 styvers; That there bee a Prohibition against selling strong Drinke or Licquors to Indians by Retayle or a Lesse quantity then two gallons att a time, under the Penalty of Five Pounds for any such offence:

That no Corne or graine bee distilled by any of the Inhabitants in this place River or Bay under the Lyke Penalty of five pounds every time: That the Gener^l Courtt to be held in this place, for the Towne River & Bay doe begin the Second Tuesday in the month of May next w^{ch} shall bee in the yeare 1676, unlesse upon Extraordinary occations Itt shall bee called before.

By Ord^r of the Governo^r &

Speciall Court:

(Signed)

MATTHIAS NICOLLS SECR^y.

(Copy)

By the Governo^r:

Whereas there was an obmission att the Last Gen^l Court in this place by the not p'senting the want of Corne-Mills, or not keeping of them in Due Repaire in this River, the defect of wich is a great prejudice to the Inhabitants and Traeders, I: do therefore Recommend to the Justices of the severall Courts, that wthout delay they examine the same & cause all such mills alreddy made and the Bankes to bee well fitted & kept in due Repaire and if they see Cause others to bee built in Such Convenient & fitting places, where none are, for the

most Convenience & service of the Inhabitants, In order to wich, & that they Regulate the Tols or Prizes, for Grinding, and Give Such other fitting Incouragement as they shall Judge proper, for the s^d Mills, according to wich all millers are to Regulate and Conforme themselves thereunto, the said Regulations to bee Inforce till the next Generall Court:

Whereas there hath beene heitherto a neglect in duly Recording of Lands w^{ch} often occasions Litigious Sutes, and the Losse of some mens Reall Estate I: have therefore ordered that all new Lands bee duely surveiged and Pattented and the same to bee Recorded in the Co^rt bookes of the Severall Jurisdictions or Precincts, and doe alsoe Require that all Lands alreddy or formerly taken upp and settled but not surveiged & the owners have not Pattents for the same that such owners do forthwith & before the next Generall Court Give notice to the Surveigor Gener^l that itt bee done and they take out Pattents for Confirming & assuring unto them their s^d Lands so to p^rvent all future Sutes or doubts for the same, and that itt bee Recorded, in order wich, that you Give Publicq notices att y^{or} next monthly or quarterly Courts or by such other means as you shall Judge Most proper in the Severall p^rcincts, that all p^rsons Concerned may bee advertized & Conforme themselves thereunto accordingly Itt being a Gener^ll Concerne & good of the Inhabitants,

Given under my hand att New Castle this 15th day of May 1675.

(Signed)

E. ANDROSS.

To the three Severall Co^rts of delowar River or Bay.

Att a Co^rt held in the Towne of New Castle on Tuesday the 6th & 7th days of february in the 29th yeare of his Maj^{ties} Raigne A^o 1676.

P^resent

M ^r John Moll	}	Justices
M ^r William Tom		
M ^r Foppe Outhout		
M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet		
M ^r Gerrett Otto		
Cap ^t Edmond Cantwell, Sherrife.		

JACOB JOUNG P^tLUCAS EBELL Def^t

Itt being proved in Court by two Evidences that the Def^t Lucas Ebell was and did remaine Bayle for William Vandiemmen in the suite of the S^d Jacob Jounge. The Court do order Judgem^t against the def^t as the Bayle of the s^d Van diemen, according to former & the Bill; The def^t deducting what he can make appeare that either here or In Maryland is paid uppon the same; and Def^t to pay Costs.

JOHN OGLE

P^tBARENT EGHBERTS Def^t

The P^t declares that y^t was in or about the month of November in the yeare 1675, possessed of one heifer about twoo years old as the proper goods & chattles of the s^d p^t w^{ch} said heifer hee the def^t tooke out of the possession & of from the plantation of the P^t and unjustly detayned and converted to his owne use: and the said heifer although often demanded of the def^t he hath and still Refuses the same: wherefore the P^t prayes that hee may have his said heifer wth his Cost & damages.

Jury

John Palkinton

Will: hamelton.

Peter Jegou

Char: Ramsey

Will: Sandford

Rynier V. Coelen

Thom: Philips

Thom: Woolleston

Roelef Andries

Oele Toersen

John Law

Mact: Baron.

The Def^t making his Reply and Severall witnesses being Examined and sworne in Court: Upon the Def^t Request the Case was Committed to a Jury who brought in their Verdict, and find for the P^t wth Costs of suit The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered accordingly.

ANTHONY BRYANT P^t
 JACOB VANDER VEER } Def^s } Partees agreed.
 RYNIER V. COELEN Sen^r

JOSEPH CHEU P^t } The P^t default and no Attorn:
 PHILIP CHEVALIER Def^t } appearing, a non suit ordered.

CASPARES HERMAN P^t
 RALPH HUTCHINSON Def^t

The P^t according to declaration demands the sune of twelve hundred forthy and six gilders uppon acc^t; The Def^t appearing in Court denies not but that he sent such horses to P^t butt affirms that hee has fully satisfysed the P^t for the Same by Johannes Coderk.

The P^t Lykewyse produces into the Court a Letter under the hand of the def^t w^{ch} the def^t ownes and Lykewyse tenders his acc^t in particulars w^{ch} he Swareth to.

The Def^t not being Reddy att this Court desiers Liberty untill the next Court for his defence, tis Granted.

JAN PIETERSEN P^t } In an acon of the Case about y^e
 DIRK WILLIAMS Def^t } Lending of a Cras Cutt Sawe.

The P^t not Proveing his declaration, The Court find no cause of Action, and order a non suit to bee entered agst the P^t wth Costs.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t } Action of Debt.
 WILLIAM CURRER Def^t

The partees agreed before Judgem^t past.

PIETER MAESLAND P^t } An Attachment.
 JACOBUS FABRITIUS Def^t

1677 10 Aprill Execut: Whereas the P^t made itt appeare to the
 Issued out— Court that the def^t stood Indebted unto him by ballance of accounts one hundred and fourthy Gilders, and more by a note under the def^t owne hand the sune of fourthy Gilders; The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered

against the def^t for the s^d sumes of 143 & 40 gilders and order the attached house & ground Lying on Swanwike belonging unto the def^t to bee sould for the paym^t wth costs.

EDMOND CANTWELL Pⁿ

JOHN WALKER Def^t

12 Aprill 1677 Execu- The Pⁿ declares that this Def^t stands
tion Issued out. Indebted unto him the full quantity of
twoo thousand & foure hundred lb of Tobb: & Caske for w^{ch} he
craves Judgem^t wth Costa. The def^t confesseth in Court that
hee accepted to pay the Pⁿ the debt: Itt being a bill past by
the def^t to Timothy Love for a Certaine tract of Land in
Sasafrack Creeke: but produced a bond of 8000 lb tobacco
w^{ch} the s^d Timothy had past to the def^t for making over the
said land etc. The Court order Judgem^t to bee Entered
against the Def^t by his owne Confession wth Costa.

JOHN BROWNE Pⁿ

CHRISTOPHER BARNES Def^t

The Def^t being arrested & not appearing The Sherrife
promises to end the buisnesse wth the Def^t in the Pⁿs behalfe:
The Co^{rt} do allow of the s^d Prosser.

HENRY WARD by JOHN } Pⁿ
ADAMS his attorney }

GEORGE MORE Def^t

The Pⁿ by his attorney demands of the Def^t the Sume of
twoo hundered and eighty six gilders to bee paid uppon de-
mand as by the bill of the def^t bearing date 15th of November
1676, doth appear: The Def^t confessing the Debt, the Court
ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered against the Def^t according to
the s^d obligation together wth Costs of Suit.

JOHN NIEWSLAGH Pⁿ }
JACOBUS FABRITIUS Def^t } attachm^t uppon the def^ts effects.

1677: 10 April, Ex- The Pⁿ demands of the Def^t as p^r acc^t
ecution Issued out. the sume of one hundered & fifty nine

gilders being the ballance of the s^d accompt produced in Court and whereas the def^t now is and has ben a Long tyme absent out of the River so that the P^lt can not sue the Def^{ts} boddy hee hath therefore attached of the Def^t now in the P^lts owne hands, one suit of black silke cloaths and one dowlace Shirt humbly craves an order so that hee might get satisfaction out of the s^d attached effects wth Costs. Henry Johnson appearing in the Def^{ts} behalfe makes sume objections in the Def^{ts} behalfe and desiers that the p^lt may sware to his accompt^t

The P^lt haveing Sworne to one of the articles of his acc^t viz^t for worke done 36 dayes, w^{ch} makes the Ballance fifty nine gilders. The Court order Judgem^t against the def^t and his s^d attached effects for the s^d sume of 59 gilders and as for the Remaining one hundreded Gilders, the P^lt must bring better Proofes of the same.

Justice John Moll Tenders in Court paym^t for his house bought in vendu formerly belonging to Captⁿ John Carr deceased, Provyded hee might have a Tyttle for the same from the seller etc: and bee ensured that he might not pay the same In his owne wrong etc.

See this deed Recorded in the Records of Conveigan folio: 16. William Currer acknowledged in Court to have made ouer unto M^r John Moll, all his Right Tytle and Interest of and to a Certaine tract of Land Lying In St. Georges Creeke; as by the deed produced in Court more att Large doth appeare.

Wednesday y^e 7th of february 1674 the Court Continued
Justice Moll absented himselfe from the two following actions:

CAPⁿ MATHIAS NICOLL by
CAPⁿ CANTWELL his attorney } P^lt
M^r WILLIAM TOM vendu M^r Def^t

12 April 1677 execut: The P^lt demands of the def^t as vendu
was Issued out. mast^r of the Land & houses of Cap^t John

Carr the sume or quantity of fifty five Bevers or thirteen hundered and twenty Gilders sewant w^{ch} s^d sume was allowed of att a Court held in New Castle y^e 24th of March 1674; and accordingly Judgem^t did passe wth stay of execution untill the arrivall of his hono^r the Governo^r here; who being come Left the Cause to the usuall proceedings att Law: wherefore the P^t craves that hee may have his s^d sume of 1320 gilders paid wth the Costs and such damages as shall bee thought just.

Jury

John Tarkinton

Will: hamilton

Peter Jegou

Charl: Ramsey

Will Sandford

Ryn: vand^r Coelen

Thom: Philips

Thom: Woolleston

Roelof Andries

oele Toersen

John Lawe

Mact. Baron

The def^t in his said quality as vendu Mast^r confesses Judgem^t and desiers to have the benefitt against the house sould in Vandu.

Whereuppon he produces the conditions of s^d vendu. The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered against the def^t for the s^d Sume according to Confession but as to the damage by the P^t demanded for 14 months; the same was by the Court Referred to a Jury who brought in their verdict and find for the p^t 10 p^r cento for the Jeare and after that Rate for the adl months: with Costs of suit. The Court ordered Judgement for the same to bee entered according to verdict.

EDMOND CANTWELL H Sherrife P^tM^r WILLIAM TOM Vendu Mast^r Def^t

The P^t demands of the def^t as Vendu Master of the Land & houses of Cap^t John Carr the sume of 1962 gild^r ten stivers for so much paid by him the s^d P^t to Jussrow armeigerant Prints (als) Papegay, w^{ch} was In part of the sume of three hundered fifty and fyve pounds wth Costs of Court, w^{ch} shee the s^d armigerant Recovered in the Court att New Yorke against Androw Carr and Percilla his wyfe and Cap^t John Carr as their s^ecurity & attorney, as by the execution under the hand of Collonell fran: Lovelace and sence Renewed by

the p'sent Governo^r Andros may appeare: wherefore he craves Judgement against the def^t with Costs:

The def^t Confesses Judgem^t: M^r John Moll tenders to pay the P^t the s^d sume of 1962: 10: ^{Glds} ^{sty} In part of the houses and Lotts by him bought in Vendu as belonging unto the s^d John Car Provyded hee the P^t secures the s^d M^r Moll that the said monny shall not bee twyce demanded w^{ch} the P^t accepts to do; The Court do allow of the s^d M^r Moll's Prosser: and Judgem^t was ordered according to Confession.

See this deed Recorded
in the Records of Con-
veig: Transports etc
on fol: 17: =

Jacob Vander Veer of Cristina Creeke
appeared in Court and there acknowledged
the assignment & makeing over of a Cer-
taine Pattent and the Lott of Land therein
Contained unto Hendrik Williams of the Towne of New
Castle, Lying and being wthin this Towne of New Castle as
by the s^d deed uppon Records more att Large doth appeare

MATTHIAS MATTHIASSEN P ^t	} Action of the case.
HANS PIETERSEN Def ^t	

The Court finding that this was the same action; (of which the Court have formerly viz^t the 3 of August 1675) past Judgement and that the def^t had neither Craved a Rehearing or to bee heard in Equity do therefore Refer themselves to their s^d former Judgement And order a nonsuit against the P^t wth Costs.

EPHRAIM HERMAN P ^t	} In an action of debt by obliga- tion the sume of 117: 10.
JACOBUS FABRITIUS Def ^t	

Whereas Ephraim Herman made itt appeare to the Court that Jacobus fabritius was and Stood Justly Indebted unto him the sume of one hundered and seventeen Gilders & ten styvers by his obligation beareing date 9th of Septemby 1675; to bee paid here In delowar—The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the s^d def^t for the s^d Sume of 117 Gild^r and 10 styvers, together wth Costs; And do further order the

Sherrife to make delivory of the attached overplus of the Def^m monny in his hands unto this P^m.

JOHN HERMSEN P^m

SAMUEL LAND Def^t

Jury

M^r Will : hamelton

Roelof Andries

Jan Sierix

Markn gerrits

Mact : Baron

Robb : Hutchinson

John Walker

Tho : harrison

oele Toersen

Ryn^r V. Coelen

Geo : More

James Walliam

The P^m demands of this def^t for Carpender Worke done to this def^m house according to Contract the Sume of twoo hundered and seventy Gilders : also the forfeiture of the s^d bond or Contract for the def^t not haveing paid the s^d 270 gilders w^{ch} s^d forfeiture was the sume of 200 Gilders.

The def^t sayes that he tendered this P^m payment according to Contract, w^{ch} hee prooved by twoo evidences : The P^m and def^t desiering a Jury, the case was Referred to them : who brought in their verdict, that the def^t shall pay to the P^m the sume of twoo hundered & seventy Gilders according to Contract : the P^m Lykewyse finishing his worke, and the P^m to pay costs : The Court ordered Judgem^t according to verdict.

JANNETTIE VIDETTE attorney } P^m
for THOMAS RUSHMORE }
HENDRIK JANSEN Def^t

In an action of Debt for 50 Sch: of wheat &c by bill.

The P^m not producing a sufficient Pouwer or Letter of attorney : uppon the def^m Request a non suit was ordered agst the p^m.

HENDRIK JANSEN

P^m

JANNETTIE VIDETTE the widdow & } Def^t
Executrix of JOHN VIDETTE dec^d }

The P^m demands of the def^t by acc^t from the 3rd of October

1674 untill y^e 18th of July 1676: for worke the sume of sixty & foure gilders.

The def^t desiers that the P^t may sware to his s^d accompt: the P^t swares to 39 Gilders of his s^d acc^t and sayes that hee can prove the article of twenty fyve gilders about the Cano; by Mathias de Ring etc.

The Court do order the def^t to pay the s^d therty nine Gilders, excepting the canoo wth Costs.

EDMOND CANTWELL P^t

THOMAS SNELLING Def^t

1677 11 Aprⁱ Execution The P^t demands by bill of this def^t
 Issued out. the sume of 2483 lb of tobbaeco & Caske
 for w^{ch} hee Craves Judgement against the def^t wth Costs of
 suit: The def^t acknowledging the debt & bill: The Court
 ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t according
 to Confession wth Costs.

ANTHONY BRYANT	P ^t	} Parties agreed.
JACOB VANDER VEER &	Def ^t	
RYN ^a V: COELEN Sen ^r		

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP	P ^t	} Withd in Court by the
SYMON GIBSON	Def ^t	

VICISSIMUS NETTELSHIP	P ^t	} Withd as above.
SYMON GIBSON	Def ^t	

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	P ^t	} Withd: the partees being
THOMAS MORSE	Def ^t	

PHILIP CHEVALIER	P ^t	} Partees agreed:
JOHN ANDERSON	Def ^t	

WILLIAM CURRER	P ^t	} Withd:
JUST: JOHN MOLL	Def ^t	

THOMAS HEMMING	P ^t	} Continued by the Court
JOHN ROUD	Def ^t	

DANIEL LINSEY	P ^t	} Partees agreed.
PERCEVELL WESTERNDALL	Def ^t	
JOHN TARKINTON	P ^t	} Returned, non est In-
JOHN LARISSON	Def ^t	
JOHN TARKINTON	P ^t	} Returned, non est In-
DANIEL LINSEY	Def ^t	
JOHN TARKINSON	P ^t	} Returned, non est In-
DANIEL LINSEY	Def ^t	
JOHN WALKER Junior	P ^t	} Partees agreed.
JAMES BASTICK	Def ^t	
EDMOND CANTWELL	P ^t	} Non Est Inventus.
JOHN BERKER	Def ^t	

Uppon the Request of Justa Andries desiering this Court to grant him him a Certificate to his hono^r the Governo^r whereby hee might obtaine a Pattent for the house & Lott of ground Wherein hee now dwelleth and of w^{ch} hee is Possest etc: The Court do find, that the s^d house & Lott of old did belong unto Justice Outhout who made sale thereof unto Jacob Vanderveer Jacob Vanderveer made sale thereof unto Thomas Snelling the s^d Snelling to John Henry deceased, and Catherine the widdow of the s^d John Henry made sale thereof that is to say of the house and halfe of the Lott to Justa Anderson the p^sent possessor: Justice Outhout declares that at the tyme when hee made over the Lott & house to Jacob V: Veer hee had a Pattent for the same w^{ch} then he delivered in Court; butt that the s^d Pattent is sence nott seene.

Uppon the Peticon of Jan Sierix Shewing that hee had disburst for the acc^t of the Forte att Oppoquenemen 60 Gild^{en} desiering that he meight be paid againe out of the fines of the absent etc.

The Court order that those who have not workt as the

others to the s^d forte shall pay for their s^d neglect six gilders; as also those who have sence Lived in the Forte, to pay hier for the same: The Court further Impouring Justice Otts to Receive the funds and hiere, out of w^{ch} hee is to pay the Peticoner his s^d 60 gilders; and for the future hee is desiered to Lett the s^d Forte out to hier out of w^{ch} the s^d Forte is to bee kept in Repair.

Uppon the Peticon of M^r Will: Tom Sheweing that hee obtained Judgem^t in this Court for six hundred lb of yron. against Joseph Cheu and the s^d Peticoner not finding sufficient effects of the s^d Joseph attached part of his estate in the hands of Thom: Philip to the vallue of six hundered lb of Tobbacco: where uppon hee desiers that his s^d attachment may bee held good and that Judgement may passe against the goods of the s^d Cheu so attached as above.

Thomas Philips appearing in Court Confesses to stand indebted to the s^d Chew 495 lb of tobacco.

The Court thereuppon ordered the s^d Thomas Philips to pay the s^d attached 495 lb of tobacco unto the s^d William Tom.

The Court haveing viewed the acc^t of Justa Andries ordinary Ceeper, for publicq expenses att the Last high Court to the sume of ss 551 : 10 : do allow of the same.

Uppon the Peticon of John Sierix and Roelof Andries overzeers of the orphants of Jurian Sierix & Eremyntic decesed; shewing that in the Jeare 1670 M^r William Tom bought a certaine p^ccell of Land Lying att the Paerden hoek belonging unto the s^d orphants for the sume of 500 gilders:—desiering that the s^d M^r Tom might be ordered to pay the s^d sume for the use of them the s^d orphants etc.

M^r William Tom being willing to sattisfy what hee is behind uppon the s^d Land, wthin the space of 14 dayes or else to suffer Judgement to passe against him. The Court do thereuppon order the s^d M^r Tom to pay the Peticoner the same wthin the space aboves^d they saveing harmlesse both the Court & the s^d M^r Tom.

The Court Continued the 8th of februe 1674.

The Charges of the makeing upp of the dykes being taken into Consideration ; The Court order the Sherrife (according to his hono^r the Governo^rs order) to Levy from those who did not worke to the same duple the fine w^{ch} is viz^t for Mistⁿ Blocqs dyke twenty Gilders, and for the Towne Dyke fourthy Gilders ; Provyded notwthstanding that incase any p^rson (who is prict downe by the then overzeers can make appear to have not ben absent from the s^d worke such p^rson or p^rsons shall be excused and what hee otherwyse ought to have paid shall be deducted and passe for good paym^t against the acct^s : of such overzeer as shall so wrongfully have prict him downe. The Court allowing the acc^t of disbursements of M^r Moll to the sume of 818 gilders w^{ch} he hath paid for and towards the s^d worke w^{ch} is to bee Repaid him out of the abovesd : funds : and the Sherrife to have for collecting according to the Governo^rs orders.

The Court have thought necessarie (being thereunto Requiered by the magistrates upp the River to wryt the following Letter to the Court of Cecil County :

Gentlemen :

Being Informed that one Peter mouns a sweade Lately dyed att the house of M^r Geo : oldfield in yo^r County, Leaving a Son behind him Should have by will and Testament Left the s^d Child, together wth all his Estate in the hands of the s^d M^r Oldfield : and whereas the kindred and especially the bearer hereof Swen Swensen being unkell to the s^d orphant and Brother of the deceased hath made application, and have Informed us to have Intelligence that the aboves^d : will was not Legally made, Requesting further o^r Recommendations to you in his behalfe : Itt is therefore o^r earnest desier that you bee pleased to make Inspection into the Legality of the said will and Testament of the deceased and if the said will [is] not Legall that the orphant bee Returned into these parts wth his s^d unkle, w^{ch} wee shall aknowledge as a neighbourly kind-

nesse & uppon any the Lyke occasions itt shall bee Retri-
buted by

Yo^r frinds & Servants, etc
(was signed)

John Colier.

(The supperscription was)
To The p^rsident & the Rest of the
Commission^{rs} in Cecill County

In
Maryland
These

Symon Gibson appearing in Court delivered an order from his hono^r the Governo^r uppon his Peticon: Whereby his hono^r Did Remitt his breach of the peace; & did desier and order: that hee should bee wholly acquitted & paying Court Charges, his servants & goods Restored to him; The Court do well approve of what his hono^r the Governo^r hath done and do order the High Sherrife to make Redelivery of the goods under execution.

Symon Gibson preferring in Court a peticon shewing, that the High Sherrife Cap^t Edmond Cantwell did amongst other things attach a man servant of the Peticoner and had Im-
ployed the s^d servant in his buisnesse but the Peticon^r having got an Express order from the Governo^r att New Yorke for the Redelivery of his goods and Servant hee paying charges:

Wherefore hee desiered to have sattisfaction made him for the tyme that the s^d Servant was Implied by the s^d Sherrife.

John Bosley the s^d servant being asked what worke hee had done during the s^d tyme made answer that hee thought that all the worke hee had done there, he could have done in 6 weeks; The Court do appoint John Harm^r & George More, Carpenders to view the worke of the s^d John Bosly and to make a Returne thereof to the Court: The s^d p^rsons Return-
ing make Report that all the worke the s^d John hath done to the Barne & table etc of M^r d^r haes one of them could do in

nine dayes & what worke hee had done for Capt: Cantwell in fyve dayes in all 14 dayes Besydes one day for Cap^t: Colier.

The Court find that the Peticon^r hath no cause of action.

Uppon the Peticon of James Crayford Complaining over the hardnesse and bad usadge of his Mast^r Ralph Hutchinson towards him: & desiering to have another master etc the Peticoner not prove what hee alledged; the Court do deny the Peticon^r his Peticon.

Ralph Hutchinson makeing complaint by his Peticon of the Refractorynesse and disobedience of his man servant James Crayford toward him etc.

The Court do order and charge the said servant for the future to obey his Mast^r Lawfull Commands, and behave himselfe obedient towards him; and in case of further Complaint hereafter brought and prooved agst him; hee to Receive punnishment according to Law and merrits.

Uppon the Peticon of Robberd Hutchinson desiering sattisfaction for his Paines in appraizing the goods etc: under Execution of henry Johnson at the sute of M^r Will: Tom etc: The Court do Refer the Peticoner to the Lawbooke.

The Court found itt necessary that the Letters of Attorney of Capt: John Carr & of his wyfe bee put uppon Record: also the vendu List of the houses and Land sold by outcry.

Coppy of the Letters of
attorney

Know all men by these p^rsents that I John Carr of Elke River in Cecill County in y^e Province of Maryland, hath made ouer all my Right and tytle of my Reall or p^rsonal Estate now Lying or being In delowar River w^{ch} by Pattents or otherwyse may apeare to bee myne, unto my welbeloved wyfe Peteronela Carr, provided that my said wyfe shall pay my debts due to any person or persons in New Yorke or the said River of delowar: further I: doe give my wyfe Peternella Power to sell or dispose all or any of the s^d Estate either by herselfe, or her attorney, and further I: doe give hur or hur attorney full power to aske demand Sue Recover, Imprison or Impeat for

all debts due to mee in the said River of delowar, and to Give discharges or acquittances for such debts by hur or her attorney Receaved.

In Witnesse whereof I: haue hereunto sett my hand & seale this tenth day of aprill a° 1675.

Signed & Sealed in the

(signed

presence of us:

John Carr (L s)

Jan Cosyns

The marke of

Patrik P C Carr

Copia

Know all men by these p'sents that I: Peteronela Carr of Elke River haueing Receaued full power from my husband John Carr for the disposing and selling of all o' Estate personall and Reall doth therefore think fitte by vertue thereof to Constitute and appoint you Thomas Sprye to bee my true and trusty attorney to sell all or any of my Reall estate now Lying in delowar River for the payment of such debts as can bee anyway made good from any person, made or contracted by my husband or mee and that y^e remainder of my Estate shall bee for y^e use of me & my Childeren, the w^{ch} estate I: can produce Pattents for, and further I: doe constitute & appoint you my Lawfull attorney & doe by these p'sents give you full power to aske demand & Receive all sutch debts as is due to me in the s^d River of delowar & further I: doe give you Power to Imprison Implead acquit or discharge as if [I] was p'sonally present. And for the better intent & meaning of this my Letter of attorney I: have thereunto set my hand & seale this 2nd day of June a° 1675.

Sealed & delivered in y^e

(Signed)

presence of us: Jan Cosyns

Petronella Carr

The mark of Patrick Carr

(s)

P C.

Coppay of the Vendue

of Capt: Carr's Estate.

12th of June 1675.

A : outcry to bee held of all the houses Lands and possessions of Capt. John Carr in the Towne or River of delowar, the Conditions are as followeth—they that shall buy shall pay the payment before the Last of November next ensuing, the pay to be in wheat, porke in Caske, Tobbacco or servants or peltery price Currant; and if any p^rson shall buy that cannot p^rsently bring in security for his payments, then what bought to bee again sold att same outcry, to the damadge of the buyer if Lesse: if more to the profit of owner; the Vendu Mast^r to have a styver in the Gilder, and the Cryer halfe a styver, all this payment to bee p^rsent Execution for fayler.

(Signed)

B: Block.

The house of Capt ⁿ Carr called by the name of the Stats herbergh.	} Mr Jo Moll for Henry Ward / 1900	gild ^r
---	---	-------------------

The houses and Land knowne by the name of the greate house w th the blokhuse and kitching w th the erves thereto belonging.	} Mr John Edmonssen / 3300
---	----------------------------

The house belonging to Capt ⁿ Carr lately in the Possession of Anthony Bryant Lying be- twene Valley & Valley accord- ing to pattent.	} Capt ⁿ Cantwell . . / 1250
--	---

The Land byond the Creeke if the Governo ^r give it away to the Towne well, if not the Towne to pay the s ^d sume.	} / 2000	Gilders / 8450
---	--------------------	----------------

Mr John Laa aknowledged in Court a mortgage of 1000 gilders by him past to Justa Anderson uppon the house & twoo Lotts of ground by him the said John Lawe bought of

the s^d Justa w^{ch} s^d mortgage beares date 24th of January 1676, etc.

William Currer acknowledges in Court to have made over unto Justice John Moll all his Right tytle and Intrest to twoo Cowes w^{ch} he is to have of Justa Anderson; to bee Reccond att 800 lb of Tobbacco, Lykewyse what Tobbacco and Corne is att the plantation of the s^d M^r Moll for the payment of 2767 lb of Tobbacco & the Remainder to be Returned unto s^d Currer.

Uppon the Peticon of John Walker sheweing that the Peticon^r was ordered by this Court to pay to Captⁿ Cantwell by assignment of Timothy Love the quantity of 2400 lb tobbaeco: w^{ch} s^d tobbaeco was in full payment of a Certaine percell of Land of 500 acres Lying in Sasafrax Creeke for w^{ch} s^d Land the Peticon^r can gett no Lawfull assurance by Reason the s^d Timothy is Run away; notwithstanding that the s^d Timothy entered into bond of 8000 lb of tobbaeco to make yo^r Peticoner assurance for the same in this Court by the 9th of May past: wherefore the Peticoner desiers that itt may bee putt uppon Record that the s^d 2400 lb of tobacco w^{ch} hee is now ordered to pay to Captⁿ Cantwell, is in full payment of the s^d 500 acres of Land etc.

The Court do Grant the Peticoner his s^d Request and order that w^{ch} is aboves^d to bee putt uppon Record.

Thomas Woolleston was this day sworne in his place of undersherrife marshall & Cryer of the Court: followeth the forme of the oath etc.

Whereas you are Chosen by the high Sherrife and Confirmed by the Comander & Court of New Castle to bee undersherrife marshall and Cryer of this Court wthin the Jurisdiction thereof; You do sweare by the ever living God that you will truly and faithfully discharge the said place of undersherrife marshall and Crier, that you will fully Execute and p^rforme all war-rants attachments summonses & the Lyke w^{ch} shall from tyme to tyme bee directed to you from his hono^r the Governo^r or from the Commander or Court here, and in all Respects dis-

charge the s^d places and the Trust Reposed in you, according to the Lawes of the Governm^t and the best of your knowledge: so help you God.

According to his hono^r the Governo^r order. Itt was this day Resolved & Concluded by the Commander & Court, that a Prison wth a dungeon under itt bee built in the fork wth all Expedition, also a weighouse to bee built with the Lyke expedition in some Convenient place neare the watersyde. y^e manner of building the same is Left to the Contryvance & ordering of Cap^t John Colier and M^r Moll.

The Court Resolved this day to send to his hono^r the Governo^r The following Letter :—

N. Castle feb^r 8th 1674

Right Hono^{ble} Sr

We have Received yo^r Hono^r Gracious answer dated y^e 23rd of novemb^r Last past to o^r of the 8th of same moneth, and doe hereby Returne yo^r Hono^r humble thanks for his Reddynesse to Improove all opportunitys for the good of the River and in perticular of this place, whereof wee are made dayly more Sensible: In further answer to y^e same, order is taken for the Errecting of a prison, and a weighouse to bee built with all possible Expedition; about the watching of all those wthin a mile of the Towne wee Reply that some of those of Swanwike wil fall wthin the mile & others their neighbours wthout, although they Live but next doore, wich will cause discontent the one haveing wthin a small matter as farr to goe as the other wee therefore desier his hono^r further order therein; As to the Levy of a penny in the pound w^{ch} yo^r hono^r was pleased to allow The People Live so far distant and their Estates for the most part soe Inconsiderable, that we can find noe Convenient way to discover the vallue of their said estates, and if discovered to bring itt in a valluable manner to Receive. But if yo^r Hono^r will bee pleased to allow of a Levy to be laid by the Pole as those of Virginia and Maryland doe and have Continued itt for so many Jears not finding out a

more easie and better way, then the Levy can bee easier made and Received: The Sasquehannos have not been in Towne. but passing by on the bakeside, went upp the River If they had desiered any thing they should have ben treated according to yo^r hono^rs order; We hope yo^r hono^r Will be pleased to Remember o^r former Peticon about the sending of soldiers, the Lawbooke, and seale: here Inclosed wee send yo^r hono^r a copy of the former fynes as alsoe of the fynes sence Captⁿ Coliers comming.

Wee alsoe now p^rsent his hono^r wth the hereafter mentioned particulars, humbly desiering his hono^rs order and approbation for the same.

1. That yo^r Hono^r will bee pleased soe far to Impower the Commander Captⁿ John Colier or the Court that wills may bee proved before them and Letters of administracon granted accordingly wth y^e fees for the estates of the most part of the People in these parts, are so Inconciderable, that otherwyse the Charges & Expenses of going to yo^r hono^r att New Yorke for to obtaine the same may Proove mutch to the hinderance of such Estates.

2. Wee desier his Hono^r to nominate some fitt p^rson for vendu master in the River, or els to Impower the Court to do the same, Itt haveing alwayes ben a custome here and often occasion Requires the same.

3. That the valley above the Towne Lately belonging to Captⁿ John Carr and by yo^r Hono^r given to the Towne for a Common, may be a stinted Common, to bee shut upp the first of May & opened againe the Last of July: and that Every Individual Burger have his Equall sheare therein, and their parts being Laid out by the surveigo^r, then to draw Lotts for their Shears, and noe man to put in more then one other: Lykewyse thatt all p^rsons who shall bee Concerned in the said comon bee oblided to maintaine the dyke & fence wth the sluice in keeping itt in Repair, and if any one openly Refuse, then to Loose their s^d Commonadga.

4. That an order may be set forth in the River and Bay

forbidding all p'sons not to Transport or sett over, or Lend a Vessell to any strange p'son to goe over to the Eastsyde of this River wth out a Ticket from a magistrate as alsoe servants, uppon penalty that every such p'son soe setting ouer or conveiging any p'son who shall bee fugitive & in debt be Lyable to make good the debts, and if a servant to make good the Tyme of his servitude to the master; Yo^r hono^r may bee pleased to concider that if such order bee not made (when the alteration of the Governm^t comme^t (?) on the other syde) wee shall not bee able to keep any servants on this syde.

And Lastly that yo^r Hono^r will be pleased to admit of a Generall Court or meeting of all the Justices as heretofore (if butt onley for the makeing upp of the Levys Collecting of generall Revenus & other Publicq and Generⁿ afayres) w^{ch} if yo^r Hono^r thinkes not Convenient to bee that then yo^r Hono^r will p'scrybe us a way how that that w^{ch} is alreddy In generall done shall bee stated and devyded, and alsoe how the Levys and other Generall Taxes yet to come shall be ordered and devyded.

Upon all the aforesaid particulars wee humbly desier his hono^r favorable order & Construction, Wee being redy to observe his hono^r orders and to use all possible Endeavours for the good of the River and advancement of the People over whome yo^r hono^r hath Put us who are

Right Hono^r^{ble} Governo^r

Yo^r Hono^r most humble

Subjects and servants

The Court of New Castle In Delowar

The Supperscription was)

To the Right Hono^r^{ble}

Mayo^r Edmond Andross

Esq^r and Governo^r Generⁿ

under his Royⁿ Highnesse

By order of y^e Same

Eph : Herman

Clarke

Att

N. Yorke.

Severall p'sons Markes Recorded.

Charles Ramsey of Cristina Creeke appeared in the office and desired to have the Eare marke of his Cattle and hoghs Recorded w^{ch} was viz^t a forke in the Left Eare and a cropp in y^e Right eare.

Caspares Herman desired to have the Eare marke of his Cattle & hoghs Recorded viz^t two Cropps and a Slitt in Each Eare.

Dirk Laurentz of oppoquenemen : his marke one Cropp of the Left eare and twoo slitts in the same, wth an underkiell in the Right Eare.

Dirk Willemsen of oppequen : his mark—In each Eare a swallow forke and In the Right eare an underkiell.

John Street in oppoquenemen his marke—a Crop on Each Eare and an underkiell on the Right Eare.

Justice Gerrett Otto his marke a Crop of the Left Eare and a hole in the same Eare.

Jan Siericks his marke. In the Right Eare twoo slitts ; and one underkiell in the Left Eare wth a slitt in the same Eare close unto the s^d underkiell.

Ephraim Herman his marke : two cropps and one slitt in the Right Eare.

Aprill 2nd 1677 : Robberd Morton of oppoquenemen his marke one Crop and twoo slits in the Right Eare, and one slit in the Left Eare.

d^{uo} William Grant his marke a crop and twoo slits in the Left Eare and a swallowforke in the Right Eare.

John Scot of St Georges his Eare marke two Cropps and In each Eare an underkiell.

Whereas I : am Informed that a serv^t belonging unto Cap^t: Edmond Cantwell named Richard fitmn is found dead at high waters marke neere unto St. Georges Creeke : You are therefore Requiered wthout delay to Empannell & sweare a Jury of twelve men of the Neighbours, they to make an Enquest uppon the boddy of the deceased and

after the manner of his decease making Returne thereof unto mee.

New Castle february 13th a^o 167⁷.

(Signed)

John Colier.

To Justice Gerret Otto

In oppoquenemen

february 19th A^o 167⁷: did Justice Gerret otto make a Returne of the verdict of the Jury w^{ch} was, that the aboves^d Richard was drowned in getting ouer the Creeke.

February the 20th 167⁷.

Att a Court held in New Castle the 3rd and Continued the 4th of Aprill 1677.

P^{sent}

Capt John Colier Command^r

M^r William Tom

M^r Fopp Outhout

M^r Jean Paul Jacquet

M^r Gerret Otto

Capt^a Edm. Cantwell H : Sherrife.

} Justices

CASPARES HERMAN P^h

RALPH HUTCHINSON Def^t

Octob^r y^e 3: 1677 Execution was taken out by y^e p^h agst: y^e defts goods & chattels

The Court haveing heard the cause and the def^t by his attorney Thomas Spry alledgeing that hee Cannot at p^{sent} make any defence for want of his papers w^{ch} by order of the last Court hee was to bring in this Court: Doe order that Judgem^t passe against the Def^t for the sume of twelve hundered forthy and six gilders wth the Costs; wth Condition if def^t bring sufficient Testimony or Wrytings to the Contrary between this and the next Court, then Execution till then to stay, and after that tyme Execution to issue out ex-officio for fayler of p^{tended} prooffe.

JOHN TARKINTON Pl^t } An attachment for 550 lb of tob^o
 JOHN LARRISON Def^t } in James Crawfords hands.

The def^t himselfe being absent a Reference was Craved in the behalfe of James Crawford whoe appearing before the Court broake upp desiered that the case might now be tryed w^{ch} the Court grant; but before tryall the partees agreed betweene themselves.

JUST: JOHN MOLL Pl^t } This action is suspended untill
 JOHN BERKER Def^t } y^e next Court.

1677: 11th Aprill Upon the Peticon of Moris Liston
 Execut: issued out: sheweing that James Bestike, was Indebted for his dyet ground and accommodation, the Last Jeare, uppon the Peticon^r Plantation, the quantity of six hundered and sixty pounds of Tobbacco; and the s^d James being Run out of the Governm^t the Peticon^r humbly desiered, that hee might be p^rferred before the other attachments, for soo much of the s^d James Bestikes Tobacco now made and still Remaining uppon the Peticoners Plantation wth the Costs.

The Court doe allow of the Peticon^r Peticon: and order that hee shall bee first p^rferred for the 660 lb of tobbaço; as being Lord of the soile.

STEPHEN JURIANSEN Pl^t } attachm^t uppon y^e def^{ts}
 MAY^r JOHN FENWIKKE Def^t } effects for £6.

The Pl^t declares hee was deceived by the def^t who sold him land wth haveing any Right to the same, for the sume of £12: Whereuppon the p^lt hath paid him 6 lb as by the def^{ts} Receipt appeares, the p^lts bill Remaining in the def^{ts} hands yett for the full £12: soe that the p^lt hath attached sume part of the def^{ts} estate desiering that the s^d attached goods might bee put to sale for the Repaying of the p^lt his s^d £6 and Lykwyse that the Pl^t might bee by order of Court Cleared of his bill yet in the def^{ts} hands, etc.

The Court do order (that sence Mayo^r fenwike is as yet a prizoner in New Yorke that this action shall bee suspended

untill the next Court, In the mean tyme the bill to bee allowed and the p^l^{ts} attachment to bee p^rferred, and In case the def^t doe not make defence either by himselfe or attorney att the next Court then itt will bee taken unto further consideration.

LACE HENDRIX P^l } an attachm^t uppon the
MAYO^r JOHN FENWIK Def^t } Def^{ts} effects for £8.

The P^l by his declaration desiering Restitution of £8 by the def^t Received of the P^l for Land sould whereto the def^t had no Lawfull right together wth annulation of his bill of £12:10 etc.

The Court finding that this action was of the same nature as that of Stephen Jurians doe give the same order therein as In that of s^d Stephen Jurians.

MATHIAS BARTELSSEN P^l } An attachment uppon the
MAYO^r JOHN FENWIK Def^t } def^{ts} effects for £3:12.

The P^l by his declaration desiering Restitution of £3:12: by the def^t Received for Land sould whereto the Def^t had no Lawfull Right together with annulation of this P^l^{ts} bill past to this def^t on same accompt.

The Court finding that this action is of the same nature as the others of Stephen Jurians and Luce Hendricx, doe give the same order herein as before.

JOHN SIETRICK P^l } An attachm^t of a certaine Cowe in
JAMES BESTIKE Def^t } y^e p^l^{ts} owne hands.

1677 11 Ap^r Execution The P^l makeing itt appeare to the Court
Issued out. that this def^t had bought a Certaine Cowe of this p^l for w^{ch} hee the def^t had not paid anything to the P^l—The Court order that the P^l shall have the Cowe againe and as for the Costs the same is to bee found out of the def^{ts} Effects by the P^l attached uppon the Plantation of Moris Liston hee as the first attachment to have the p^rference for the same.

HARMEN REYNDERSE P^tHENRY JOHNSON Def^t

The Court haveing heard the Case were proceeding to Judgem^t: but before Judgem^t past, the Partees agreed and withdrew their action.

SAMUEL HEDGE P^t } Suspended by the Courts
MAYO^r JOHN FENWIK Def^t } orders.

THOMAS HEMMING P^t } the P^t default a non suit was
JOHN ROUDE Def^t } ordered against the p^t wth
Costs

the 23th of Octob: 1677:
Execution was Issued
out uppon this Judge-
ment and the same
signed by Justice
Will Tom.

Whereas Johannes De haes made itt appeare to this Court that Joseph Cheu by his deed bearing date 22^d of June Last Past: did fully clearly and abso- luthly make ouer unto him the s^d d' haes his heirs and assigns for ever a certaine Tract of Land of 400 acres Lying and being in oppoquenemen Creeke neare the old Landing to gether wth the Plantation housing and other the appurtenances thereuppon wth this Provisor only that In case the s^d Joseph Cheu should well and Truly pay or Cause to bee paid, unto the s^d d'haes the full and Just quantity of 2000 lb of tobbaeco att or before the 10th day of March Last past that then the s^d Land and premises should Returne unto him the s^d Cheu, w^{ch} s^d deed was aknowledged by the s^d Chew att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle the 8th of Novemb^r last past and Recorded by order of the same, and the Tobacco or any p^ccell thereof not being paid and the s^d de haes Craveing Judgem^t uppon the s^d deed and that hee might be put in full & quiet Possession of the Land & p^rmisses. The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered uppon the s^d deed accordingly.

JOHN ADAMS
MAYO^r FENWIK

P^t } Suspended till next
Def^t } Court

JOHN ANDERSON	P ^t	{ this action is with- drawn by the partees.
THOMAS SNELLING	Def ^t	

JUSTA ANDERSON	P ^t	{ Partees agreed
ROBBED MORTON	Def ^t	

THOMAS LEE by WALTER WHARTON his attorney	{ P ^t Def ^t	{ Suspended by the Court the p ^t being hindered by sick- nesse to appear
JOHN ROUD		

WALTER WHARTON	P ^t	{ Suspended as above
JAN ARENTSE BACKER	Def ^t	

WALTER WHARTON	P ^t	{ Suspended as above
WILL: GRANT	Def ^t	

The Court adjourned till the 4th of Aprill.

Aprill 4th 1677. Capt: Colier absent.

DOM: LACE CAROLUS P^t

HANS PIETERSEN Def^t

The P^t declares that y^e def^t Contrary to the knowledge or wthout the order of the P^t did take upp a mare of yo^r P^t w^{ch} run in the woods wth intention as yo^r Plaintife doth Really thinke to defraud yo^r Plaintife of the s^d mare, Challenging yo^r P^t's mare for his owne although itt can bee proved by severall witnesses the mare properly belongeth to yo^r Plaintife and that yo^r plaintife Caused the mare to bee marked wth his owne marke there never being any other marke on the s^d mares eares but what was put on by yo^r P^t's order and that the s^d mare hath been knowne to bee yo^r P^t's ever since itt was a filly, notwithstanding w^{ch} the def^t still Challenges the s^d mare as his owne and would if itt lay in his Pouwer defraud yo^r P^t of the s^d mare. Exposing by his unlawfull demands yo^r P^t to Great Cost & Trouble, wherefore yo^r P^t humbly craves of

this worppⁿ Court that hee may have an order peaceably to Enjoy the s^d mare, being properly his owne, as alsoe y^t the def^t may Render him sattisfaction for the Trouble hee hath been exposed unto through his occasion wth Costs of suit.

The def^t being an Illiterat p^rson did humbly desier that Cap^t Cantwell might speake for him there being no other attorney but what the p^lt Imployes w^{ch} y^r Court grant. Whereuppon fifteen wittnesses being sworne & examined In Court, and uppon the p^lts Request a Jury empannelled: The Court did find uppon due Examination of all the s^d Wittnesses before the Jury was sworne; that the p^lt had no Cause of action unlesse the p^lt brings better prooffe to prooffe his declaration.

WILLIAM HAMELTON &	} P ^l t	} An attachment of the		
WILLIAM SEMPLE			} P ^l t	} Def ^t s effects.
JAMES BESWICK				

23rd Octob. 1677 execut: Whereas the P^lts made it appeare to the
 Issued out agst y^r Court that the def^t James Beswicke stood
 def^ts goods or boddy. Justly Indebted unto them by his bill
 beareing date 8th of Novem^r Last past the sune of seven hundred fourthy and seven gilders three styvers; for w^{ch} they have Laid an attachm^t the first of March Last past uppon the s^d def^ts effects, w^{ch} s^d attachm^t the p^lts desier that according to the Returne of the undersherrife may stand good; and desierd y^t they may have their s^d sune wth the Costa.

The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered according to bill against the def^t and his effects attached as above.

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast ^r	} P ^l t
WILLIAM DERWALL	
The Estate of DIRK ABERTS dec ^d	Def ^t

The P^lt declares as p^r declaration for Elleven hundred fifty gilders 10 styvers due by ballance of acc^t with Costa. Cap^t Cantwell and Johannes de haes appearing in Court desier in the behalfe of the orphants, that the Case may be Suspended

untill the Letter of Administration bee come and the acc^t betweene the Estate of Marten Rooseman & Dirk Albertsen whoe have dealt in Company & Copartnership wth the P^t be made upp and Lookt after.

The Court do suspend this action untill the bookes of the deceased bee viewed and examined and a Letter of administration bee come from New Yorke. In the meantyme, and untill wich the acc^t is allowed of, and the P^t to be p^rferred, upon the s^d Estate.

WILLIAM TOM	P ^t	} The P ^t suffered a non suit will-
JOHN BISCUS	Def ^t	

HENDRIK LEMMENS	P ^t	{ An attachment for the sume
PETER HENDRICKX	Def ^t	

of 34 gild^r in y^e P^t's owne hands.

The def^t default.

SYMON GIBSON	P ^t	} An action of debt by acc ^t the
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def ^t	

sume of 125 gild^r.

The def^t makeing some objections against the P^t not tymely Entring of his declaration: The Court ordered that this and the other action of the P^t against the def^t shall bee Continued until next Court, the def^t giving security for his appearance and answering the action.

SYMON GIBSON	P ^t	} In an action of defamation.
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def ^t	

The action is suspended as above the def^t giving security for his appearance & answering the action.

HARMEN RYNDERSEN	P ^t	} In an action of debt sixty and
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def ^t	

one Gilders for houserent.

Apr^t 5th Execut : Issued out. The Court order Judgem^t to bee entered against the def^t uppon his owne Confession for Sixty one Gilders, according to declaration wth Costs.

THOMAS MORE by JOSEPH	} P ^t	} The P ^t suffered a non	
CHEU his attorney			} suit willingly.
JOHN COOPER			
	Def ^t		

RICHARD GUY	P ^t	} by the Request of both
SAM : HEDGE	Def ^t	
		suspended untill next
		Co ^r t.

JOHN TARKINTON	P ^t	} An attachm ^t of a horse
JOHN BROADES	Def ^t	

The P^t declares as p^r declaration for 378 lb of Tobbacco as p^r Acc^t delivered in Court. The Court do grant the benefitt of one default against the def^t.

EDMOND CANTWELL P^t

JOHN BARKER Def^t

11th of Ap^r 1677: The P^t declares that this def^t stands
 Execut: Issued out Indebted unto him by bill the sume of
 fourtheene hundered and fifty lb of Tobb^o for w^{ch} hee craves
 Judgem^t wth Costa.

The def^t Remaining default, The Court ordered Judgem^t to
 bee entered against the def^t according to bill.

HENRY JOHNSON	P ^t	} Suspended by Consent.
M ^r WILLIAM TOM	Def ^t	

AMBROS BACKER	P ^t	} Partees agreed.
HARMEN JOHNSON	Def ^t	

GERRIT SMIT	P ^t	} The P ^t default, a non suit
OELE RAESE	Def ^t	

SAMUELL NICOLSEN	P ^t	} This action is Continued.
JACOB YOUNG	Def ^t	

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast ^r	} P ^t	} Withdrawn by P ^t
WILLIAM DERVALL		
JACOB JANSE	Def ^t	

MOSES DE GAN	P ^t	} Partees agreed.
JAN BOEYER	Def ^t	

GEO : TANCKERSLY	P ^t	} Withdrawn by the P ^t
SYMON GIBSON	Def ^t	

GEO : TANCKERSLY	P ^t	} Withdrawn by the P ^t
SYMON GIBSON	Def ^t	

SYMON GIBSON	P ^t	} Withd by the P ^t
GEO : TANCKERSLY	Def ^t	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P ^t	} The P ^t not appearing in Court a non suit was ordered against the p ^t by difult.
CHARLES EKLEY	Def ^t	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P ^t	} A non suit ordered against the P ^t by default.
JAMES HEWLIN	Def ^t	

JUSTA ANDERSON	P ^t	} Partees agreed.
JOHN SCOT	Def ^t	

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t
JOHN LAWE	Def ^t	

JOHN LAWE	P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t
JOHN SCOT	Def ^t	

WALTER ROWLES	P ^t	} Withdrawne.
JOHN STREET	Def ^t	

WILLIAM SANDFORD	P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t
ROBT : TALLENT	Def ^t	

Uppon the Peticon of Roelof Andries as attorney for Willian Chamberlin Desiering an order against Lucas Ebell as th

Bayle of William Vandiemer etc. The Court order a Sciere-facias to bee entered and Issued out against the s^d Lucas Ebell the bayle of the s^d Vandiemer.

Amilius De Ringh delivering in Court a List of severall p^rsons whoe had promissed to Contribute towards his maintenance, as a Reader in the X Church together wth an order of Court of the 10th of May 1675, as alsoe an order of this Court beareing date 11th of Novemb^r Last past, Complaining that notwthstanding the same, hee could not Receive his said promissed maintenance etc. The Court Confirme the order of the 10th of May 1675, and order the sherrife to Levy monny of the unwilling by distresse.

Uppon the Peticon of Cap^t Cantwell and Johannes De Haes, Sheweing that they had bought in open vendu a peece of Land formerly belonging to Cap^t John Carr for the sume of 1250 gilders, wthout any Clayme to the same of any of the neighbours w^{ch} s^d sale was Confirmed by the Right Hono^rble Governo^r as by the Pattent may appeare; and the Peticoners haveing fenced the same Notwithstanding w^{ch} the fences are dayly Trowne down and mistris Bloke dayly dryving hur Cattle in the Peticon^r Land, saying itt is the way to the woods; and that they the Peticon^r could make appeare that neither by the dutch or English Govern^t any way was allowed only by sufferance; The s^d Peticon^r desiering that they might bee maintained and have an order quietly to possess their s^d Land: or Incase Mist^r Bloke can make appeare any clayme to the same, the Peticon^r are willing to Joyne Issue wth hur Either here or before his hon^r the Governo^r at N. Yorke etc. Mist^r Bloke producing in Court an order of Councill touching the s^d way: and Captⁿ Cantwell and M^r de haes their Pattents etc. The Court do answer that they deare not breake either of his hono^r orders, but Refer the Case bake to his hono^r the Governo^r to determine, and that the partees In the Meantyme prepare themselves to Informe his hono^r the Governo^r about the same.

Gysbert dirksen producing in Court a former order of Court against James Crawford bearing date 2nd May 1676: Proffering

his accompt of the booke debt to the sume of £158:5 and proveing the Same by oath; The Court do Confirme the aboves^d order of the 2nd of May 1676: Including the s^d booke debt to the Sume of 158 gild^r & 5 styvers.

Severall p^rsons marks Recorded.

The undernamed p^rsons appeared att sundry tymes in the office desiering that the Eare marke of their Cattle & hoghs might bee Recorded vizt:

Aprill 4th 1677. Moris Liston his Marke, twoo Crops, and twoo slits in y^e Right Eare and one slitt in the Left Eare wth an underkiell in the s^d Left Eare.

Aprill 4 1677. The marke of his son Garret—twoo slits in the Left Eare and one Slit in the Right Eare wth an underkiell in s^d Right Eare.

Aprill 4th 1677. Christopher Barnes—his Marke. In each Eare a swallow forke and in the Right Eare an overkeel.

Ap^l 28. William Sandford his marke, of each Eare a cropp and of each Eare on the fore side a square peece taken out.

June the 5th. John Nummersen of Cristina his Marke on the Right Eare a cropp & twoo slits in the same, the Left Eare Cropt wth an upper and underkeell out of the same and a slitt in the s^d Left Eare.

ditto. Hendrik Walraeven of oppoquenemen his marke, of each Eare a Cropp and out of the Left eare an underkeell.

—Robberd Tallent's Marke one Slitt in the right Eare and a Cropp of the Left Eare.

Att a Meeting of the Comander & Justices held in the Towne of New Castle uppon the inf . . . of Collon^{al} Coursey's Commn . . . wth a coniderable party of . . . as an agent or Embassad^r going to New Yorke May the 15th a^o 1677.

	Capt ⁿ John Colier	Command ^r
	M ^r John Moll	
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	} Justices.
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Capt: Edmond Cantwell.	

M^r Dunster Comming Lately from Maryland being sent for in Court—examined, declared uppon oath, Th . . . fryday hee the deponant was att the house of Coll^d Coursey In Maryland . . . heard then there y^t Coll : Coursey was to . . . out the Munday following and that . . . was a Report that a great many Gen . . . & their attendance were to Come wth . . . heither, and that they were warned . . . bee Reddy against Munday afore . . . & further Sayeth not.

The Commander & Court haveing . . . by severall p^rsons Intelligence of the s^d Coll : Coursey's comming here, & not knoweing Certainly uppon what accompt Thought itt therefore necessary to order that Captⁿ Cantwell Summon his Compan : of the militia to appeare wth their armes and ammunition on the morrow at 7 the Clocq, at the forte in this Towne there to bee uppon their Garde and Receive such further order as shall be found necessary.

Itt being further by the Commander & Court Concluded y^t In case Collonⁿ Coursey sends in and gives notice aforehand of his Comming & in what quality hee then to bee Hono^{ble} Received and his charges borne, but if not & that hee comes in as a privat p^rson on surprizall, no notice to bee taken & hee to quarter where he pleases.

The Court further Conciedering that the Late X Church Warden Marten Rosemond being deceased, some fitt p^rsons ought to bee appointed to supply and administer the place of s^d X Church warden in this Towne of New Castle, Have therefore thought fitt to Appoint M^r Hendrik Williams and M^r John harmensⁿ to bee s^d Church Wardens In the Roome of the deceased, for and during the space of one yeare now next ensuing this date.

.....

Att a speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle on Saturday the 19th day of May 1677.

	Cap ^t John Colier	Command ^r
	M ^r John Moll	
	M ^r Fopp Outhout	} Justices.
	M ^r Jean P. Jacquet	
P ^r sent	Cap ^{tn} Cantwell	H : Sherrife

CAPT. THOM: DE LAUALL P^tM^r WILLIAM TOMDef^t

Jury

John Shackerly

Tho: Morse

Sam: Land

John Carr

Ralph Hutchinson

Peter Alrigs

—sbert direx

—enrick Williams

Isacq Tayne

Reyn^r: V. Coelen

Will: Thiessie

— Ammertsen

The P^t demands of y^e def^t y^e

sume of foure thousand one hun-

dered & twenty gilders due to this

P^t by a bill under the hand & sealeof the def^t bearing date 27th of

Aprill 1672: payable in good and

merchandable winter wheat at 5

gilders or in peltery after y^e first of

december then following together

wth y^e Costs, Interest & damages.The def^t disowning the bill M^r

Walter Wharton one of the witt-

nesses to the Same was Sworne &

declared that he to the best of his knowledge was p^{sent} anddid see the s^d bill signed sealed & delivered. The CourtJune 16th 1677 Execu- haveing heard the debates of both parteestion Issued out agst did Refer the Case to a Jury whoethe boddy of the def^t: brought in their Verdict & find for theP^t according to the Contents of this def^ts obligation and thatthe def^t for non payment According to the Contents of hisbond shall pay fyve p^r Cento p^r annum and the def^t to payCosts of suite. The Court ordered Judgem^t according to y^e

verdict.

CAP^{tn} THOM: DE LAUALL P^t

JUSTICE WILL: TOM

Def^t

The P^t declareing that this def^t in the Jeare 1672 became Indebted unto Jacob Milborne then this p^ts servant Intrusted by the P^t wth a Cargoe in this River the sume of 1328 Gilders as by the def^ts bill to the s^d Milborne bearing date y^e 28th of Aprill 1672 appeared desiering Judgem^t against the def^t together wth Interst Costs and damages, and the debates of both partees being heard, The Court did Refer y^e Case to a Jury whoe bringing in their verdict found a non-suit for the P^t by

Reason of no prooffe or assignm^t from Jacob Milborne. The Court did allow of the s^d verdict. M^r William Tom desires to appeale from the verdict of the Jury, before his hono^r the Governo^r att New Yorke; w^{ch} the Court will allow of provyded hee gives in Sufficent security according to Lawe.

M^r John Darby of Chester River in Maryland declared in Court that hee had & did Constitute & appoint M^r Thomas Woolleston under Sherrife of this Court to bee his Generall attorney in this Governm^t to Receive and pay all his Debts, w^{ch} the s^d Woolleston accepted. Mr John Darby sworne in Court to one acc^t by him Exhibited Contra Elizabeth Morgan widdow, to the sume of 604 lb of tobacco. as alsoe to one acc^t wth Joseph holding the ballance thereof being 750 lb of Tobbacco.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun the 5th and Continued the 6 & 7th of June A^o 1677.

	Capt John Colier	Comand ^r
	M ^r John Moll	
	M ^r William Tom	
P ^r sent	M ^r Fopp outhout	} Justices
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerret Otto	
	Capt: Ed. Cantwell	High Sherrife

Mr. Will: Tom the former Clarke brought in Court two small old paper Bookes the one sowed wth sheets most of his owne hand wrytiug; saying that the same were the Records of y^e former proceeding here w^{ch} the Court delivered into the Custodie of the now Clarke etc. But afterwards the s^d Records being Examined & Camplaint of the Insufficieny thereof made to the Court by M^r Henry Ward; The Court did think good to scale them upp delivering them upp into the hands of the Comand^r to bee sent to his hono^r the Governo^r for his further order therein.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t } In an action of debt by acc^t
 JOHN BERKER Def^t } the sume of 445 : gilders

The P^t Proveing his accompt by oath and the def^t Remaining still default, The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered against the def^t for the s^d 445 gilders wth the Costs.

Uppon the Peticon of M^r Henry ward concerning the Insuffiency & detayning of the former Records etc. The Court answer that sence the Records are in such a Bad Condition as they are and not fitt so too bee. That the s^d Records shall bee sealed & sent to his hono^r the Governo^r for his order therein.

Uppon the Peticon of John Mathews desiering to bee admitted as an attorney in this Court etc: The Court did admit the Peticon^r as an attorney and was sworne accordingly: You The oath by the Co^r doe sware by the Everliving God That ordered for an at- you will according to Lawe truely plead torney. & manadge all Cases wherein you shall bee Employed by yo^r Clyant that you will not exact in yo^r fees above what shall bee allowed by the Governo^r & Court That you will not in one and the same action take fees both of the P^t and def^t That you will not take any apparent unjust Case in hand, but in all Respects behave yo^r selve as all attorneys are obliged to by the Lawes of this governm^t.

Thomas Spry uppon his Request was admitted & sworne an attorney for this Court of New Castle.

STEPHEN JURIANs P^t }
 MAYO^r JOHN FENWIKK Def^t }

The Court did thinke good to Continue this action untill next Court day.

LACE HENDRIKS P^t } Continued as above.
 MAYO^r FENWIKK Def^t }

MATHIAS BARTELS P^t } Continued by the
 MAYO^r JOHN FENWIKK Def^t } Court.

SAM: HEDGE P^t } Continued by the
 MAYO^r JOHN FENWIKK Def^t } Court.

JOHN ADAMS	P ^t	} Continued by the Court.
MAYO ^r JOHN FENWIKE	Def ^t	

THOMAS LEE by WALTER WHARTON his attorney	} P ^t Def ^t	} Partees agreed as the p ^t declared in Court.
JOHN ROUD		

HENDRIK LEMMENS	P ^t	} In an action of debt to the sume 34 gilders by acc ^t
PRILLE HENDRIKS	Def ^t	

The acc^t being examined & the debates of both partees being heard, The Court did Judge that the P^t had no cause of action and ordered a non suit accordingly.

WALTER WHARTON	P ^t	} This action was with- drawne by the p ^t in Court.
JOHN ARENTSE	Def ^t	

WALTER WHARTON	P ^t	} Continued by the Court.
WILLIAM GRANT	Def ^t	

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast ^r WILLIAM DERVALL	} P ^t Def ^t	} This Case is by the Court suspended un- till the finall de- termination of this Court.
DIRK ABERTSE deceased		

SIMON GIBSON	P ^t	} In an action of debt for y ^e sume of 125 gilders by acc ^t
GEO: TANCKERSLY	Def ^t	

The def^t by his attorney John Mathewes desiering that the p^t might proove his acc^t whereuppon M^r Thomas Morse being sworne about one article of a Sadle for 100 gilders & M^r Thomas Woolleston Testifying to the C^{ort} about y^e other article of 25 gild^{rs}, The Court did order Judgm^t to bee entered ag^t the def^t for the s^d sume of 125 gild^{rs} The def^t deducting what hee can make appeare to have paid uppon the same.

SIMON GIBSON P^t } In an action of defamation.
 GEO: TACKERSLY Def^t }

The P^{ts} declaration being read the Court find no Cause of action and ordered a non suit ag^t P^t

RICHARD GUY P^t } This action is Continued by
 SAMUELL HEDGE Def^t } the Court untill y^e p^t Re-
 turne from New Yorke.

JOHN TARKINTON P^t
 JOHN BROADES Def^t

The P^{ts} attorney John Mathews desiering in the P^{ts} behalve a Continuance of this action untill next Court, and no boddy appearing in the def^{ts} behalfe, The Court did Continue this action untill y^e next Court day.

Magis^r Jacobus fabritius appearing in Court desiering some Respit of tyme to Sattisfy the Judgem^t of Court & Execution by Peter Macsland obtained against the s^d fabritius & his effects etc. The Co^{rt} ordered that Magister fabritius In case hee paid Peter Macsland in the tyme of six weeks, then the Execution to bee stopt otherwyse to bee sould by execution.

Jury	Sibrant Johnson being heretofore
Walter Wharton	Indyted for haucing Committed a
Mact: Baron	Rape uppon the Boddy of Anna
Morris Liston	Jurians, this day appearing in Court,
John Siericx	desiering to Stand his Tryall: and his
—n Morse	Hono ^r the Governo ^r answer to a
gerr: Johnson	Peticon p ^r sented in his behalfe, w th
Marten Gerretz	other papers and evidences being Read
Jos: Cheu	and Severall witnesses Sworne; The
Char: Ramsey	whole case was Committed to a Jury,
Wm Sandford	who brought in their verdict, and
Brod Sinnex	find the prizoner not guilty of a
Math: Matheass ⁿ	Rape. The Court ordered that he bee
devoo	cleared by proclamation yet hee to bee
of y ^e good behaviour & appeare from Court to Court.	

HENRY JOHNSON P^tWILLIAM TOM Def^t

The P^t not Proveing his declaration or that y^e Corne & Land was this P^t as hee alledged; The Court did find no Cause of action and ordered a non suit to bee Entered against the P^t wth Costs.

WILLIAM GILJAMSZ by GEO: } P^t
MORE his attorney

JOSEPH CHEU Def^t.

June 5th 1677 Execution The P^t declares that this def^t Stands agst the p^r boddy. Justly Indebted unto him by his bill bearing date 17th of Septemb^r 1675: The sume of one hundred and thirty six gilders desiers payment wth Costs. The def^t confessing the debt. The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered against the def^t. wth Costs.

EDWARD WILLIAMS Attorney } P^t
for GEO: WELLS by THO: SPRY

JOHN TARKINTON Def^t

Uppon the desier of both partees (John Mathews in the Def^t behalfe) This action is Continued untill next Court.

JOHN BROWNING Admistrato^r } P^t
of y^e Estate of JOHN GILBERT by
CAS: HERMAN his Attorney

JOHN OGLE Def^t

The P^t declares as p^r declaration for 480^{lb} of tobbaeco: The def^t alledging not to owe so mutch. The Court suspended this Action untill next Court, In the mean tyme the p^t to bring in his acc^t of perticulars and the def^t his Contra Acc^t.

HENRY JONES Attorney } P^t
for JOHN LEE

JAMES CRAWFORD Def^t

This Action being Continued by the Court The P^t did the same day withdraw y^e same.

JOHN LAWE Pl^t { Withdrawn, Justice otto declareing
 THOMAS SPRY Def^t { to have heard the p^t say he was
 paid

MARY BLOCQ Executrix } Pl^t
 of HENRY BLOCQ decd }
 JOHN CIMBELL Def^t

June y^e 6th The Pl^t declares that this def^t stands
 Execution. Justly indebted unto her sd: deceased hus-
 band by his bill bearing date y^e 5th of January 1675, The
 sume of twoo hundered & eighty foure Gilders for w^{ch} the p^t
 hath attached twoo Cowes & two Calves & 6 sheep now in hur
 owne hands, desiering Judgem^t against the def^u s^d attached
 effects wth Costs:

The bill being proved by one of the witnesses, The Co^{rt}
 ordered Judgem^t to bee entered against the def^t according to
 the bill, and that the attachment stand good and the attached
 Cattle and sheepe bee appraized.

Uppon the Peticon of John Taylor of Virginia desiering a
 warrant from this Co^{rt} to take upp 600 acres of land in this
 River promissing to seate the same out of hand wth a con-
 siderable family, The Court have granted to the Peticon^r a
 warrant & Liberty for 500 acres of Land hee seating the same
 according to the Governo^rs orders. A warrant was granted
 according to y^e above, to bee Returned In three months.

The Co^{rt} adjorned untill to morrow the 6th of June at 8 of
 the Clocq.

June the 6th 1677. The Court Continued the Commander
 & Justices all p^rsent.

The Jury being Called ouer, Mact: Baron Morris Liston &
 Geo: More, found wanting, whoome the Court fyned twenty
 shill: o peece.

Jury John Johnson being Indyted by the
 Walter Wharton High Sherrife in y^e behalfe of o^r Sov-
 John Sirriex eraigne Lord y^e King . . .
 Geo: More The s^d John Johnson pleading not
 Mart: Gerretz Guilty The examination thereuppon
 Charl: Ramsey was Read and Severall wittnesses
 Will: Sandford sworne.
 broer Sinnex The Court did give the s^d Charge
 Math: Matheass to the Jury, whoe brought in their
 Will: orian verdict viz^t That the prizoner is Guilty
 hans Muller of the fact . . . wee find not: but by
 gerret Smit the Evidence & whole Circumstances
 Jan Boyer wee find his Intent to bee very evill.
 Henry Jones

The Court Conciedering uppon the whole matter & Circum-
 stances and weighing the Prisoners former
 This Judgem^t Executed y^e 7th of June att New Castle
 ill behavior; Did order y^t the s^d John John-
 son bee whipt twenty and one strokes or
 Lashes; and afterward bee bound & give security for his good
 behaviour: Paying the Charges of his Imprizonment etc.

SAMUELL NICCOLISEN P^{lt} }
 JACOB JOUNGH Def^t } This action withdrawne

JUSTA ANDRIES P^{lt} }
 JOSEPH CHEU Def^t } Withdrawne by the p^{lt}s wyfe
 in Court.

ARTHUR CARELTON P^{lt} }
 JAMES CRAWFORD Def^t } Withdrawne by the p^{lt}.

DOM: LAURENTIUS CAROLUS P^{lt}
 HANS PIETERSEN Def^t

The P^{lt} declares for mare by this Def^t unjustly detainied
 from the P^{lt} whereby the s^d def^t did Expose this p^{lt} to great
 Trouble Cost & Charges att uppland Court wth a fyne of one
 hundered and fifty Gilders to the Sherrife besides the damadge
 as to the p^{lt}s Credit & Reputation: etc: wherefore the P^{lt}

desiers that hee may have satisfact: in equity from this def^t for the sland hee hath Layed uppon his Credit & Reputation as also for all the Costs fines & Charge hee hath been exposed unto by y^e unjust demands of the said Hans Peterson in uppland Court, as also that he may have a peaceable Injoyment of the s^d mare w^{ch} the s^d def^t so unjustly Challengeth as his owne etc. wth Costs of suit: The def^{ts} answer being heard

Jury
Walt^r Wharton
Tho: Morse
John Siericx
Hendrik Williams
Henry Jones
William Orian
gerret Smit
broer Sinnexe
Hans Muller
Peter Maesland
Ambroos Backit
John Boeyer

the Court thought good (uppon the Pl^{ts} request to Refer the Case to a Jury: whoe Brought in their verdict viz^t: wee find for the Pl^t against the def^t wth 400 gilders zewants vallue for damadge, and all Costs of suit: and wee doe Lykewyse find that the mare w^{ch} the Pl^t caused to be marked in his owne.

The Court ordered Judgem^t according to verdict.

THO: MORE by JOSEF CHEU his attorn: Pl^t
JOHN COOPER Def^t

{ The def^t
dead y^e
action
fallen

JOHN LAWE Pl^t
RICHARD SCAGGS Def^t } The p^t default.

HENRY WARD Pl^t
ANTHONY BRYANT by } Def^t } An action of debt to the
THO: SPRY his attorn. } sume of f. 58: 10: in
wheat by acc^t.

The Pl^t haveing made oath to his acc^t. The Court ordered Judgem^t for the s^d f 58: 10 to bee Entered against the def^t wth Costs.

HENRY WARD P^t } In an action of debt by bill the sume
WILLIAM TOM Def^t } of 200 : gilders : in Tobbacco &
Porke accord : to Vendu pay.

2 Janu. 167½ Execut. The Def^t acknowledging the debt The
granted ag^t y^e Estate Court ordered Judgem^t too bee Entered
goods & Chattles. against the def^t according to Confession

HENRY WARD P^t } In an action of debt to the sume
WALTER WHARTON Def^t } of 1200 lb of tobb^o by bill.

June y^e 3 1678 Execut : The def^t acknowledging the debt The
ag^t y^e goods & Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered
chattles. against the def^t for the s^d 1200 lb of
tobb^o & Costs.

HENRY WARD P^t } In an action of debt by acct. the
WILLIAM ORIAN Def^t } sume of 77 gilders.

18th March 167½ Exe- The debates of both partees being heard
tion Issued out ag^t y^e and the partees acc^{ts} Compared, The
boddy of y^e def^t. Court ordered Judgem^t against the def^t
for seventy-fyve gilders wth Costs. But stay of Execution
untill the 10th of october next.

HENRY WARD P^t } In an action of debt to the sume
HERMEN REYNDERS Def^t } of 128 gilders by bill

The def^t acknowledged the debt but sayeth that the P^t
promissed to Let him earne itt out in work, desiers 6 weeks
Respit to pay the same. The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee
entered against the P^t wth 6 weekes stay of Execution.

MATHIAS MATHIAS P^t
HANS PETERSON Def^t

Jury

Walt ^r Wharton	gerret Smit	This case being put to a Jury they find for the def ^t against the P ^t w th Costs of suite.
Tho : Morse	Jan Boeyer	
John Siericx	broer Sinnex	The Court allowed of s ^d verdict etc.
Hend : Williams	hans Muller	
Hen : Jones	Peter Maesland	
Will : orian	Ambros Backss	

DIRK LAWRENTSE P^t
 ELIZABETH the widdow } Def^t
 of Jo : MORGAN

A non suit was ordered against the P^t by Reason Tho:
 Spry the p^{ts} attorney has no warrant of attorney.

JOHN SIERICXE P^t
 JOHN TARKINTON Def^t

The P^t declares against the def^t for y^t the def^t hath t' Chal-
 lenged this P^t in the field etc. The def^t in p^rson not appear-
 ing but by John Mathews his attorney Craveing a Continuance
 of this action. The Court haveing examined into the buis-
 nesse Did order y^t a warrant bee Issued out against the def^t
 to keepe him in Custodie untill hee gives security for his good
 behavior until the next Court, then to answer the action &
 have a tryall for the same.

SYMON GIBSON P^t
 JOHN OGLE Def^t

The P^t demands of the def^t by his bill the sume of 1700 lb
 of tobbaeco & caske. The def^t makes appeare that he hath
 paid severall sumes toward the debt & tenders to pay the Re-
 mainder before tomorrow night and In case the Tobbaeco bee
 not good, the def^t is willing to suffer Judgem^t to passe against
 him w^{ch} the Court doe allow of.

JOHN OGLE P^t } withdrawne by the P^t
 GEO : MORE Def^t }

GEO : MORE P^t } Continued by Consent of both
 JACOB JOUNG Def^t } partees.

JACOB JOUNG P^t
 JOHN HEYLAND Def^t

The P^t declares as p^r declaration for the upholding & de-
 taining of this p^{ts} molatto servant In Maryland, demands for
 damage 3000 lb of tobacco, desiers that the attachm^t by the p^t

Laid uppon twoo Cowes & two Jearlin heiffers now in the Jurisdiction of this Court may bee held good etc. The Court doe order that the s^d Cattle shall Remaine attached; and sence the def^t haveing had notice of the attachment & not appearing by himselfe or attorney to vindicate his Case, That therefore the s^d Cattle shall bee Run uppon Risico of the of the def^t untill the next Court and Incase the def^t doe not then appear then Judgem^t to passe against him.

JACOB VANDER VEER P^t } In an action of defamation.
HANS PIETERSEN, Def^t }

This action being wrongfully stated, The Court ordered a non suit agst the p^t.

EDMOND CANTWELL P^t } In an action of defamation.
HANS PIETERSEN, Def^t }

The P^t proveing his declaration: but the def^t humbly asking forgivenessse for what hee had trespassed against the def^t & Court, The Court did Remit the def^t his defamation the p^t being Lykwyse willing etc.

THO: SPRY P^t } Withdrawne by the P^t.
HENRY JOHNSON Def^t }

HANS PIETERSE P^t } Withdrawne by the P^t.
OELE TOERSEN, Def^t }

THOMAS MORSE P^t } In an action of debt to the sume
JOHN TEST Def^t } of 85 gild^m by acc^t.

1677 The 5th of July
execution taken out
against the goods &
Chattles of def^t.

Whereas the P^t made itt appeare by his acc^t sworne unto In Court by the s^d P^t that this def^t stood Indebted unto him the sume of 85 gilders. The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered agst the def^t for the s^d sume wth y^e Costs.

JOHN TEST by M^a WILL: } P^t } In an action of debt for
 TOM his attorney } Def^t } 49 gild^m by acc^t.
 THOMAS MORSE

The def^t disowneing severall particulars of the acc^t The Court suspended this action untill next Court and the p^t then to prove his s^d acc^t.

WALTER ROWLES P^t } both partees default a non suit
 JOHN FOSTER Def^t } Entered against the P^t

THOM: WILLIAMS P^t } a non suit entered by default
 JOHN TARKINTON Def^t }

JOHN ADAMS for his Master } P^t { In an action of debt
 WILLIAM DERVALL } Def^t { by acc^t for four-
 WILLIAM ORIAN } thy & one gilders
 & two styvers

The def^t acknowledging the debt Judgem^t was ordered by Confession.

GEO: MORE P^t } Withdrawne by the p^t in
 WALTER WHARTON Def^t } Courte.

FRAN: STEEVENS P^t } Withdrawn.
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def^t }

FRANCIS STEEVENS P^t } Withdrawne.
 PHILLIP HUGGAN Def^t }

Uppon the Peticon of Mist^m Mary Blocq sheweing that John Cimbell stands Indebted by acc^t the sume of three hundered & fourthy Gilders. besides the bill of 284 gilders: for w^{ch} shee desired an order wth Costs: The Court haveing Examined the s^d acc^t and being sattisfyed as to the Justnesse thereof: did order Judgement for the s^d 340 Gilders wth Costs: and ordered that the s^d Cimbells Cattle & sheepe bee appraized for 1677. 7 of June Exe- the payment of the same; appointing for
 cution granted. appraizers John Barentse & John Ogle.

Whoe were sworne in Court accordingly.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t } Withdrawne by the p^t.
 WILLIAM ORIAN Def^t }

JOHN LAWE P^t } the P^t default a non suit
 WILLIAM ORIAN Def^t } ordered

In a Case of Difference betweene George More & Walter Wharton, Concerning the Estate of Thomas Lane deceased; The Court have appointed M^r Peter Alrichs & M^r Joh : debaes: whoe are hereby desiered to view & Examin the accompts and other papers betweene them and if possible to decide the difference, otherwyse to t' Chuse a third person as an umpier and to make a Returne of their proceedings att the Next Court day.

Uppon the Peticon of Mist^{rs} Mary Blocq shewing that hur neighbour Pelle Mathias had of Late thrown down part of a midle fence betweene this Peticon^r whereby shee is Mutch damnified in her hay ground etc. The Court haveing made Inquiery into the Common Custome of the Lyke Cases & neighbours uppou the Lyke subject doe order that the s^d Pelle Mathias make forthwith good his s^d middle fence according to Custome, and Incase of neglect, to bee liable to make good the damadges thereby sustayned.

Uppon the Peticon of Hendrik Williams Marten Gerritz Peter de witt and Peter Maeslander, desiering a warrand and Liberty for Each of them to take upp 300 Acres of Land etc. The Court doe Grant the peticon^{rs} their s^d Request and order the Clarke to draw warrants accordingly.

Whereas Lucas Ebell made itt appeare by his accompt^t produced and prooved in Court: that Claes Carstense deceased stood Justly Indebted unto him att the tyme of his decease, the sume of 441 lb of Tobbacco & 278 Gilders. The Court order Judgem^t to bee Entered Against the s^d Estate of Claes Carstenss for the above s^d sumes wth Costs.

The Court have this day appointed Cornelis Post to bee viewer & packer of Tobbacco in this Towne and p^rcinets thereof, whoe was sworne accordingly: for salary hee is to

have viz^t in case he pakes Tobb: wth y^e help of an other to hand him 3 gilders & wth out y^e helpp 4 gilders p^r hhd: and for Receiving one gilder if good & if Refused 10 styvers p^r hhd.

Uppon the Peticon of Thom: Dodnell desiering that some p^rson might bee appointed to Looke after y^e Estate of Vicessimus Nettelshipp deceased: and that hee might have his disbursm^t for provisions paid to him againe etc. The Court answer that they will appoint an administrat^r.

Uppon the Peticon of Hendrik fransen desiering sattisfaction for haveing Lookt after y^e Plantation Cattle and Corne of Harm^r Johnson. The Court answer that Captⁿ Cantwell shall Receive and collect the peticon^m due along wth his owne fees.

Uppon The Peticon of Caspares Herman desiering Execution uppon the Judgement obtained the Last Court against Ralph Hutchinson, The s^d Ralph Hutchinson not appearing by himselfe or attorney to bring in any p^rtended prooffe, The Court doe allowe the Peticon^r his Request and order execution to bee Issued out uppon y^e s^d Judgement.

Justice Gerret otto This day Shewed in Court a Woolves Young desiring that the same might bee taken notice of & Recorded.

Hans Peterson of Cristina Kill appearing in Court acknowledged a Certain deed of sale beareing date 27 September 1672: of a Certaine peece of Land Lying in Cristina Krecke afores^d by him sold unto Andries Juriansen: w^{ch} s^d deed of sale was written in dutch by Justice Hans Blocq: and is Recorded in the Records of Conveigances etc, on folio: 18.

Rebecca Eghberts Late widdow of Barent Eghberts deceased this day produced In Court the Will & Testament of hur s^d deceased husband bearing date y^e 20th of October 1674: declaring that the same was his Last Will and Testament: desiering a Letter of administration accordingly etc. Huybert Hendricx & Thom: Spry witnesses to the s^d Will appering in Court declared uppon oath that they were p^rsent and did see the s^d Barent Eghberts deceased signe to the s^d Will. The Court doe grant unto the s^d Rebecca Eghberts the adminis-

tration according to the s^d Will Shee Conforming hurselſe according to the Lawes of the governm^t and doe order that the s^d will bee Recorded.

The Last Will and Testament of Marten Roosemond deceased beareing date the 28th of November 1676: being produced in Co^{rt} by the Executo^r thereof Johannes d'haes & Ephraim Herman: The s^d Will being examined and twoo of the witnesses to the same viz^t John hermsen & Barent Gerritz sworne In Court that they did see the s^d Will signed sealed and delivered and pronounced by the s^d Roosemond. The Court doe Give and Grant unto Johannes d'haes & Eph: Herman full Power to administ^r uppon the s^d Estate of Marten Roosemond deceased, according to the s^d Will. They giving security for the p^rforming of their Trust and order y^t the s^d Will be Translated and Recorded.

Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell: desiering of the Court that hee might bee admitted to administer uppon the estate of Claes Carstense of this River deceased whoe dyed Intestate: The Co^{rt} doe Give and Grant unto the s^d Edmond Cantwell Power to administer uppon the s^d Estate of Claes Carstense deceased: hee conforming himselfe in the Execution thereof according to the Lawes of this Governm^t, and Giving security for the performance of his Trust. Ephraim Herman declared to bee his security for the same.

Whereas Vicessimus Nettleship Late of this Towne Dyed Intestate: and whereas Itt was represented to this Court that itt was necessary: (There appearing none of his kindred) That some fitt p^rson bee appointed to administer uppon the estate of the s^d deceased: and to take Care of his plantation etc. The Court doe therefore Give and Grant unto Ephraim Herman (hee being proved to bee the greatest Credito^r Knowne, to the s^d Estate) Power & authority To administ^r and to bee administrato^r of the Estate Goods & Chattles of what nature or kind soever heretofore belonging unto the s^d Vicessimus Nettleship deceased: giving & granting unto the s^d Eph: Herman Power to enter uppon and take Possession

of the p'misses and dispose thereof as administrato^r by the Lawes of this governm^t are allowed to doe bee Conforming himselfe & giving security for the p'forming of his Trust Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell declared in Co^rt to bee security for the s^d Eph: Herman. The Court have & doe further order the s^d Ephraim Herman to keepe the plantation of the s^d Cohansik Creeke going, and to find all necessarys for the Vicessimus Nettelship in maintaynance thereof, out of the s^d estate: appointing further appraizers of the s^d Estate of Vicessimus Nettelshipp; M^r Peter Alrichs & M^r John Adams.

Whereas Dirck Albertse Late of this Towne of New Castle dyed wthout makeing any formal will in wryting, yet as a nuncupative will did before sufficient Testimony (some short tyme before his decease nominate and appoint Captⁿ Edm: Cantwell M^r Peter Alrichs & M^r Johannes de Haes to bee his Executo^rs: and the s^d Captⁿ Cantwell, M^r Alrichs & Johannes De Haes makeing application to the Court that they may have Letters of administration uppon the estate of the s^d Dirk Albertse The Court doe therefore admitt the s^d Edm: Cantwell Peter Alrichs & Johannes De Haes To all Intents and purposes, Administrato^rs of the Estate goods and Chattles of what nature or kind soever heretofore belonging unto the s^d Dirk Albertse and the s^d Edmond Cantwell Peter Alrichs & Johannes d'haes haue hereby full p^ower and Lawfull authority to Enter uppon and take possession of the premisses and dispose thereof as administrato^rs by the Lawes of this Government are allowed to doe, they Conforming themselves & giving security for the p'forming of their Trust according to Lawe.

Captⁿ John Colier In the behalfe of His Royall Highnes the Duke of Yorke: desiering of the Co^rt that hee might bee admitted administrato^r of the Estate goods and Chattles of Francis Barents deceased wthin this Government. The Co^rt did Grant the s^d Captⁿ Colier Power to administ^r uppon the p'misses according to the Lawes of Government.

The Court adjorned untill the first Teusday of September

next Ensuing: and a meeting of the Justices was appointed to morrow att 8 of the Clocq.

Att a meeting of the Command^r and Justices held in the Towne of New Castle June 8th A^o 1677.

His Hono^r the Governo^r answer to the Justices former Letter was Red in Co^rt viz^t:

Copia

An answer to the proposalls of the Court of New Castle in their Letter bearing date february the 8th a^o 1677.

None to Watch or Ward in the Towne or fort but sutch as Live in or neare the Towne unlesse on alarmes or Extraordinary occasions. Levys to bee Laid by the Pole as usually, notice being first given of the sume, then a Responsable Tresurer to bee appointed, whoe is to bee accountable and to cleare every yeare.

A Lawe Booke to bee sent by the first Convenience.

The past and next yeares fynes (the sherrifs allowance excepted) granted for publicq Charges so to Lessen the Rate.

The severall Co^rts may att a Session take proofes & Security & grant administracon of wills but if above twenty pounds to Remit the same here to the Secretarys office to bee Recorded.

The Co^rt to Recommend one for Vendu-Master who must give security & accompt once a yeare then to bee Recorded. The fees to bee six pr Cento besydes the Cryer and no other Charges.

The Commons to bee Regulated by the Co^rt as Equally as may bee, alsoo the maintaining y^r dykes sluice and fence, till further order.

All p^rsons in Delowar River or Bay Leaucing the Governm^t to sett up their names, where they live & in New Castle and this Citty according to Custome in these parts. In default thereof and any assisting their departure to bee Lyable to the penalty, and any servant prisoner or Criminall Running away to bee pursued by hue & Cry as is usuall.

The Levy by the Pole in the Severall Jurisdictions answers the next particular as to publicq Charges.

Liberty is granted for Sloopes etc Going upp the River as formerly for this yeares effects or former Debts.

Fyve Gunnes thirty Hoes and one ancor of Rume the Remainder of the pay for the Land att the falls to bee forthwith paid the Indians The Remaining part of y^e Land betwixt the old and new Purchase as also the Island called Peter Alrich or so mutch as is not alreddy purchazed (& y^t the Indians will part with) to be bought of them: for w^{ch} Capt^a Israell helm is to Enquier for the owners, and if they will bee Reasonable to bring them to the Comander & Co^r att New Castle for agreeing Concluding & Confirming a bargaine thereof.

Matthias Nicolls Sec^r

(Subscribed)

New Yorke Ap^l y^e 6th 1677.

E ANDROSS.

The Court haveing perused and deliberated upon the s^d Letter of his Hono^r thought good to wryte the following Letter in answer To his hono^r the governo^r.

Right Hono^{ble} Governo^r.

S^r: In answer to yo^r Hono^r Letter bearing date 6th of Aprill Last past wee humbly Reply: About the watching,

1st That there is some Lives neare the Towne but swanwike, and Incase they are exempted from watching and warding, most part of the Towne will probably fly theither so to bee free from y^e same and t^e cheefly those who are no house-keepers: so that the strength of the Towne will thereby much decrease: wee therefore humbly Intreat yo^r Hono^r to furnish us wth a small number of souldiers to watch y^e forte whoe may bee serviceable uppon all occasions to the Commander & Court as formerly itt hath ben allowed of by yo^r Hono^r P^rdecessors: for wee humbly Conceive that there is no keepeing of a forte wth out Souldiers, and that it is better to have no forte than a forte wth out some to keepe it.

2. And whereas yo^r hono^r hath bon pleased to admit of a Levy by the Pole, wee find that the same can not be Laid wth out a gener^l meeting, or high Court of all the Justices once a

Jeare, whereof in o^r former Letter bearing date the 8th of february wee have made mention to yo^r hono^r wee therefore humbly desier that his hono^r will take the same in Consideration, and that y^e same meeting or gener^l Co^rt may begin in September next, so that those whoe have Long sence disburs^t their monny for the publicq accompt, may know where to bee Repaired for wth out the same no p^rson will for y^e future bee willing to disbours for any publicq acc^t: & if so no Workemen will bee to be had and no publicq worke goe forward: and as for a Treasurer wee appoint M^r John Moll and desier his Hono^r to nominate the Tresaurers fees.

Wee Lykewyse humbly desier that the sending of the Lawe Booke may not bee forgott: there being great occasion for the same. Wee further Returne his hono^r humble thanks for the gracious act of granting the fynes for the Lcsening the Levy, but wee feare itt will bee verry difficult to Collect unlesse yo^r hono^r Resolves to send souldiers to assist the Sherrife in the Execution thereof, the People fyned haveing formely shewed their Mutenus actions. vv

As to Letters of administration wee shall follow his hono^rs Instructions. For vendu master wee nominate the Clercq Eph: Horman, (but in Regard the Trouble in Collecting of the debts by Reason of the distance of the Peoples Living) wee think that itt would bee Convenient to Raize the salary to above 6 p^r Cento. The Dyke and Sluce being by a storm Lately broke and much out of Repair, Cap^t Colier & Cap^t Cantwell have therefore Ingaged the payment for the Remakeing of the same againe, the Charge thereof amounting to about 800 Guilders: for the Repaying thereof the Court have ordered that the burgers in Gener^l bee Called together & that those whoe will pay pro Rato towards itt to have their parts, but those whoe Refuse to Loose their Comonadge. And as to the departing of p^rsons wth out a passe wee shall endeavor to observe his Hono^rs order and make the people acquainted therewithall. As for the Liberty Given to sloopes for the going up the River for Receiveing former debts wee suppose

they will never bee without that p'tence. And about the Indians wee Refer o' selves to what Captⁿ Colier hath writt to yo' hono^r about the same. So Recommending to the Protection of almighty God Remain Right hono^{ble} Governo^r:

New Castle June y^e 8th
1677

Yo' hono^r most humble
Subjects & Servance

(The Superscription was)

The Co^rt of New Castle

To the Right Hono^{ble}

By ord^{er} of the same

Mayo^r Edmond Andross

Eph : Herman Clarke

Esq^r & Gouvern^r Gene^l

Under his Roy^{ll} Highnesse

Att New Yorke These.

The Court have allotted to the marshall for his fees in watching a prisoner p^r diem fyve gilders untill the prison be made upp.

The Cryer of the Court is to have for every Attorney that shall be admitted & sworne in Court twelve Gilders or halfe a bever.

Itt is Resolved and ordered by the Court that all the Inhabitants of this Towne doe meet & come together on Saturday the 16th of this Instant Month of June in y^e afternoone at 2 of the Clocq, att the forte, to give their answers to what shall bee proposed Concerning the fly and Commonaadge of this Towne etc.

By the Command^r & Co^rt of New Castle. Whereas Itt is found by dayly Experience that the hoghs by their Continuall Rooting doe Mutch damnify & Spoile the fly & Commonadge about this Towne of New Castle. Itt is therefore this day ordered by the Comander & Court aboves^d that all hoghs w^{ch} shall be found not Ringed wth Ring through their Noses uppon the Commons or in the fly of this Towne of New Castle, after the space of one month after the date hereof; such owner or owners of any hoghs so found as above: shall pay a fine of ten Gilders for Every hogh not Ringed, suckling pighs only Excepted. The s^d fyne to be Levyed by distresse: The

one halfe to bee for the Informer and the other halfe for the King. Of w^{ch} all persons are to take notice and Conforme themselves thereunto accordingly.

Att a Spetiall Court held in the Towne of New Castle June the 8th A^o 1677.

	Capt ⁿ John Colier	Comand ^r
	M ^r John Moll	
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	} Justices.
	M ^r Fopp outhout	
	M ^r Gerret otto	

JAMES CRAWFORD P^l

ROBART WILLIAMS Def^t

The P^l declares for y^e sume of thirty eight Gilders as p^r acc^t Produced. The def^t desires that the p^l may proove his demands, and denys the debt. The debates of both partees being heard severall wittnesses examined, and the def^t disprooving twoo articles of the P^l acc^t The Court did find no Cause of action and ordered a nonsuit agst P^l wth Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Docto^r John Disardins desiering that an Inventory might bee taken of the goods & Chattles of Isacq Tayne Late of this Towne deceased etc: Itt is ordered that the High Sherrife wth twoo wittnesses shall take an Inventory of the goods & Chattles of the s^d deceased, and that the son & daughter of the deceased who are now in Possession make oath that they shall bring all to the view of the s^d High sherrife.

Att a Court Caled by the Request of Captⁿ John Colier In New Castle. July y^e 12th a^o 1677.

	M ^r John Moll	
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	} Justices
	M ^r Jean Paull Jacquet	

Captⁿ John Colier Complaynes & sayes that docto^r Thom: Spry on the 9th of this Instant month of July in a most

Shameful & unhandsome way (wth out any Case) hath abused him y^e said Colier wth dirty and uncivill Languadge, presuming further to strike him the s^d Colier wth a Caine uppon the head etc. The s^d Captⁿ Colier Leaveing the matter to the Co^{rt} to Inflict sutch punishment uppon the s^d Spry for his s^d offence as the Co^{rt} shall Judge fitt.

Thomas Spry makeing answer sayes not to Remember That hee hath Committed the aboves^d offence: by reason that hee was verry mutch overcome wth drinke, desiers forgivenessse for what hee hath done amis.

Whereuppon the wittnesses Johannes de haes and Moses degan being sworne and examined and The humble peticon: of the s^d Spry to Captⁿ Colier being Read, The Co^{rt} In Regard of the humble submission of the s^d Spry (although the merrit of the fact deserved a more severer punishment) doe order the s^d Spry publicqly In Court to Craue pardon and aske forgivenessse of the s^d Captⁿ Colier for his s^d offence, and doe Condemne the s^d Spry In a fyne of twoo hundred Gilders, to bee paid to Capt: Coliers order, together wth Costs.

Thomas Spry in open Co^{rt} asked forgivenessse of Captⁿ Colier for his s^d offence Committed, according to the aboves^d order. Cap^t John Colier did thanke the Court for what they had done, and did in open Court Give the aboves^d 200 Gilders fyne to Amilius de Ring, The Reader of t' Church.

M^r Johannes de' haes sworne in Co^{rt} declares that on the 9th of this Instant month of July The deponant was uppon his Cart by his doore and did see docto^r Spry stand before Captⁿ Colier's house, and that Captⁿ Colier came out of his doore and spoke twoo or three tymes to docto^r spry bidding him to bee gone, and the deponant stooping downe, when hee Looked up againe did see docto^r Spry and Capt Colier striking one the other wth their Caines or stikes and after Severall Blowes on both sides docto^r Spry broke his Caine upon the head of y^e s^d Captⁿ Colier, uppon w^{ch} Captⁿ Colier Closed in and Colloring the s^d Spry threw him to the Ground Commanding Brantie to bring the s^d Spry to prizon.

Moses d'Gan declares the same In substance as is declared here above by Johannes d'haca.

Att a speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle the 24th of July a^o 1677.

Present	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr William Tom	
	Mr Fopp outhout	
	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	

CAPT ^m EDMOND CANTWELL High	} P ^{te}
Sherrife in the Behalfe of o ^r	
Soveraigne Lord The King	

SYMON GIBSON

Def^t

Jury Impanelled

Mr Hend: Williams

Mr Wm Semple

Mr gisbert direx

Mr John hermsen

Mr Ambros Baker

Mr Huybert hendricx

Mr gerret Johnson

Mr Peter d'Witt

Mr oole Toersen

Mr harm. Wessells

Mr Jan Boyer

Mr Corn: Johnson

The P^{te} in y^e behalfe aforesaid Indytes the def^t for that hee the def^t on or about y^e 16th day of July 1677; did by force and . . . detayne from Mr Thomas Morse, one sandy browne Coasting Coate to y^e vallue of fyve lb then in his Custodie, itt being the proper goods & chattles of the s^d Thomas and the same although by him the s^d Thomas often demanded yett denyed, and often y^e s^d Thomas had caused his said Coate as above to be publicqly Cryed by y^e publicq Cryer of the Towne of New Castle abovesaid, to bee detayned at y^e Perrill of any holding y^e same, hath notwthstanding his often demands & after such publication, feloniously and against the forme of severall statutes In that Cause made & provided, and y^e publicq peace of o^r said Soveraigne Lord y^e King openly publicqly & feloniously detayned & denyed untill such tyme as the above-mentioned Thomas procured a warrant for the searching for the said Coate. In pursuance of

w^{ch} warrant the Coate to y^e vallue as above, by search was found in they custodie by the publicq officer, of all w^{ch} felonius detencon art thou Guilty or not.

The def^t & prizoner pleaded not Guilty & desiered to bee tryed by God & y^e Country. Uppon w^{ch} severall depositions & Evidences being Read. The t' charge was given to the Jury: whoe brought in their verdict and found symon Gibson Guilty in Concealing of the Coate The vallue of the Coate Eighty Gilders in Contry pay.

The Co^t ordered y^t the s^d prizoner should Remaine in Close prizon untill opportunity p^rsents to send him to New Yorke.

You Thomas Morso shall owe and aknowledge yo^r selfe to bee Indebted unto o^r soueraigne Lord the King in the sume of 20 lb to bee Levyed uppon yo^r goods & Chattels Lands and Tennements to prosecute the action now depending betweene o^r soueraigne Lord the King and one Symon Gibson att the next Co^t here to bee held, and then this Recognizance to bee voyd and of none effect or else to Remaine & bee in full force and Vertue.

The Examination of Thomas Morse Gentl: taken before Justice Will: Tom the 16th day of July 1677.

Imprimus hee sweareth that about ten weekes sence hee missed this same Coasting Coate now found in the house of Symon Gibson, whereuppon hee went to the s^d Symon and asked him if hee knew anything of his Coate whoe answered hee did not I: then made answer that I: would not be positive, but I: beleevd I, left my Coate here, whoe againe answered hee knew nothing of itt, uppon such tyme I: tould him that if hee had itt as I beleevd I Left itt in y^e house deliver itt to mee and make noe further trouble for I: will have itt Cryed, and if you or any other p^rson hath itt after t's Cryed, bee itt att yo^r or their perrills, uppon w^{ch} hee said doe what you will for I am unconcerned In itt; after that I caused itt to bee Cryed. Some short tyme after the s^d Symon Came to mee and said what I heare you will have yo^r Coat Cryed wheruppon I: said I: have done that alreddy whoe

Replied as before hee knew nothing of itt Whereuppon not expecting to heare further of itt I Left the buisnesse for a tyme dormant untill about foure or five dayes since being in Company wth M^r Johnson & others at Ralph Hutchinsons M^r Johnson Complaining hee had Lost a paire of pocket pistols for w^{ch} hee seemed to bee Troubled I : tould him itt was no wonder if anything of so small a bulke should bee Lost, when I had not Long before Lost one of a greater (to witt) a Coasting Coate and John Eaton M^r Alrichs servant being by said no yo^r Coate is not Lost for sence itt was Cryed I : saw it in Symon Gibson his house, Upon w^{ch} I went to Symon the verry day and demanded the Coate, w^{ch} hee denyed againe whereuppon I tould him I had heard itt was In his house sence the Cry-ing and if occasion was I, would proove by oath, therefore if hee would Let John Eaton or my Selfe Serch, he answered neither hee nor you shall Search nor noeboddy Els In my house, uppon w^{ch} I : went to M^r Molls and obtained his warrant ; but whether the Coate was detain'd wilfully or not hee sweareth not.

Thomas Woolaston Sworne declares that going wth his Warrant to search the house of Symon Gibson and being there M^r Morse Came in and the deponant searching of a barrell in the house he found a Coate w^{ch} hee pulled out and shewing itt to M^r Morse asked him if that was his, Whoe Looking uppon it answered yes. Whereuppon the deponant tooke the Coat and said to Symon Gibson y^t by vertue of his warrant hee must goe before M^r Moll or some other Justice, whoe Replied I : will not goe before M^r Moll for hee is a foole, and asking to goe before any other Justice hee answered hee would not they were all fooles, then asking if hee would obey the warrant hee said I : know what I : have to doe.

John Carr Deputy Constable sworne, declares, that going with his warrant to search the house of Symon Gibson and being there M^r Morse came in and the deponant searching of a barrell in the house hee found a Coate w^{ch} hee pulled out and sheweing itt to M^r Morse asked him if that - - -

John Carr Deputy Constable sworne declares that by vertue of a warrant granted by M^r John Moll to apprehend the boddy of Symon Gibson hee found the doare shut uppon him and demanding him to open itt hee would not whereuppon hee came for another warr^t wth power to break open the doare, w^{ch} he had and was forced to breake open the doare w^{ch} hee did before hee could apprehend the prisoner.

John Dunston aged about 23 Yeares Sworne, declares that M^r Morse about one hower before hee fetched a Warrant to search for his Coasting Coate, desiered Symon Gibson to Lett him or his man Looke for his s^d Coate w^{ch} the s^d Symon Gibson did refuse saying wth dirty Language neither of them should doo itt, and further Sayeth not.

Roberd Hutchinson aged 27 Jears sworne declares that upon the 14th day of this Instant Symon Gibson Comming att his house told him if hee knew anything of M^r Morse his Coasting Coate where itt was, that hee was best to Let him haue itt againe for that there would come Trouble of itt but he Replyed hee knew nothing of itt & further sayes not.

John Eaton aged about 21 Yeares sworne declares that about 2 months agon his mast^r Thomas Morse haueing occasion to make use of his Coasting Coate could not find the same, Came to y^e house of Symon Gibson and asked him if his s^d Coate, was there, who made answer No. Wherecuppon M^r Morse did Reply well Symon did I not Leaue my Coasting Coate here when Capt^m Colier his man brought itt here Jes said Symon but if thou didst thou may haue taken itt away sence. go Looke for itt, where you can find itt, since wich tyme the deponant att Sundry tymes has heard his s^d Mast^r Thom: Morse aske the s^d Symon Gibson for his s^d Coate whoe denyed the same att all tymes saying I know nothing of itt. And further declares y^e deponant that about 3 weekes sence hee came att the house of the s^d Symon Gibson Lookeing for his s^d Mast^m Cap and feeling wth his hand into a barrell for the s^d Cap pulled out one end of his s^d Mast^m Coasting Coate then missing, and was then Intending to have told his Mast^r of itt

but forgot itt till in the beginning of the Last weeke hee heare-
ing his mast^r speake of his s^d Coate Called himsele to mind,
and told his mast^r that hee had seen his said Coasting Coate
In the house of the s^d Symon Gibson In y^e barrell. M^r Morse
made answer Simon Gibson is now out of the Towne but as
soone as he comes in Towne I : will demand my Coate of him
againie as I have often done alreddy but Received uncivill
Languadge wth denyalls, but if he will not lett me have Coate
by fayre meanes I : will search his house for knowes I : have
had my Coate Cryed and given him sufficient warning : uppon
the 16th day of this Instant the same day when a warrant for
searching of the s^d Coate was Issued out, the deponant went
by order of his mast^r to y^e house of the s^d Symon Gibson In-
deavoring if hee could persuade him by faire meanes to
deliver upp the Coasting Coate, asked Symon Gibson to Look
for itt or that he would give him Leave to Looke but Received
for answer that hee was a son of a whore and his Mast^r was
another, and that none of them should Search his house, said
alsoe if y^e Coate bee here or wheresoever itt is Let yo^r Mast^r
Looke for itt for hee Shall have none here, and further sayeth
not.

Rebecca Spry aged about 40 Yeares sworne declares that
shee hath heard John Eaton M^r Thom : Morse's his Servant
say that his mast^r had lost his Coasting Coat & that hee had
asked Symon Gibson several tymes for itt whoe did deny the
same Jet that hee knew that the s^d Coate was in the house of
the s^d Symon Gibson for hee had seen itt there but that hee as
yett had not told his mast^r of itt but was Resolved to tell itt
his mast^r if the s^d Symon Gibson should not deliver itt bake
uppon his owne accord & further sayeth not :

Sworne before mee this 20th day of July 1677.

(Signed) JOHN MOLL.

Att a Court held In y^e Towne of New Castle on Teusday
the 4th day of September a^o 1677, and Continued the 5th day.

	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
	M ^r William Tom	
P ^r sent	M ^r Fopp outhout	
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerret otto	

The folowing Comissions and orders being Sent from his Hono^r the Governo^r were this day publicly Read in Court:
(IS.)

Edmond Andross Esq^r Seigneur of Sausmarez Livet^t and Govern^r Gener^l under his Roy^l Highnesse James Duke of Yorke and Albany etc. of all his Territories in America.

By virtue of the Authority derived unto mee under his Roy^l Highnesse I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you Captⁿ Christopher Billop to bee Commander in delowar River & Bay. You are therefore to take Care that y^e militia in y^e severall places bee well armed duly exercised and kept in good order and discipline and y^e officers & souldiers therefore are Requiered to obey you as their Comander and yo^r selfe to observe such orders and directions, as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from Mee or other superior officers according to the Trust Reposed in you. Given under my hand & Seale in New Yorke this 14th day of August 1677.

(Subscribed)

E. ANDROSS.

To Captⁿ Christopher Billop
Past y^e office
(signed) WIL: NICOLLS
Cl^r

By the Governour

By vertue of the authority derived unto mee under his Roy^l Highnesse, I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you Captⁿ Christoph^r Billop to bee subcollector of y^e Customes of Deloware River; You are therefore Carefully to discharge your duty therein perticularly that nothing bee any wayes imported or Exported but according to acts of parliament, or to make seizure and due prosecution, and if condemned one

third to y^e Informer one third to yourselfe and one third to y^e King and to give an accompt of your proceedings, and observe such orders as you shall from tyme to tyme Receive from y^e t^r Chief Collect^r or other principall officers of y^e Customcs here: and superiors: New Castle y^e only Port for all entrys & Clearings, and for what you shall lawfully Act or doe in the premises this shall be your sufficient authority & warrant. Given under my hand in New Yorke this 13th of August 1677.

Past the office
W : NICOLLS Clr.

(Subscribed)
E ANDROSS

By the Governour

By vertue of y^e Authority derived unto mee under his Roy^{ll} Highnesse I: doe hereby Constitute and appoint you M^r Ephraim Herman to be Clercq of y^r permitts Entrys and Clearings for all dutys of Customcs in Deloware River for w^{ch} Captⁿ Christopher Billop is subcollector you are therefore Carefully to discharge your duty therein to Enter in a booke and keepe a faire accompt of all things as is usual both in and out as past by said subcollector alsoe to Receive the King or Dukes third of any forfeitures for goods imported or exported contrary to acts of parliament, for w^{ich} this shall be your sufficient warrant

Actum in New Yorke this 13th day of August 1677.

Past y^e office
W. NICOLLS
Clr.

(Subscribed)
E ANDROSS

By the Governour

By vertue of my authority under his Roy^{ll} Highnesse I doe hereby desier & Requier all persons that have or Clayme any Land in delowar River and Bay that they do wth out delay or as soon as conveniently may bee make a Returne to y^e Clercq of y^e Court in whose Jurisdiction said Land Lyes of such their Land quantity and scituation according to y^e surveigs Platts or Cards thereof, and said Courts to make a Returne of the

whole unto mee and whether seated and Improved that all such wanting Graunts or Pattents may haue them despatched and sent This order to bee published in severall Courts w^{ch} to take care therein, and surveig^r also to give notice and see itt bee observed where hee shall know or finde the defect,

Actum in New Yorke this 13th day of August 1677.

Past the office

(Signed)

W. NICOLLS

E ANDROSS

Clr.

By the Governour

By vertue of my authority under his Roy^{ll} Highnesse I: doe hereby constitute & appoint you M^r Ephraim Herman to bee Receiver of y^e quit Rents in delowar River in y^e Jurisdiction of New Castle and Upland Co^{rs} for w^{ch} to give due discharges and keepe an exact accomt to bee sent here by y^e first of may made up to y^e 25th of March afore, for w^{ch} this shall bee your sufficient warrant, to Continue for y^e space of one whole Jeare or till further order. Actum in New Yorke this 13th day of August 1677

Past the office

(Subscribed)

(signed)

E ANDROSS

W. NICOLLS

Clr.

The above standing order from the Governo^r was publisht in Court and a true Coppy thereof in English and dutch fixed up at y^e forte Gate in New Castle.

[Referring to the order on preceding page.]

Forte James the 19th of May 1677 P^rsent the Governo^r & whole Councill.

Resolved and ordered that pleading attorneys bee no Longer allowed to practice in y^e Government but for y^e depending Causes.

Copy of order in Councill

(Signed)

W. NICOLLS

Clr.

New Yorke August y^e 14th 1677.

Gentlemen

This is by Captⁿ Billop whoe goes to Relieve Captⁿ Colier and to bee Comand^r of y^e militia and forces in y^e River and Bay and to take care as t^e Chief officer and accordingly to determine any difference and order Guards & Guard places as occasion & will p^rsently for y^e outfarmes or plantations in New Castle bounds, hee is also subcollector, and M^r Herman Clercq of y^e Customes, I: have also by M^r Ephraim Herman Returned you y^e old Records the Confusednesse or ill order of wich I can no otherwize Remedy, but that M^r Tom the then Clercq, do forthwith put y^e same in order & Wryte or Cause them to bee sayrely coppied in a fitt booke, and attested by him and answer for any defects.

I intende makeing up your Court againe next month y^e usuall tyme, when you may alsoe expect one of o^r Lawebookes.

As to penall bonds or such lyke Cases of Equity itt is the Custome and practise of Co^r^{ts} here to hear and Judge thereof according to Equity w^{ch} you may alsoe observe as allowed by Lawe.

I: find no need of a Gener^l or high Court in y^r River Every Court haveing power to make fitting Rates for y^e highways, poor, or other necessities, as is practized in England and unlesse otherwayes ordered by said Court the Clercq proper to bee Receiver and pay all by order of Court for w^{ch} you need no further authority or directions from y^e Governo^r then former orders and Rules for keepeing due accompts to bee Jearly Examined and past in Court and Coppies Remitted here.

You may appoint a Vendu Mast^r hee giveing good Security and not to take above six per Cent w^{ch} I: shall bee Readdy to Confirm Pray take care and fitting orders for ordinaries, that they bee fitt p^rsons duly Lycenced and well provided according to Lawe and that none Else bee admitted to Retayle Wich is all at p^rsent from

Yo^r affectionate friend

E ANDROSS

(The superscription was)
To the Justices of y^e Co^r^t
of New Castle in delowar
Att New Castle.

By the Governour

Uppon information and Complaint that owners of a Certain mill standing on a Creeke in Christina Kill in delowar River [are] debarred from Cutting wood for y^e Repairacon thereof by y^e partees owning y^e Land on Each side of y^e said Creeke.

These are to give notice and order that y^e persons to whome y^e said mill belongs bee no Wayes hindered but are to have free Liberty to cut wood for said use upon any land not in fence according to Lawe.

Actum in New Yorke this 14th day of August 1677.

Past y^e office

E ANDROSS

W. NICOLLS Clr.

WALTER WHARTON Pl^t

WILLIAM GRANT Def^t

The Pl^t declares against the def^t for that the s^d def^t stands Indebted unto him for y^e Resurveigh of y^e def^{ts} halfe of 500 acres in Copartnership with Robbart Morton in the Jeare 1676 : The quantity of 400 lb of Tobbacco, for w^{ch} he desiers Judgem^t wth y^e Costs.

The Court haveing heard y^e debates of both partees did order that the def^t pay for the Resurveigh of 250 acres & costs.

JOHN SIERICK Pl^t

JOHN TARKINTON Def^t

The Pl^t complaynes against the def^t that this def^t out of a malicious Ivell Intent wth out any y^e Least Case about y^e 7th of Aprill Last past, did Challenge this Pl^t to fight wth him in y^e field wth his Rapier, allegeing in his s^d Challenge that otherwise hee should not be Sattisfyed etc. The pl^t desiering that y^e def^t might bee bound to his good behavior and bee further punnisht according to Lawe. The def^t aknowl- edged what was declared against him, and threw himselfe uppon y^e mercy of y^e Court declareing to be sorry for what hee had done desiering that it might be Remitted.

The Worpp^l Co^r Finding that y^e pl^t was willing to forgive

y^e def^t said offence did Lykewyse Remit y^e same and doe Condemne y^e def^t in a fyne of one hundred Gilders, and he to pay all Costs of suit.

By the Governour

Uppon the Request of hans Pietersen concerning severall Judgements of y^e Co^rt of New Castle & upland in delowar in a Case betweene y^e said Pietersen & D^o Laurentius Carolus Concerning a Certaine mare: The Jury though Composed in part of y^e same p^rsons yett brought in Severall verdicts. The Co^rt haueing given different Judgem^t accordingly, and it not appearing by any Testamonys what mare was in difference I: doe therefore hereby order that the Executions in y^e s^d matter bee Suspended and a full accompt of all said proceedings in both Co^{er}ts bee forthwith sent me.

Actum in New Yorke 28th July 1677.

(Signed)

To the Courts of New Castle
& Upland and all officers in
delowar Whome it may Concerne.

E ANDROSS

JOHN TEST P^r

THO: MORSE Def^t

The P^r haveing proved his accomp^t of fourthy nine Gilders by oath and the def^ts attorney Thom: Spry haueing nothing to object Judgem^t was ordered against def^t for y^e s^d 49 gilders wth Costs of suit.

Uppon the Peticon of Mary Manning Complayning that Jeremy farrington had deluded her from the house of Sara Thomas in severn makeing her belceve hee had a good estate att St Maries, and telling y^e Peticon^r hee would carry hur there & marry hur butt all that prooved a meere t^r cheat and Instead of that the s^d farrington carried y^e Peticon^r upp here to oppoquenemen, calling hur by the way his wyfe etc. The peticon^r therefore desiered this Co^rt to Cleare hur from y^e threats and future scandall of y^e s^d p^rson.

The Co^{rt} haueing heard the debates of both partees, did find that the s^d Mary Manning was not Ingaged in marriage to y^e said Jeremy farrington, and therefore Cleared the s^d Mary of y^e same, and the s^d Mary swareing y^e peace against the s^d Jeremy that shee was in danger of hur Lyfe threu the threats of him the s^d Jeremy. The Co^{rt} ordered the def^t to give security and bee of y^e good behaiur, or Els the Sherrife was ordered to take him into Custodie.

SIBRANT JANSEN P^t } In an action of Defamation.
HANS PETERSON Def^t }

The P^t declares as p^r declaration y^t the def^t hath taxed y^e p^t in y^e face of the open Court that hee had sworne a false oath etc.

The Def^t sayes that the p^t hath formerly sworne a false oath about y^e killing of M^r Toms horses by hendrik Jansen y^e Brother of Sibrant Jansen. The Court threw this action out of Co^{rt} finding itt a vexaious sute.

JACOB VAN DER VEER P^t
HANS PETERSON Def^t

The P^t declares that this def^t unjustly claimes a Certaine peece of marrish or meddow Lying Just before this p^t^{hs} Land being Surveiged by th Surveigo^r and hee haueing obtained a pattent Lykewyse for y^e same, as also that this def^t hath marked this p^t^{hs} woodland Just as if itt had ben done by a Surveigor so that there are now twoo Markes in y^e woods: desiers that the def^t may be ordered not to medle wth y^e s^d meddows & to put out y^e markes in y^e woods. The def^t hans Peterson desiers that y^e P^t may proove his declaration produces his Pattent of y^e 14th of Novemb^r 1668, and sayes that hee has no more land or marish then his Pattent Containes w^{ch} is y^e Elder pattent. The p^t produces his Pattent beareing date 24th of March 1688, as also a Mapp of y^e surveig made by M^r Wharton. The Court haueing heard the debates of both partees and haueing Lykewyse Seen the diffinition w^{ch}

M^r Wharton gaue of y^e premisses In Controvercy did order that the P^t shall haue his Land & y^e Marrish adjoyning to y^e s^d Land according to y^e Late surveigh of M^r Walter Wharton.

EDWARD WILLIAMS attorn :	} P ^t	In an action of debt to y ^e sume of 1927 lb of Tobb: uppon a Judgem ^t obtaind ag ^t s ^d Tarkington in Maryland.
for GEO: WELLS		
JOHN TARKINTON	Def ^t	

Thomas Spry as attorney for the def^t appeared in Court, and Confessed Judgement for y^e s^d sume of 1927 lb of Tobbacco wth Costs and produced a Warrant of Attorney for his soe doing.

ROBERD MORTON P^t
JOHN ANDERSON Def^t

The P^t Complaines against y^e def^t that the def^t in y^e month of March last past tooke in his possession one mare & Coult w^{ch} y^e P^t then Received of y^e wyfe of Justa Anderson wth a punctuall promiss that yo^r def^t would deliver if Living y^e s^d mare & Coult well broken into y^e possession of y^e p^t or his order the s^d Mare & Coult in y^e Towne of New Castle the next Co^{rt} w^{ch} was in Aprill last past the s^d defend^t makeing a punctuall agreement for y^e sume of sixty gilders in good pay & two sciple of Rey to fodder the said mare & Coult & deliver hur safe in the Towne wth y^e Coult, now yo^r P^t haveing paid in hand part of y^e pay & haveing often demanded the s^d mare & Coult according to agreement The def^t hath not as yet brought in y^e s^d mare & Coult but Contrary to his agreement still Refuses to Looke for & bring hur in to the great Losse & damadge of yo^r p^t Wherefore the p^t Prays that he may have an order ag^t the def^t for to bring in y^e s^d mare & Coult according to Contract wth Costs.

The def^{ts} Reply that the mare is not in their hands but is Run into the Woods, neither doe they know whether y^e mare

bee dead or alyve and that they were to stand no hazard of y^e s^d mare.

Severall wittnesses being sworne in Co^{rt} and alledged that there were yet more Witnesses on both sydes. The Court suspended the determination of this action untill y^e next Co^{rt} and then the other wittnesses to apeare.

The Co^{rt} adjourned untill tomorrow being y^e 5 of Septemb^r at 8 of y^e Clocq.

Uppon the Peticon of Symon Gibson desiering to haue an order for his going to New Yorke wth y^e first Sloope etc: The Court ordered y^t the High Sherrife should send y^e Peticon^r and prizoner wth the first sloop to New Yorke directing him to y^e Custodie of the Sherrife of New Yorke.

JOHANNES DE HAES P^{lt}

GEORGE OLDFIELD Def^t

The P^{lt} declares that whereas the s^d Def^t by his order to his servant Thomas Stretton as under his owne hand to y^e s^d Thomas apeares did comand his s^d servant to demand of Mr Augustine herman the sayles and rigging of a Certaine Siallop belonging to y^e P^{lt} w^{ch} hee the s^d Augustine had in his possession w^{ch} hee delivered and the s^d Thomas by order as above in or about y^e 20th of y^e month of November Last Past did take into his Custodie and possession the said siallop wth the sayles and Rigging in p^rsuance of the said order and afterward (to witt) y^e one and twentieth of November as above did to his owne use and behoofe convert the s^d Siallop, shee being att y^e time of y^e takeing y^e proper goods & chattles of y^e P^{lt}, and tooke the said siallop out of y^e place where this p^{lt} had Layed hur Shee being in a secure harbour in a Creeke in Bohemia River, wthout this p^{lt}s Consent privacy or knowledge, and makeing use of hur wthout y^e P^{lt}s order as above the s^d siallop was by his Carelessness & badnesse of whether staved in peeces so as shee is utterly disabled & spoyled for any further service to y^e damage of y^e p^{lt} the sume of Three Thousand pounds of Tobbacco & thereuppon hee brings his suit etc.

The def^t defaults but his Bayle & attorney Thomas Spry appearing desired a Reference untill y^e next Co^rt and is willing Incase the def^t M^r Oldfield shall not then appeare to suffer Judgem^t to passe against him.

The Court allowed of the s^d Thomas Spry's proffer, and ordered a Continuance of this action accordingly.

JOHN ENGLISH by } P^t
 CASPARES HERMAN }
 JONAS ARSKIN Def^t

The P^t demands of def^t twoo Joung beasts, y^e one thereof a heaffer of a year & a halfe old and y^e other a bull of y^e same age, wth foure bukeskins as by y^e def^ts bill beareing date 23 of June 1676: appears w^{ch} s^d bill was by the s^d J^o English assigned ouer into y^e s^d Caspares in y^e p^rsence of Justice J^o Moll & Geo: Oldfield, desiers Judgem^t agst the def^t wth Costs.

Thomas Spry the Attorney & Bayle of the def^t desiers a Continuance till next Co^rt. The Court find the debt Just ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t according to y^e s^d bill wth Costs.

JACOB JOUNG P^t.
 JOHN TARKINTON Def^t

the 18th of Sept^r 1677 John Tarkinton appearing in Court
 Execut: was Issued acknowledged & Confessed Judgement to
 out. M^r Jacob Jounge for fyve hundred lb of
 Tobb: & Costs Itt being Concerning y^e horse by the def^t used
 and spoyled wth Carrying Corne etc: att oppequenemen.

JACOB JOUNG P^t
 JOHN HEYLAND Def^t

4th Octob^r 1677 Ex- The def^t still Remaining default notwith-
 ecution Issued out standing Thomas Spry Certifyed to y^e Co^rt
 agst y^e attached Cat- that hee had given the s^d def^t notice of the
 tle of y^e def^t Last order of this Court: The Court there-
 fore ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def^t by
 default according to y^e order of the Last Co^rt.

The Co^{rt} appointed for appraisers of the attached Cattle of John heyland M^r Peter Alrichs and M^r Walter Wharton.

M^r John Moll absented himselfe from y^e Bench att y^e making of y^e following twoo orders.

The Co^{rt} (uppon y^e Request of Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell attorney for Captⁿ Mathias Nicolls have appointed M^r Peter alrichs & M^r Walter Wharton appraisers to apraize y^e Estate of the Late Vendu Mast^r M^r William Tom, for the Judgem^t: & execution by y^e s^d Cantwell obtained agst the s^d M^r Tom to the sume of 1320 gilders.

Upon the motion of M^r William Tom the Late Vendu mast^r desiering that the Court would bee pleased to give him power to Resayle the house and Lott of Cap^t Car bought in vendu by M^r Henry Ward, The s^d M^r Ward sayling of payment, according to y^e conditions of y^e vendu. The Co^{rt} doe Impower the s^d M^r Tom to put y^e s^d house to a new or second sale according to y^e Conditions of y^e s^d vendu.

John Edmonds delivering In Co^{rt} a peticon shewing that hee had formerly in the tyme of Collonⁿ Lovelace in y^e Jeare 1673 taken up a p^rcell of Land Lying and being in a Creek Called hespan or Racoon Creeke on y^e West syde of delowar Bay Cont: by estimation 800 acres as by Certificate under the hand of M^r Wharton then surveigo^r Generⁿ May appear, but before hee the Peticouer could then scut the Land he was obstructed by the comming of the dutch, but as soon as y^e River was surrendered over again to his Mag^{ty} y^e Peticoner wth a grant from from Captⁿ Cantwell seated y^e land wth in one year wth three hands and hath ever sence kept possession: Now the peticon^r haveing been threatened by some p^rsons now dead, and to avoyd the Lyke for the future hee humbly prayes hee may have from yo^r Worpp^s an order for a new Surveigh of y^e s^d Land etc.

The Co^{rt} haveing examined the Case doe find that the

Peticon^r M^r Edmonds was the first as had y^e Land Surveiged in y^e Tyme of Collonell Lovelace in y^e month of May 1673, by the then surveigo^r M^r Wharton: and sence approved of by Captⁿ Cantwell in June 1675 whoe alsoe had promised to procure a pattent upon y^e s^d first surveigh; and doe alsoe find that one William Simson & partner by surruptitiousnesse have sence obtained a pattent from his hono^r y^e Governo^r for the same w^{ch} s^d Simson and partner are now both dead w^{thout} Leavcing any heir, and further that the s^d Simson etc. twoo Jeare before their deccase did give possession of y^e s^d Land to the s^d M^r Edmonds whoe Continues in possession and hath a plantation uppon y^e same: Doe therefore order y^t this s^d Land bee Resurveiged and y^t M^r Edmonds aply himselfe to the Governo^r to obtaine a pattent, and that hee desier his hono^r that the former Pattent to Will: simson & partner May bee disannulled upon Record. The s^d M^r Edmonds promissing in Co^{rt} to make an addition of servants proportionable to y^e quantity of Land according to y^e Governo^rs orders.

JOH: D'HAES & EPH: HERMAN Ex-
ecuto^{rs} of y^e Last Will and Testam^t } P^t
of MART: ROSEMOND dec^d }
JOHN EDMONDS Def^t

The P^t demands of the def^t y^e quantity of 500 lb of Tobacco by y^e def^t Received of one henry Allenson, as by the note under the def^{ts} hand produced in Co^{rt} appears. The def^t ownes y^e receipt but desiers to haue the bill of the s^d Allisson.

The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered ags^t the def^t for y^e s^d 500 lb of Tobbacco and that y^e p^t deliver unto y^e def^t y^e bill of the s^d Allisson.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t
GEORGE OLDFIELD Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t The sume of one Thousand foure hundered Eighty and nine lb of Tobbacco & Caske to bee paid

upon all demands after y^e 10th of octob^r Last past at y^e plantation of y^e def^t in Elke River as by y^e def^t's bill under his hand & seale bearing date y^e 8th of July 1676 appeared, desiers Judgem^t wth Costs. The def^t Remaining default but Thomas Spry as his attorney & Bayle apearig desiered Respit that the Execution might not Issue out against him as y^e Bayle of y^e def^t before the next Court.

The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t for the s^d 1489 lb of Tobb : wth Costs.

JOHN MOLL P^t
GEORGE OLDFIELD Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t the Sume of one thousand seven hundered ninety and seven lb of good and merchandable Tobbacco and Caske payable upon all demands att y^e def^t's plantation in Elke River, as by the def^t's bill bearing date the 7th of Octob^r 1676. and produced in Court did apeare. The def^t Remaining absent but Thomas Spry as his attorney & Bayle appearing desiered Respit that Execution might not Issue out against him as y^e Bayle before Next Court.

The Co^{rt} ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered against the def^t for the s^d 1797 lb of Tobb : according to bill wth Costs.

WILLIAM TOM P^t } In an action of debt to y^e sume
JOHN BROADBORNE Def^t } of 200 gilders.

Thomas Spry attorney for def^t apearig in Court and acknowledging the debt : Judgem^t was ordered agst the def^t for the s^d 200 gilders wth Costs. Thomas Spry attorney as aboves^d promisses to pay M^r Will : Tom the 200 gilders aboves^d & t^r charges for y^e s^d J^o Brodborne, out of y^e bill of harmen Jansen now in his hands.

THOMAS SPRY P^t } In an action of debt by acct. to
HARMEN JOHNSON Def^t } y^e sume of 64 gilders.

The def^t alledging that hee had paid y^e p^t sundry things upon his acc^t ordered that the def^t att y^e next Court bring in his Contra acc^t and if not Judgement to passe agst y^e def^t.

JUST: JEAN P: JACQUET P^t
 LACE WAY & SAM: PIETERS Def^{ts}

The difference being about land and meddow and the moweing of the hay, The Co^t thought fitt before they would proceed further therein to Refer the buisnesse to y^e surveig^{or} M^r Wharton whoe is desiered to view and examin y^e p^rmisses in Controversy and to make a Returne of y^e same to the Court.

GERRITT VAN SWEERINGEN P^t
 JOHN BROWNING administrator of y^e } Def^t
 Estate of JOHN GILBERT dec^d

The p^t by John Moll his attorney Complains that John Gilbert dec^d is indebted unto y^e P^t by account sworne unto y^e 20th day of June 1676 before William Calvert Esq^r one of y^e Lord Baltimore his prive Councell in Maryland the sume of three hundered and nineteen lb of Tobbacco: w^{ch} s^d sume of 319 lb of Tobbacco has been often demanded from y^e s^d administrators in Maryland, by and for the s^d John Moll but has still denied the payment of y^e same; the P^t therefore desires an order for y^e same wth Costs and that a certaine attachment Laid by the s^d Moll upon a pair of Mill stones In y^e hands of Captⁿ Cantwell may stand in force and serve in part payment of y^e same.

The Co^t did order Judgem^t to bee entered agst y^e def^t for y^e s^d sume of 319 lb of Tobbacco, and that y^e Attachment: upon y^e s^d Mill stones should stand good ordering for appraizers M^r Peter Alrich & M^r Wal^t Wharton.

DIRCK WILLIAMS P^t
 CATTALYNTIE SANDERS Def^t

The Co^t haveing Examined this Case found no cause of action, and ordered a non suit agst the p^t accordingly.

Uppon the Peticon of John Carr desiering to bee admitted administrato^r upon y^e estate of henry Stanbrooke dec^d: The Co^t answer if y^e Peticon^r proove to bee y^e Greatest Credito^r (as alledged) then to bee admitted administrator: The Court

Concidering that itt would bee for more benefitt of y^e Estate of Henry Stanbrooke deceased. Therefore ordered that s^d Estate should bee sould by open vendu or outcry.

Upon the Peticon of Joseph houlding shewing that one John Cooper dying in the month of Aprill last at his house where the s^d John Cooper was a border stands Indebted unto him y^e Peticon^r the sume of seven hundered ninety and five lb of tobb: for dyet and for funeral Charges as p^r his acc^t produced & sworne unto in Co^{rt} apeared, desiering y^t what few things the s^d Cooper (being nothing but halfe worne Cloaths and an old Chest) hath Left behind, may bee ordered by y^e Co^{rt} to bee disposed of by y^r peticon^r for the payment of y^e s^d sume as far as they will amount.

The Co^{rt} ordered that Justice Gerret otto shall cause y^e goods to be apraised, and that the Peticone^r shall be paid so far forth as y^e goods will Reach.

Upon the Peticon of Johannes de haes etc about y^e difference of the Pasture between Mistris Blocq and y^e Peticon^r, desiering that the s^d buisnesse may bee ended according to his hono^r the Governo^rs order, etc. Whereuppon they produce the Governo^rs order bearing date y^e 27th of July 1677.

The Co^{rt} haueing considered y^t P^{lt} & def^t hath been before y^e Governor & seen no other Papers then what had been before y^e Governor alreddy would not p^rsume to give their Judgement to y^t w^{ch} had apeared before y^e Governo^r as before. But Cap^t Cantwell desiering that it might bee determined by a Jury, Mistris Blocq Refused the same.

Upon the Peticon of sibrant Johnson desiering that the Co^{rt} would bee pleased to discharge him of his good behavior and appearance from Court to Court promising to behaue himselfe for y^e future Civilly, The Co^{rt} did grant the Peticon^r his Request hee behaueing himselfe Civilly as promised.

ROBBERT HUTHINSON P^t } Action of debt
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def^t }

THOMAS SPRY P^t } Action of debt
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def^t }

EPH: HERMAN P^t } Action of debt
 PHILIP HUGGAN Def^t }

The Co^t ordered docto^r Spry whoe has y^e booke of what y^e s^d Phil. Huggan earned, to post and state the s^d booke against the next Court and then to bring the ballance to Court, as when the Court will give further order therein.

Whereas itt was Represented to y^e Court that twoo of the Children of Mathias Eskelse deceased as yet in minority, had no overzeer or guardian Left over them to take care of them the s^d orpants and to save their patrimony from being em-bazeled. The Court have therefore this day appointed oele Toersen to take Care and bee guardian of one of the s^d orpants named Symon Matthias and aged 7 Jears: and Mist^{rs} Mary Blocq to bee the guardian over the other orphant named Johannes Mathiass aged fourteen Jears: further putting the s^d orphants unto the s^d Guardians untill they Come to bee twenty one Jears of age: during w^{ch} Tyme the s^d Guardians to maintain them: W^{ch} they engaged to doe.

The Clercq Eph: Herman delivering in Court y^e old or former Records sent wth him from New Yorke by his heno^r y^e Governo^r The Court ordered y^e said Clercq to deliver the same to M^r William Tom according to y^e Governo^r order.

The Court haveing taken into Concideration the absolute necessity of a vendu master into this Jurisdiction according to y^e Governo^rs order do order M^r Ephraim Herman to execute in y^e same place and to Receive the fees by his hono^r allowed.

The Court allotted this day To all subpoenaed Wittnesses whylst they attend y^e Court fyve gilders per day.

The Court have this day apointed M^r Walter Rowles Con-

stable for and during the space of one whole Jeare, his Limits or bounds to bee from y^e south side of St georges Creeke, to Bompties hoek Including opoquenemen Blackbird Creeke and all betweene y^e s^d St Georges Creeke and Brompties hoeck aforesaid.

You are hereby Required to take a true & exact List of all the Tydables wth in yo^r bounds and the same to bring att y^e next Court to bee held In New Castle for y^e doing of w^{ch} this shall bee y^r warrant.

Given under my hand In New Castle this 6th of September 1677.

To Mr Walter Rowles
Constable of
Oppoquenemen.

(Signed)
JOHN MOLL

Itt was this day by the Court Resolved & ordered that the severall Constables of this Co^{rt}s Jurisdiction should take Lists of all the Tydable p^rsons, wth in their Jurisdiction and that warrants should be sent them accordingly.

STEPHEN JURIANSS
MAYO^r J^o FENWIKE

P^{lt} } The def^t being ab-
Def^t } sent a Continua-
tion was granted

LACE HENDRICK
MAYO^r FENWIKE

P^{lt} } Continued
Def^t }

MATHIAS BERTELSS
MAYO^r FENWIKE

P^{lt} } Continued
Def^t }

SAMUEL HEDGE
MAYO^r JO FENWIKE

P^{lt} } Continued
Def^t }

JOHN ADAMS
MAYO^r FENWIKE

P^{lt} } Continued by the
Def^t } Co^{rt}

RICHARD GUY
SAMUEL HEDGE

P^{lt} } Continued by the
Def^t } Co^{rt}

JOHN ADAMS for his Mast ^r	} P ⁿ } Continued Def ^t }
WILL: DERVALL	
DIRK ALBERTSE deceased	
JOHN TARKINTON	} P ⁿ } Withd: by P ⁿ in Def ^t } Court
JOHN BROADES	
JOHN BROWNING administrator ^r	} P ⁿ } Withd: partees Def ^t } agreed ^e
of J ^o Gilbert deceased	
JOHN OGLE	
GEO: MORE	} P ⁿ } Continued by P ^l ^{ts} Def ^t } consent
JACOB JOUNG	
WILLIAM TOM	} P ⁿ { no declarat: being Def ^t { entered a non suit was ordered ag st P ⁿ
HENRY WARD	
ROBERD WILLIAMS attorney	} P ⁿ } Withdrawn by for THOM: TAYLOR } Thos: Spry y ^e Def ^t } P ^l ^{ts} attorney
JAMES CRAWFORD	
JOHN BRODBORNE	} P ⁿ { Withdrawn by Def ^t { Tho: Spry P ^l ^{ts} attorney
CLAES DANIELLS	
JOHN BRODBORNE	} P ⁿ { Withdrawn by Def ^t { Tho: Spry P ^l ^{ts} attorney
HARMEN JOHNSON	
THOMAS SPRY	} P ⁿ } Withdrawn by y ^e Def ^t } P ⁿ
HARMEN JOHNSON	
PETER JEGOU	} P ⁿ { Withdrawn by Def ^t { Tho: Spry attor- ney for y ^e P ⁿ
JOHN BRADBORNE	
JOHN MOLL	} P ⁿ } Withdrawn by Def ^t } M ^r Moll
JAMES CRAWFORD	

THO: HARRIS administrator of	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
WILL: WEBBER deceased		
THOMAS SPRY	Def ^t	P ^{ts} attorney
THOMAS SPRY	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
JOHN OGLE		
JOHN OGLE	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
THOMAS SPRY		
JOHN BROADBORNE	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
JOHN TARKINTON		
WILLIAM BUTTLER	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
JOHN STREET		
JOHN STREET	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
WILLIAM BUTTLER		
DITTO	} P ^{ts}	} Withdrawn by
DITTO		
MATHEUS DE RINGH	P ^{ts}	} This action was by y ^e P ^{ts} with- drawn out of this Court
HENRY JOHNSON y ^e husband of y ^e late wyfe & Executor of Collon ⁿ NATH: UTY de- ceased	Def ^t	

Thomas Dodwell of Cohansy Creeke appeared in the office this 6th of Septemb^r 1677: and desired to have the Earre marke of his Cattle & hoghs Recorded w^{ch} was viz^t a crop and slitt in y^e right eare and a swallow forke in y^e Left eare.

You are hereby in his May^{ties} name Required to take a true & exact List of all the Tydable p^{rs}ons from 16 to 60

Jeares of adge wth in yo^r bounds, w^{ch} is all y^e South side of Cresteena Creeke and so downward to the southsyde of St. Georges Creeke Including all the Inhabitants betweene the twoo Creekes and the same to bring att y^e next Court to bee held In New Castle on y^e first Teusday of y^e month of Octob^r next. for the doing of w^{ch} this shall bee yo^{er} warrant.

Given under my hand In New Castle this 18th of Sep^r 1677.

To M^r Sam : Land.

(Signed)

Constable of N. Castle

JOHN MOLL.

You are Required in his May^{ties} name to take a true & Exact List of all the Tydable P^rsons from 16 to 60 Jeares of adge wth in your bounds, w^{ch} is all y^e northsyde of Cresteena Creeke up as far as y^e boght Creeke above oele franssene house, and y^e names of y^e s^d Tydables to bring in att y^e next Court to bee held In New Castle on y^e first Teusday of y^e month of October next for y^e doing of w^{ch} this shall bee y^r warrant.

Given under my hand In New Castle this 18th of Septemb^r 1677.

(Signed)

To M^r Charles Ramsey

JOHN MOLL.

Constable in Cristeena.

Att a Spetiall Court Called by Captⁿ Xtopher Billop in New Castle this 26th day of Septemb^r a^o 1677.

	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
P ^r sent	M ^r William Tom	
	M ^r Fopp outhout	
	Capt ⁿ Edm : Cantwell	High Sherrife

There being no Comittment for y^e p^rsoner francis Jackson (for whoes Case the Court was Called) after debates, The Court did not Judge y^e verball Comittment Lawfull w^{ch} Cap^t Billop had done of his owne authority, hee not haueing a Comission for y^e same, nor acquainted any magistrat there-

withall: Captⁿ Billop makes answer that hee thinkes hee hath power to Comitt any man to prison etc.

The Court nothwthstanding no Commitment, after Captⁿ Billop had submitted to y^e Co^rt in that perticular, Did proceed to examin the Buisnesse in hand, Captⁿ Billop delivering In Court a declaration in Wryting, viz^t:

Captⁿ Xtopher Billop Command^r of New Castle upon delo-war, declares that upon Monday Last one francis Jackson being att y^e fort of New Castle aforesaid, did after hee had done most part of his worke send for drinke and was verry disturbative to Captⁿ Billop and others w^{ch} were then in the s^d forte by singing and makeing a noyse. The s^d Captⁿ Billop went down to y^e s^d francis, and did Civilly Intreat him to be quiet and not to make such a noyse, hee returned y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop affrontive Language, w^{ch} Captⁿ Billop tooke Little notice of but againe desiered him to bee more Civill and soe went up staires, hee p^rsisting in the s^d disturbance, y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop went down to him y^e second time & endeavored by all good wordes to p^rsuade him to bee gon, and hee the s^d francis Jackson did call him son of a whoor and son of a bitch wth other affrontive & scurrelous Language, Captⁿ Billop still tooke no notice of his Scurroulus words but went upstairs the second tyme, hee quarreling wth all people there tending to a riot, the s^d Captⁿ Billop went down the third tyme and told him if he would not be quiet hee would take a Course to make him, he Returning verry ill Language and Lifting his hand to strike att and Swearing (By God) he would fight mee, y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop put him into y^e Stokes, w^{ch} were not verry strong he endeavoured to breake them, takeing him out to put him into prison Captⁿ Billop standing wth in reach of his arme, hee caught hold of his haire, and pulled him after him, Captⁿ Billop haucing a Key in his hand gave him a knock on y^e forehead to make him Loose his hold, hee seeing y^e bloud come did againe [catch] Captⁿ Billop by y^e hair and gaue him three or four severe stroakes wth his fist on the head & face, after w^{ch} y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop caused him to bee

putt in y^e hold, hee still p^rsisting in his s^d Rudenesse, raeveing and Calling y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop many ugly names, soe Captⁿ Billop Left him Raeveing as aboves^d In witnesse of y^e afores^d allegations the s^d Captⁿ Billop hath hereunto set his hand this 26th of September 1677.

(Signed) CHRIST: BILLOP.

The Prisoner francis Jackson haueing heard his accusations Read and also what the hereafter written witnesses did declare, made auswer that hee did not owne or disowne y^e fact. But Left and and Referred it wholly to y^e Censure of y^e Court.

The Court haueing taken the business into Consideracon doe condemne y^e prisoner to bee whipt twenty and one Lashes att y^e next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle on y^e first Teusday of the month of October next and in y^e meantyme to Remaine a prizoner in Close prison.

Captⁿ John Colier haueing heard y^e accusation of Cap^t Billop agst francis Jackson read in Court; did afirme y^e same to bee thruth. Richard hinton sworne in Court declares that hee y^e deponant was in y^e forte and did heare fran: Jackson singing & makeing a noyse & Captⁿ Billop going downe to him desiered him severall tymes to bee quiett & to goe home if he had done his worke & the s^d francis haueing a bottle of beare or other Licqor in his hand, asked Captⁿ Billop if hee would drinke whoe seemed to bee willing on condition hee would bee gone but y^e s^d francis afterwards Lauwfing and Jearing at y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop, hee asked y^e second tyme whether hee would drinke wth him but Captⁿ Billop Refused y^e same, and y^e said francis keeping still in y^e same Posture of Lauging & Jearing Captⁿ Billop Left him & desiered him to bee quiet & to make no noyse, and further Sayeth nott. Samuell Wheeler sworne in Court declares y^t Last monday the deponant was in y^e forte above staires, and one francis Jackson being below who keep- ing a Lauging & singing, Captⁿ Billop went downe to him (whome the deponant followed) endeavored to pacify y^e s^d francis Jackson and to make him quiet, but hee not being

quiet Captⁿ Billop came downe the second tyme: but y^e s^d Jackson not as yet keeping quiet, Captⁿ Billop threatened to putt him in y^e stokes, and y^e said Jackson Remayning in y^e same Posture of singing & keeping a noyse Cap^t Billop came downe the third tyme, and then put him in y^e stokes, but before hee was put in hee called Captⁿ Billop ill names viz^t son of a whoore, son of a bitts, Rascall and y^e Lyke, and when y^e s^d Captⁿ went to Lett Jackson out of y^e stokes againe, hee pulled Captⁿ Billop by y^e haire and so y^e deponant threw y^e s^d Jackson bakwards into y^e prison hole, where y^e deponant Left y^e s^d Jackson in a great Radge: and further sayeth nott. Claes Daniells sworne in Court declares that Last monday hee was att worke in y^e forte, and did see Captⁿ Billop come downe from abovestairs severall tymes & y^e deponant heard y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop speake to one francis Jackson, who was singing and keeping a noyse below, to bee quiet, & att Last y^e s^d Captⁿ Billop Comanded the deponant from his worke to putt the s^d Jackson into the stokes; whoe when hee was put in makeing such a great noyse and Endeavoring to breake y^e stokes, Capt: Billop Comanded y^e deponant to help to take him out of y^e stokes againe and to put him into the Prizon hole, but before hee came to the hole or dungeon hee took Captⁿ Billop by a Loke of his haire and Captⁿ Billop thereuppon wth a key w^{ch} he had in his hand strooke the s^d francis on y^e forehead for to make him Let goe his hould, and afterwards, the deponant did see the s^d francis strike Captⁿ Billop againe two or three tymes and so wth the help of Samuel Wheeler, got y^e s^d Jackson into y^e prison hole, and further sayeth not.

Evert Brantie sworn in Court declares in substance y^e same as is declared before by y^e other wittnesses.

Symon Gibson y^e Carpenter brought in Court an accompt for worke done to y^e forte amounting to 14^{lb} 6^s 3^d of w^{ch} y^e Court have allowed him Elleven pound seventeen shill: 3 pence to bee paid according to y^e Governo^rs Instructions & orders.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun on

Tuesday the 2nd day of October and Continued y^e 3rd of s^d month 1677.

P ^{re} sent	M ^r John Moll	}	Justices
	M ^r William Tom		
	M ^r Jean P. Jacquet		
	M ^r Gerret otto		
	Capt ⁿ Edmond Cantwell	High Sherrife.	

By the Governo^r

Whereas I have and doe hereby, by vertue of y^e Authority derived unto mee under his Royall Highnesse, appoint you M^r Walter Wharton to be surveigor in delowar Bay and River I doe hereby consent to allow and authorize his Receiving for Surveiging of every fifty acres and under ten shillings, above fifty acres and under one hundred twenty shillings, above one hundred acres and under a hundred and fifty, therthy shillings, and so proportionable for any greater quantity, and no more, giving to y^e p^{er}sons for whome any Lands shall bee so surveiged a survey platt or Card of said Lands, and to make due Returnes of y^e same into y^e Office of Records, said persons also to finde boate or horse or allow itt, and other Travelling fitting Charges of y^e Surveigo^r. All Lands to bee Carefully Laid out from y^e Watersyde if itt may bee, or so as not to hinder any, or bee prejuditial to adjacent Lands, and to Lay out fitting highways or Convenient Roades.

Given under my hand in New Yorke this 14th day of August 1677.

Past y^e office

(Signed) E ANDROSS.

W. NICOLLS Clk.

M^r Walter Wharton delivered in Court his Commission from his hono^r the Governo^r to bee Surveigor, w^{ch} being Read in Court was ordered to bee Recorded.

Captⁿ Xtopher Billop (in y^e behalfe of his most Excellent May^{ty}) subcollector in delowar Complaines agst M^r Edmond gibbon Merchant that hee the s^d Gibbon on y^e 13th of y^e month

of september 1677 did Contrary to y^e Regulacons and orders of y^e Governm^t Carry up this River of Delowar above y^e Towne of New Castle in y^e Sloope of Dirk smith, wthout Entring or haueing paid the 3 p^r. C^{to} Custome for y^e same thirteen yards of broad Cloath and twenty two and a halfe yards of duffills w^{ch} s^d goods being by y^e s^d sub-Collector found in y^e s^d sloop as above, were by him seized att uppland and afterward brought downe to this Towne of New Castle were they still remaine.

The said Sub Collector therefore in y^e behalfe of his may^{ties} aboves^d, desiers that the s^d goods as haueing been Carried up Contrary to orders and Regulations wth an Intent of defrauding y^e dutys, and wthout entring, may therefore be condemned to the use as in such Cases is practicable.

names of y ^e Jury	Docto ^r Thom : Spry attorney for y ^e
Tho : harwood	s ^d M ^r Edmond Gibbon pleads that the
W ^m hamelton	s ^d M ^r Gibbon did not Intend to put y ^e
John Adams	goods to sale in this River, but had
Peter Alrich	left them on board w th a Charge to
Jos : Cheu	dirk Smit to Carry them bake to New
gysbert dirks	Yorke, and produces the s ^d Masters
Ralph hutchinson	Testimony. The s ^d docto ^r Spry being
Rob : Morton	willing to Joyne Issue, and desiering a
James William	Jury a Jury was Impanneled accord-
Geo : More	ingly, whoc being sworne and after
Peter Jegou	they had heard y ^e debates, went out
John Ogle	and brought in their verdict w ^{ch} was

viz^t The Cause depending in this Court Betweene his May^{ties} and Edmond Gibbon, wee doe find for y^e P^{lt}.

The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered according to verdict.

Upon y^e Peticon of M^r Henry Ward Concerning the Records of M^r William Tom the former Clercq. In his action agst Joyce Cossin etc. The Court ordered M^r Tom y^e former Clercq to give y^e Petitioner a Coppy of y^e proceedings w^{ch} were for-

merly in y^e s^d action, and that hee alsoe Give the originall bill from y^e fy. (yet in his hands) to y^e p^rsent Clerk Eph: herman; whoe is to give a copy of y^e s^d originall bill of s^d Joyce, unto y^e peticoner.

ROBERD MORTON P^t

JOHN ANDERSON Def^t

The Court after they had heard the debates of both partees, and what was sworne by Anna Mary y^e Wyfe of Claes daniells Did order that the def^t John Anderson shall have one Months tyme to Looke for y^e said mare, and to proove whether she be dead or Alyve, and in case y^e def^t can not prove what is become of the mare in that tyme, hee to pay for y^e s^d mare to y^e p^t and to bringe y^e foale to y^e Towne according to agreement.

THOMAS SPRY P^t } The P^t declared In Court to have
HENRY JOHNSON Def^t } agreed wth y^e def^t.

JUSTICE JEAN P. JACQUET P^t

LACE WAY & SAM: PIETERSS Def^t

This action is Continued by the Court M^r Wharton the Surveigo^r not haueing made a Returne.

JOHN ADAMS for his Master } P^t
WILLIAM DERVALL }

The Estate of DIRK ALBERTS decd. Def^t

Nothing offering in Court against the p^l^{ts} acc^t of one thousand on hundered fifty nine gilders and ten styvers Zew^t The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered agst y^e s^d Estate for y^e s^d sume, wth Costs wth this Condition that what can bee proved hereafter to have ben paid more then for what the acc^t gives credit the same to be allowed by the P^t.

STEPHEN JURIANS P^t } The P^t declared in Court to
MAYO^a FENWIKE Def^t } have agreed wth the def^t.

LACE HENDRIKS P^t } The P^t declared to have agreed
MAYO^a FENWIKE Def^t } as above.

MATHIAS BERTELS P^t } The P^t declared to have
 MAYO^r FENWICK Def^t } agreed.

RICHARD GUY P^t } Both parties default non suit
 SAM: HEDGE Def^t } ag^t y^e P^t & def^t in default.

JOHANNES DE HAES P^t
 GEO: OLDFIELD Def^t

Thomas Spry attorney and Bayle of Geo: Oldfield agreed in y^e p^resence of y^e Court wth Johannes Dehaes Concerning this action of y^e s^{iallop} viz^t that y^e s^d oldfield or Spry shall pay or Cause to bee paid unto Johannes dehaes, or his order In some Convenient one place In Cecill County in y^e Province of Maryland, upon all demands after y^e 10th of October next the full sume of two thousand lb of good and merchandable Tobbacco and Casks, and doth Ingage to pay all the Costs & Charges of y^e Court in Maryland, w^{ch} haue acrued by the action of Johannes d' haes agst Thomas Stretton, and also all y^e Costs of this Court here. Johannes dehaes uppon the s^d agreement withdrew his action. The Court ordered the s^d agreement to bee Recorded.

Whereas itt was Represented to y^e Court that one John Tarkinton for some time an Inhabitant att oppoquenemen in this Courts Jurisdiction, of Late is Run out of the governm^t wth all his family, wth an Intent to defraud his Creditors, as alsoe that the said Tarkinton stands Indebted unto the Court and the Co^rs officers for their fees due in sundry actions Com-menced by y^e s^d Tarkinton agst severall p^rsons in this Court, besydes a fyne of one hundered Gilders w^{ch} the s^d Tarkinton is alsoe Indebted to y^e Court: etc. The Court thought fitt to order That the Courts fees together wth their officers fees (w^{ch} according to Law are upon Execution) shall bee first paid out of what effects the s^d Tarkington hath Left behinde him and after that the Judgements of Court alreddy granted, and after that the attachments as they come in Course; and the persons

that James Crawford Employed for y^e saucing of y^e Crop of Corne & Tobbs w^{ch} was upon the ground to bee paid before any other.

ROELOF ANDRIES P^t } An attachm^t upon an oxe of y^e
JOHN TARKINTON Def^t } def^t

The P^t declares as p^r declaration for y^e sune of six hundred lb of Tobbacco, due by the def^t bill bearing date 3rd of Aprill 1677: and produces y^e Bill. Aeltie the wyfe of Justa Andries apears in Court and sayes that the oex by Roelof andries attached was hur oex, and that shee hath killed the same as belonging to hurselpe and not to John Tarkinton.

There apearing nothing in y^e Court to proove that the ox belonged to Justa, but Rather to y^e Contrary by what Captⁿ Cantwell & M^r Woolleston declared to y^e Court, The Court therefore ordered y^t Justa Anderson haveing no Right to y^e ox shall pay the vallue of y^e ox to y^e Court or their order, and the P^t to bee first paid as y^e first attachment according to y^e Courts former order.

M^r FFREDERIK PHILIPPS by his attorney } p^a
HENDRIK VANDEN BURGH }
GYSBERT DIRCX Def^t

The P^t declares as p^r declaration for three hundered ninety nine and one third of a shipple of wheat to bee delivered att New Yorke. The def^t Replys that hee doth not thinke that the P^t will wrong him in his account but says that to pay all in wheat is not agreed. The Def^t desiering Respit till y^e next Court to peruse y^e accompt to see whether y^e same in y^e credit agreeth wth his booke, The Court granted y^e same.

HENRY WARD P^t } In an action of debt to y^e sune of
THOM ARNOLD Def^t } 1600 lb of Tobb. due by Bill.

Tho: Spry as attorney for y^e Def^t desiered a Continuance untill y^e next Court alledging that y^e def^t is verry sick. Ordered that the def^t apeare at y^e next Court & Incase of non appearance Judgemt to passe against him.

JOHN MOLL P^t } Continued by y^e P^t the Def^t
GERRIT SMITH Def^t } not being present.

ERICK COCK and } Plts
ERICK POULSEN }
ERICK JURIANs Def^t

The P^{ts} demands as p^r declaration an acc^t of y^e Crop of
of Tobbacco made by a Certain b servant w^{ch} y^e def^t
had in Company wth y^e P^{ts} Brother Neeles oelsen deceased.
The Court haveing examined the Case did order the def^t to
pay to y^e P^{ts} more the sume of three hundered therty and
fyve lb of merchandable Tobbacco being so mutch as y^e def^t
hath more than his due out of y^e Crop of y^e boy.

GEORGE MORE Plt } The Plt withdrew this action in
JACOB JOUNG Deft } Court having agreed wth y^e def^t

ERICK COCK and } Pts
ERICK POULSEN }
MATTHIAS BERTELLS Def^t

The P^{ts} demand of y^e def^t the delivery of an ox w^{ch} belonged to s^d p^{ts} Brother Neeles oelsen deceased. The def^t sayeth to have delivered the ox to those who burried the deceased neels oelsen for his buriall, and sayes further, that those who fetched the ox from him, did demand the same, as given by th^e deceased neeles oelsen, in his Lyfetime towards his burriall: whereupon twoo wittnesses whoe were p^rsent att y^e making of the will of the s^d deceased, being sworne: whoe declared y^t they did not heare the s^d deceased att the making of his will mention anything of the ox to bee killed.

The Court ordered that y^e def^t make good the vallue of y^e ox to the p^l^{is} hee haueing delivered the same to those whoe had no Lawfull order for the same, and that the def^t may have his remedy against the persons y^t had the oxe from him.

LUCAS ERELL Pr { An attachment upon a mill &
JOHN TARKINTON Def { grin stone & one chest of def
at oppoquenemen.

The Court ordered as to y^e fees y^e P^t demands hee to bee Equall wth y^e other Courts officers, and as to y^e 100 gilders his attachment to come in Course according to former order of this Court.

JOHN FOSTER P^t
JOHN TARKINTON Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t as p^r declaration fyve hundered lb of Tobbacco, for y^e securing of w^{ch} debt (sence y^e def^t hath departed y^e government) The P^t hath attached one yron Pott, two or three Chests and a Crascut saw wth other things y^t were in y^e house.

The Court ordered that the P^{ts} attachment should come in Course according to former order of this Court.

ROELOF ANDRIES P^t } An attachment uppon y^e def^{ts}
JOHN TARKINTON Def^t } effects att oppoquenemen.

Ordered that the P^{ts} attachment shall come in Course according to former order of this Court.

JAMES CRAWFORD P^t
JOHN TARKINTON Def^t

The P^t demands as p^r declaration by twoo severall bills y^e sume of 1305 lb of Tobb: for w^{ch} hee hath attached y^e def^{ts} Corne & Tobbacco on y^e def^{ts} plantation, and hath put hands to Looke after itt.

The Court ordered that the p^{ts} attachment shall come in Course according to y^e former order of this Court: and y^t y^e people by y^e P^t Imployed In saucing of y^e Corne & Tobbacco shall bee exactly paid for their Labour.

JOSEPH CHEU P^t } In an action of debt to y^e sume
JOHN TARKINTON Def^t } of 6456 lb of Tobbacco by severall bills and accompt.

The Court ordered y^t y^e p^{ts} attachment Laid upon y^e Crop of Corne & Tobbacco shall come in Course according to y^e former order of this Court.

JOHN ANDERSON P^t } Continued till next Court
 THOM : SNELLING Def^t }

ROBBERT MORTON P^t } Continued till next Court
 THOM : SNELLING Def^t }

october 8th 1677 : 3 Upon y^e Peticon of John ogle, oele Poulss
 Warrants to y^e Sur- and Marten gerritsen desiering an order
 veigo^r signed by M^r from this Court to take up each 300 acres of
 Moll. land etc. The Court Granted the Peticon^m
 their Request provyded they Conforme themselves in y^e
 manner of seating and Improveing s^d Land according to his
 hono^r the Governo^m orders and Regulations.

Upon y^e Peticon of Andries Sinnexe, Broer Sinnexe and
 Thomas Woolleston desiering that this worppⁿ Court would
 bee pleased to grant them a warrant each to take upp 300
 acres of Land, promissing to seate the same according to his
 hono^r the Governo^m orders etc. The Court doe Grant the Peti-
 con^m their Request provyded they Conforme themselves in y^e
 manner of settling & otherways according to his hono^r the
 Governo^m orders and Regulations.

the 3rd of octob^r a warr^t to Broer Sinnexe. 4th of october
 warr^t to andries Sinnexe & Thomas Woolleston.

The Court adjorned untill to-morrow att 8 of y^e Clocq.

· Wednesday the 3rd of October 1677

The Co^{rt} Continued, the Justices all p^rsent

The Appraizers M^r Peter Alrich & M^r Walter Wharton
 makeing Returne of their appraizement of y^e Cattle of John
 heyland attached by Jacob Joung.

twoo Cowes appraized at	gild ^r / 300 :
one Steer of 1 ¹ Jear old at	100 :
one bull of y ^e same adge	100 :
	—
	gild ^r / 500 :

The Court ordered the gilder pay should bee Recond ag^t
 Tobb^o in Maryland at 6 styv^m per lb.

Jan Nummersen of Cristina Creeke preferring in Court a Peticon sheweing y^t y^e Peticon^r had bought of y^e Indians a peece of Land in y^e Willekleys vall Containing 340 acres: and y^t y^e same Land was sence surveiged by M^r Wharton, after w^{ch} hee had got a pattent for y^e same, Notwthstanding w^{ch} y^e peticon^r was hindered to seat the same threw the forwarnings of M^r John Edmonds, desiers an order peaceably to enjoy his s^d Land according to his pattent & surveigh.

The Court finding by the Information of M^r Wharton that y^e s^d Land of y^e Peticon^r is no part of the Land belonging to John Edmonds: doe grant the Peticon^r his Request.

Uppon y^e Peticon of Jan Andriesse Staalcop desiering an order from this Court to take up six hundered acres of Land for him & his eight children. The Court granted the Peticon^r his Request hee seating the same according to his hono^r the Governo^rs orders and Regulations.

JOHN TAYLOR P^t
WILLIAM BUTLER Def^t

The P^t demands of def^t as p^r declaration the sume of 60 gilders wth Costs. Lucas Ebell in y^e behalfe of y^e def^t desiers y^t y^e p^t may proove his declaration or otherwyse be non suited.

The P^t not Prooveing the debt a non suit was ordered agst the p^t wth Costs.

Uppon the Peticon of Adam Pietersen desiering a grant of y^e Court to take upp 200 acres of Land: The Court granted the Peticon^r his Request hee Conforming himselfe in y^e seating of y^e said Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs orders and Instructions.

Octob^r 4th a warr^t granted accordingly.

Uppon the Peticon of Thomas Snoden desiering a grant of y^e Court to take upp twoo hundered acres of Land: The Court granted y^e Peticon^r his Request, hee Conforming himselfe in

y^e seating of the said land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs orders & Instructions.

Upon the Peticon p^rferred in Court by M^r Walter Wharton in y^e behalfe of Roberd fest, desiering to take up twoo hundered acres of Land: The Court grant the Peticon^r his Request hee seating the s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs orders and Instructions & y^e Lawe.

Upon the Peticon of Anthony Wallis desiering a grant for to take up three hundered acres of Land. The Court granted y^e Peticon^r his Request, hee seating the s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs orders & Instructions & y^e Lawe.

Upon the Peticon of Anthony Bryant desiering that hee might have som Ensurance of his Land whereon hee Lives, and y^t hee might have the s^d Land surveiged, in order y^t a Pattent might bee Granted unto him: The Peticon^r haueing bought the Land of george oldfield; docto^r Thomas Spry Ingaged in Court in y^e behalfe of the s^d george oldfield and Piernella his wyfe execut^x of y^e Last will & Testament of Captⁿ John Car deceased by vertue of his Letter of attorney of y^e s^d oldfield to give sufficient security to y^e Peticon^r for to give him y^e peticon^r a sufficient Tytle for y^e one quarter part of y^e Pattent by y^e Peticon^r bought, uppon y^e payment of y^e sume Contracted, To w^{ch} both partees did agree in Court. The Court ordered the s^d agreement to bee Recorded.

William Sherrer p^rferring in Court a Peticon sheweing that there was formerly Land taken up by John Ashman and Samuel Jackson Lying upon the Cedar Swamp below Blakebirds Creeke, but hath binne deserted by the partees above-mentioned these three Jeares, The Peticon^r therefore humbly craues y^t y^e worpp^l Court would be pleased to grant him an order for twoo hundered acres of s^d Land the s^d twoo p^rsons being both gon out of y^e Country. The Court Referred the peticon^r to his hono^r y^e Governo^r.

Thomas Dodwell produced in Court an acc^t ag^t y^e Estate of Vicessimus Nettleship, deceased w^{ch} acc^t being by him sworne unto in Court that the same was a true & Just ac-

compt, The Court allowed y^e s^d dodwells acc^t to the sume of fyve hundered eighty & foure Gilders.

Cattelyntie Vander Coelen desiered in Court Liberty to dispose of a Certaine Lot of Land Lying and being in this Towne of New Castle, belonging unto hur husband Reynier Vander Coelen, for to pay a debt due by a bill from under y^e hand of the s^d Vander Coelen unto Gysbert Dirx to y^e sume of fifty & fyve gilders; The Co^r granted y^e Peticon^r hur Request, Reynier hur son appearing In Court Consented also to y^e same. Cattelyntie Vander Coelen Lykewyse acknowledged hurselſe for hur husband Indebted unto huybert hendricx w^{ch} shee promisses to pay out of y^e produce of y^e Lott of Land after gysbert is paid.

Upon y^e Peticon of Job Nettleshipp sheweing that hee was sent by his grandmother at his t^r Charge, wth his unkle vicesimus Nettleshipp deceased, into this Country, and y^t his s^d unkle is sence deceased etc desiering to bee sent bake for England and that his passadge might bee paid out of y^e Estate of his s^d unkle deceased. The Court ordered y^e petition^r to be free as hee came in, and that hee according to his desier be sent for England unto his s^d Grandmother, and y^t his passage bee paid out of the Labour of this Cropp, and that what goods are now in y^e hands of Eph : herman as belonging unto him, w^{ch} are not appraized, bee sould for y^e Peticon^r at y^e next vendue to bee held in y^e Towne of New Castle. The goods are two small Cabbinetts and twoo Clove basketts, wth a sute of Cloaths.

Uppon the Peticon of hendrek Lemmens and Symon Jansen Inhabitants att the Crainhock desiering a grant from this Court Each to take up fifty acres of fly or marrish, Lying betweene the place Called Everts hoeck or Eyland & y^e Baste Creeke. The Court allowed y^e Peticoners a proportionable sheare of y^e fly.

Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell did put himselſe security to y^e Court as security for Ephraim herman, to bee vendu master— wherewith the Court was Contented.

The Court ordered the vendu mast^r Eph : herman to sell y^e goods of henry Stanbrooke deceased by outcry : The Conditions of the vendu to bee as followeth, The payment to bee made the 10th of november next in Wheat Zewant Tobbacco Skins or other merchandable pay In the River, to bee delivered in New Castle.

Upon Complaint made to the Co^{rt} Itt was ordered that those of swanwike doe make up the street and highway before their houses and Land, good & passable betweene this and y^e next Co^{rt} day : and every one in defect to pay forty gilders fine.

Upon y^e Request of Mist^r Man, The Court haue Remitted the Corporall punnishment of Francis Jackson now a prisoner : provyded his master M^r Abram Man will bee or find security for the s^d Jacksons good behavior untill the next Court or further as the Court shall see fitt.

His hono^r the Governo^r order in y^e Case of hans Petersen and J^o Carolus, Againe being read in Court, Itt was ordered y^t the proceedings shall bee sent to his hono^r wth y^e first Con-
veniency.

Itt was this day Resolved and M^r John Moll desiered by y^e Court that hee would Rembourse so mutch as for y^e makeing up of y^e Court Roome in y^e forte fitt for y^e Court to sitt in in y^e winter Tyme, and y^t y^e same Reniboursment bee paid him againe out of y^e Levy to bee Laid. The Court doe allow to y^e measons to finish y^e Chimney in y^e forte as itt must bee twoo hundered and fifty gilders.

The Court ordered that all those whoe haue any acc^{ts} uppon y^e publicq .sence y^e Coming of Governo^r Andross, that they bring them in Court att y^e next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle in y^e month of november next Ensuing.

The Court adjourned untill the first Teusday of y^e month of november next.

Broer Sinnikso of Cristina Creeke apeared in y^e office this 3rd day of octob^r 1677 : and desiered to haue his marke for

Cattle & hoghs Recorded viz^t Both Ears Cropt one slitt in y^e Right eare, and in y^e Left eare one hole.

New Castle Octob^r y^e 6th A^o: 1677.

(LS)

Edmond Andross Esq^r seigneur of Sausmarez Luet: and Governo^r Gener^l under his Royall Highnesse James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c of his Territorys in America: Whereas I: haue wth y^e advyce of my Councill (uppon a new nomination) appointed y^e Justices of y^e Court of New Castle in deloware: These are by vertue of the authority deryved unto mee, to authorize you to administer y^e usual oath to said Justices for discharging y^e trust Reposed in them for w^{ch} this shall bee yo^r sufficient warrant.

Given under my hand & scale in New Yorke this 23rd day of September A^o 1677.

To Captⁿ Christopher Billop
Comand^r at Delowar.

(Signed)
E ANDROSS.

According to y^e abovestanding Comission Captⁿ Christopher Billop this day administered the oath unto:

Mr John Moll
Mr Peter Alrich
Mr William Tom
Mr Walter Wharton

The new Commission being Lykewyse produced and Red as followeth on y^e next folio.

[SEALE] Edmond Andros Esq^r seigneur of Sausmarez Lieut: and Governo^r Gener^l under his Roy^l Highnesse, James Duke of Yorke & Albany &c of all his Territo^{ry} in America.

By vertue of my Authority under his Roy^l Highnesse I: doe hereby Constitute appoint & authorize you Mr John Moll Mr Peter Alrich Mr William Tom Mr Fopp outhout Mr Walter Wharton Mr Paull Jacquet and Mr Gerrit otto to be Justices of ye peace in y^e Jurisdiction of New Castle and dependences and any four or more of you to bee a Court of Judicature.

Giving you and every of you full power to act in y^e s^d Im-
 ployment, according to Lawe and y^e Trust Reposed in you of
 w^{ch} all p^rsons are to take notice, and to give you the due Re-
 spect and obedience belonging to your places in y^e discharge-
 ing your duties: This Commission to bee of force for y^e space
 of one Jeare after y^e date hereof or till further order: Given
 under my hand & seale of y^e Province in New Yorke this 23th
 day of September 1677.

(Signed)

E. ANDROSS

Past y^e office

W Nicolls

Clr

At a Court held in New Castle y^e 6th of octob^r 1677.P^rsentM^r John MollM^r Peter AlrichM^r William TomM^r Walter Wharton

} Justices

M^r Abram Man desiering in Court a Mittigation of y^e
 Courts, Sherrifs Clercqs and marshalls fees in y^e action of
 Captⁿ Billop against francis Jeckson, The Court Remitted
 halfe of their fee that is to say 9: s of y^e speciall Court, but
 as to y^e Sherrifs Clercqs & Marshalls fees sence y^e Peticon^r
 can not say that y^e same are over t^r Charged, The Court can
 not give away their officers fees.

Thomas Wharcup Master of y^e shipp Martha yesterday
 arrived from hull desiering to goe up y^e River wth his shipp
 Loading and passengers, saying that hee has no goods for
 merchandize on board but only utensills for his passengers.
 The sub Collecto^r Captⁿ Xtopher Billop desiering y^e advyce of
 y^e Court in this perticular whether itt was propper for to Lett
 y^e shipp passe above the Towne. The Court haveing viewed
 Captⁿ Dyres Letters To Thomas olive & y^e rest of his fellow
 Commissioners, and alsoe to Captⁿ Billop, are of opinion that
 for y^e settling of the River The Shipp bee p^rmitted to goe up
 the River sattisfying what Just dutys are Requiered: Itt is fur-

ther the advyce of the Court that whereas docto^r Daniell Wells declares y^t Capt: dyre att New Yorke Remitted y^e Customes of twoo p^r Cento upon utensils and other uncustomed Goods, and this master declareing that hee has no more on board then y^e vallue of 6 £ in merchandizes, but y^t all y^e rest of his Loading Consists in necessaries for building and settling of plantations, and y^t his hono^r y^e Governo^r hath ben pleased to give us the same priviledge as New Yorke, wee doe Conseive and beleeve that the auerment of docto^r Wells and Capt. dyres Letters aboves^d being to y^e same effect is true and that wee ought to follow y^e former p^rsident of y^e Shipp the Kent Cleared att New Yorke, this o^r advyce not being intended to obstruct Captⁿ Billop in acting as sub Collector.

Upon y^e Peticon of Robbert Goolsburry desiering a Warrant to take up 200 acres of Land etc. The Court Granted the peticon^r his Request, hee seating and Improving the s^d Land according to his hono^r y^e governo^rs orders and Regulacons.

Teusday November y^e 6th A^o 1677.

The Court was this day adjorned by Justice Moll & Alrichs untill to-morrow to 7th day of November.

The 7th of November, The Justices being met and the Comander Captⁿ Billop being not yet come from on Board the shipp the Willing Minde whoe was Commissioned by his hono^r the Governo^r to administer the oath unto the Justices according to y^e new Commission Itt was Resolved (In Reguard the Contry waigted upon y^e Courts sitting) and the oath was administred by Justice Moll and Justice alrich (whoe were sworne before) unto

Justice ffor outhout,
Justice Jean P. Jacquet,
Justice Gerret otto.

Att a Court held In the Towne of New Castle upon Delowar, By the authority of o^r Soueraigne Lord Charles The Secund by the Grace of god of England Scotland france &

Yreland, King, Defender of the faith, The 7th and 8th dayes
of Novemb^r In the 29th Jeare of his said May^{ties} Raigne,
Anno^q Dom : 1677.

P ^{resent}	Mr John Moll	}	Justices
	Mr Peter Alrich		
	Mr fop outhout		
	Mr Jean P : Jacquet		
	Mr Gerret otto		
	Capt ⁿ Edm : Cantwell		High Sherrife

Mr FFREDERIK PHILIPS by his	}	P ^t
attorn : HENDRIK V. BURCH		
GYSBERT DIRCX		Def ^t

This action is ordered to bee Continued untill the next
Court day.

JUSTICE JEAN P : JACQUET P^t
LACE WAY & SAM : PETERS Def^t

This action is Continued Mr Wharton not being p^{resent},
whoe was ordered to examin into the buisnesse of the fly In
Controversy.

HENRY WARD by his	}	P ^t
Attorney JOHN OGLE		
THOMAS ARNOLD		Def ^t

1677 : Nov^r 7th Execut: The p^t demands as p^r declaration the
granted ag^t y^e boddy sume of 1600 lb of Tobbacco due by bill
of Tho: Arnold of y^e 24th of february 1671. The def^t
acknowledges the bill, but saith to haue an accompt in Contra
against the same. Mr H : Wards Letter of attorn, to John
ogle produced Read & allowed In Court. The Court ordered
Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t for 1600 lb of
tobbacco due by bill wth Costs.

Engelbert Lott p^rferring in Court a Peticon desiering a
grant from this worppⁿ Co^{rt} to take up y^e Lott att y^e East End
of this Towne where the old forte formerly stooode, The Court

Granted the Peticon^r his said Request hee Levelling the old walls and building upon the same according to his hono^r the Governo^r Regulacons.

JOHN ANDERSON and } P^{ts}
 CATHERINA his wyfe }
 THOMAS SNELLING Def^t

The P^{ts} demand of y^e def^t a pattent and Conveigance of a Certaine house & Lott of ground scituate and being in this Towne of New Castle, formerly brought of y^e Def^t. The debates of both partees being heard, The Court ordered Thomas Snelling to procure a Pattent and Give a Conveigance for the house and Lott to y^e p^{ts}.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^{lt} } An attachm^t upon y^e def^{ts}
 JOHN SMITH Def^t } Effects att Cohansy.

The P^{lt} demands of y^e def^t by bill bearing date y^e 28th of June 1677 the sume of 400 lb of tobb: dutch w^{tt} & tarra and . . . and a halfe bever in small peltery: and the def^t being Run out of y^e Governm^t, The P^{lt} hath Laid an arrest uppon the def^{ts} Cropp and Effects att Cohansy and Craues Judge^{mt} agst the def^t and that y^e s^d attached Effects may bee apraized for sattisfaction thereof wth y^e Costs. The debt being prooved in Court by the said bill under the hand and scale of the defendant, The Court doe order Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t for the said 400 lb of tobb: and twoo and a halfe bever in small petery and doe allow of y^e attachment.

JACOB JOUNG P^{lt} } An attachment upon the Def^{ts} Effects
 JOHN SMITH Def^t } in Cohansy Creeke.

The P^{lt} default and no declaration by him enterred.

THOM : DODWELL P^{lt} } An attachmt of ye defts Effects att
 JOHN SMITH Def^t } Cohansy.

The P^{lt} demands of y^e def^t the sume of 332^l lb of tobbaeco, w^{ch} s^d sume . . . Ingaged to pay for y^e def^t to d . . . and

Ralph hutchinson for Expen . . . the def^t att his being here in Towne.

The Court haueing Regulated the acc^t, the ordinary keeper Ralph hutchinson . . . being present, doe order Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t for 207¹ lb of tobb[;], and doe allow . . . attachment.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS Pl^t

CORNELIS JOHNSON Def^t

The Pl^t demands of def^t as p^r acc^t y^e sume of 427 gilders 10 Styv^m for Cattle sold to def^t and for salary. The Court haueing stated y^e accompts betweene y^e partees, doe find that y^e def^t stands Justly Indebted by ballance y^e sume of 160 gilders wth sume y^e def^t hath wrongfully paid to John ogle w^{thout} y^e Pl^ts order, and doe order Judgement to bee entered against y^e def^t for said 160 gild^s wth costs.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS Pl^t

JACOB VANDER VEER Def^t

The pl^t demands of def^t as p^r acc^t y^e sume of 255 gilders. The def^t makes objection and denys twoo articles of y^e s^d pl^ts accompt. The Pl^t haueing made oath to one of his articles of y^e acc^t viz: that of y^e Cowe 20 schipple of wheat to bee delivered att New Yorke.

The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def^t for 130 gilders payable In wheat and as for the other twoo articles viz^t of y^e heefer 60 gilders & for salary 48 gilders. The pl^t to bring prooffe betweene this and the next Court that y^e def^t promissed y^e same.

John De Jordins Jan Bisk and Isacq Tayne p^rferring in Court a peticon shewing that they had agreed amongst themselves, Concerning the p^rsonall and Reall estate of Isaaq Tayne (alias) Lapier, deceased, In manner and forme following viz^t Isacq Tayne to have the Lott & House were hee now lives, Except therty foot of s^d Lott betweene the s^d house of s^d

Isaac & the house of Jan herrisen, w^{ch} s^d therty foott of land is by Consent of all partees given and Granted unto John des Jardins his heirs or assigns, and John Bisk have the house and Lott betwixt M^r Wil Semple and Gisbert Dircx, to him his heirs or assigns, moreouer itt is agreed by and betweene partees that the aforesaid John de Jardins, shall have and hath this day, The twoo seats of Land and prem thereof Lying and being on the East syde of Delowar River, to hold to him the said Jardins his heirs or assigns for Ever. Th the abovesaid Peticon^r humbly praying that this worppⁿ Court will bee pleased to grant unto them a Letter of administration and y^e above agreement to bee Recorded. The Worppⁿ Court doe Grant the Peticon^r their s^d Request, That y^e aboves^d agreement bee so Recorded and an order of administration bee granted them accordingly.

Whereas Isacq Tayne (alias) Lape Late of this Towne of New Castle Dyed Intestate, and whereas the t' Children heirs of the s^d deceased haue m application to the Court desiering An order to administer upon s^d Estate might bee granted unto them, The Court doe therefore Give and Grant unto Isacq Tayne John Disjardins and John Bisk power and authority to administ^r and to bee administrato^r of y^e Estate goods & Chattles of what nature or kind soever belonging unto the s^d Isacq Tayne deceased: Giving and Granting unto them the said Isacq Tayne John dis Jardins and John Bisk power to enter upon and take possession of y^e premises and dispose thereof as administrat^r by the Law of y^e Governm^t are allowed to doe they Conforming themselves and Giving security for their trust.

JACOBUS FFABRITIUS P^lt

PETER MAESLAND Def^t

The p^t demands of y^e def^t as p^r accomp^t the sume of 55 gilders and 2 styvers. The Court p^rusing y^e acc^t of p^t & def^t find that the ballance is but seven gilders 10 styvers and itt appearing that the debt was not demanded by the P^t and that

the def^t hath always ben willing to pay y^e same, The Court therefore find no Cause of action against def^t.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS P^t

ANDRIES SINNEXE Def^t

The P^t demands of the def^t as p^r accompt the sume of 246 gilders wth Costs. The def^t brings In a Contra acc^t of the sume of 113 gilders. The Court haueing examined all the articles of both acc^{ts} doe order Judgement to bee entered agst the def^t for y^e sume of fourthy three gilders and as for three other articles of y^e P^{ts} accompt to y^e sume of 70 gilders, The p^t to bring better prooffe of the same.

THOM: SPRY P^t

ANDRIES SINNEXE Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t as p^r declaration for worke done by mathias the smit the sume of therty twoo gilders wth Costs.

The Court find uppon Examination of y^e Case that the p^t hath no Just Cause of action.

JACOBUS FABRITIUS P^t

HENDRICK ANDRIESSE Def^t

The P^t demands as p^r acc^t y^e sume of 14 gilders 10 styvera. The Def^t sayes to haue paid the P^t all y^e s^d sume. The Contra acc^t being Examined the Court ordered Judgem^t to bee enterred against the def^t for eight Gilders 10 styvers and def^t to pay Costs.

GERRIT JANSE SMIT P^t

HERMEN JOHNSON Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t the delivery & Canselling of twoo bills formerly by this p^t past to y^e def^t and now fully paid The def^t denys that the bills are fully paid. The s^d bills beare date y^e 10th of october 1674 & y^e 19 of may 1675.

Jan Gerritsen declares upon oath that hee was p^rsent att y^e house of Gerrit smit The last faall att w^{ch} tyme the s^d Gerrit

Smit and harmen Jansen made up their accta. and that then Gerrit Smit Remained Indebted unto Harmen twenty and nine Gilders and no more.

The Court ordered this action to bee Continued untill y^e next Court. The bills till then to Remaine in the office and the p^t to bring prooffe that hee hath paid Harmen for y^e same.

Uppon the Peticon of Morris Liston desiering a grant of this Court to take up fyve hundered acres of Land: The Court granted the Peticon^r y^e same hee Seating and Improoveing s^d Land exactly according to his hono^r y^e Governo^rs Regulations & Instructions.

DOCTO^r TYMEN STIDDEM P^t

JACOB VAN DER VEER Def^t

The Court Continued this action untill next Court day and the p^t to get his evidences Reddy against the s^d tyme.

The Court adjourned untill to-morrow att 8 of y^e Clocq.

Thursday the 8th of November 1677. The Court Continued and the Justices all p^rsent.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P ^t	{	An attachment upon y ^e def ^t
JOHN TINGELL Def ^t		Effects In y ^e hands of J ^e Cornelis & upon def ^t plantation.

9 March 1677; Execution Issued out agst y^e goods & Chattles of def^t.

The P^t demands of def^t by a bill under y^e hand and seale of the def^t bearing date 16th of July 1677: The sume of one thousand and six hundered lb of tobacco & Caske dutch w^t to bee paid upon y^e def^ts plantation where he Lived on, upon all demands, Desiering that Judgem^t might bee entered against y^e def^t and that the attachment by him Laid upon y^e Effects may bee allowed.

The Bill being produced and allowed by the Court, Itt was ordered that Judgem^t bee entered agst the def^t for y^e s^d debt according to bill, and the attachment allowed against the effects of s^d Tingell.

Upon the Peticon of Machiell Barron desiering an order freely and quietly to possess the Land formerly by the Petic-on^r Leased & Let out and now to witt on y^e 18th of Octob^r delivered bake and made ower to him by his Tennant John Tingell etc. Ordered that M^r Barron make sufficiently appeare to y^e Court that John Tingell has made ouer unto him as well the Tobbacco as the plantation and that the Enterlyning w^{ch} is found in the Wryting was before the signing thereof.

JACOBUS FFABRITIUS P^t

SIBRANT JANSEN Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t the sume of one hundered and one gilders by acc^t of the def^{ts} father Jan Sibrantse deceased etc.

The Court having heard the debates of both partees, doe order Judgem^t to bee entered against the def^t for s^d sume of 101 gild^{rs} wth Costs.

JACOBUS FFABRITIUS P^t

HARMEN JANSEN Def^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t by ballance of acc^t the sume of fourthy and nine gilders wth Costs. The P^t haueing made oath to his acc^t and the def^t not prooveing any of his Contra allegations, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def^t for 49 gilders wth Costs.

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t

GERRIT SMIT

P^t

Def^t

} Continued by P^t desire.

ROBBERT MORTON P^t

THOMAS SNELLING

P^t

Def^t

} Withd. by P^t in Court.

MATHIAS BERTELSEN P^t

ERIK JURLANS

P^t

Def^t

} Parties agreed.

JACOB VANDER VEER P^t

GYSBERT DIRKSEN

P^t

Def^t

} Withd : by the P^t

take up 400 acres of Land, The Court granted the Peticon^m their Request they seating and Improoveing s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^m orders.

Upon the Peticon of Justa Andries about y^e ox of John Tarkinton etc., The Court answer that the Peticon^r ought not to have killed the ox before s^d ox was Cleared of y^e arrest, and that the Peticon^r ought to proove that the ox was Lawfully delivered unto the peticon^r by Tarkinton before he Run away.

The Court upon the Peticon of Hendrik fransen allowed him for haucing Lookt after y^e house of harmen Jansen In the Tyme of his Imprizonment for 3 months 120 Gilders w^{ch} the High Sherrife Captⁿ Cantwell to Collect & pay him according to former order of this Court.

Pelle Mathias being bound ouer by Justice William Tom to prosecute Hendrik Johnson for that hee y^e s^d hendrik on y^e 8th day of October hath detayned & upheld a certaaine Girle named Catrina Jansen w^{ch} was by the Court set out to y^e s^d Pelle, The debates of both partees being heard and y^e Witnesses exam: The Court doe Condemne Henry Johnson for detayning and upholding s^d Girle Contrary to Lawe, In a fyne of twenty fyve Gilders to the use as by the Governo^m orders is Exprest and hee to pay Costs.

Upon The Peticon of Hendrek Johnson John Johnson Sibrant Johnson & harmen Johnson desiering of this worppⁿ Court a grant to take up Each a seate of Land etc: The Court doe grant them Liberty to take up such quantitys as hereunder is Expressed wth a t^e Charge that they take Care to scate & Improve the same according to his hono^r the Governo^r orders & Regulations: (viz^t)

		Acres
Granted to	{ Henry Johnson	300:
	{ John Johnson	100:
	{ Sibrant Johnson	200:
	{ Harmen Johnson	300:

Magist^r Jacobus fabritius desiering by his Peticon and verbally of the Court that hee might haue an order to bring before

any one magistrate any or . . . his debto^r whose are Indebted unto . . . small sumes for Salary etc: and . . . the paym^t thereof and after that In case any one of s^d Credito^r shall still Refuse payment, That then the peticon^r might have his Lawfull addresse In Court. The peticon^r request is granted by the Court.

William Sherrer p^rferring in Court a Peticon desiering a grant to take up 150 acres of Land: The Co^rt granted the same hee seating and Improoveing the same according to his hono^r the Governo^r Regulations.

Upon the Peticon of Ephraim Herman desiering a grant from the worpp^l Court to take up foure hundered acres of Land. The Court granted the Peticon^r request hee seating & Improoveing s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^r Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Thomas Sadler the Court granted him Liberty to take up 200 acres of Land, hee seating & Improoveing the same according to his hono^r the Governo^r Regulacons.

The Court allotted to y^e Clercq Ephraim Herman for his severall services to the Court, the sume of three hundred gilders to bee paid him out of y^e Levy.

see this deed Re- Mr William Tom aknowledged in Court
 corded in y^e Rec- a Certaine deed & assignment for a Certaine
 ords of Conveig- Pattent & 132 acres of Land therein Con-
 ances etc on folio teined Lying in y^e whoorehill by him the
 20. s^d W: Tom, made ouer unto Luke Watson of y^e Whoorekill
 afores^d.

The Court was adjourned untill the first Teusday of decemb: next.

Att a Meeting of the Justices held In y^e Towne of New Castle for y^e makeing up y^e account of y^e Publicq Charge of this County, The 9: of November 1677.

Mr John Moll	}	Justices.
Mr Peter Alrichs		
Mr Will: Tom		
Mr Walter Wharton		
Mr fopp outhout		
Mr Jean Paul Jacquet		
Mr Gerrett otto		

A List of y^e woolfs heads brought in by

	W. heads
Hendrik Everton	6 :
Hendrik Anderson	1 :
Andries Andriessen	1 :
att Crainhook	
Lace Andries	1 :
Ralph hutchinson	5 :
Mr John Moll	16 :
John Smith	1 :
Mr P: Alrich	1 :
Justice G: otto	2 :
Johannes d'haes	6 :
Moses d'gan	2 :
Capt ⁿ Colier	10 :
John Clerck	1 :
Tymen Stiddems Son	1 :
Capt Billop	1 :

Woolfs heads in all	55	at 40 gild ^m
p ^r head as it was ordered	}	2200 :
by y ^e gener ^l or high Court		
y ^e Clercq N ^y : herman allowed by the	}	300 :
urt as will appear by their order		
y ^e High Sherrif for Collecting the		
aboves ^d sumes allowed		625 :
		<hr/>
	gilders	3125 :

The Court calling ouer the List of all the Tydable p^rsons in this Courts Limits doe find that for y^e payment of y^e above s^d sume, from every Tydable p^rson must bee Collected and Received the sume of twelve gilders and ten styvers and the same to bee paid in either of the following species viz^t: Wheat at 5 gilders Rey at 4 gilders & Barley att 4 gilders p^r schipple Indian Corne att 3 gilders p^r schipple Tobbacco att 8 styvers p^r lb porke att 8 and Bacon att 16 styvers p^r lb or els In Zewant or skins att pryce Courrant: and for y^e Better effecting and Collecting of the above, The Court have thought fitt to order that the High sherife Captⁿ Cantwell doe Collect and Receive the same sume of twelve gilders & ten styvers from every Tydable p^rson In the annexed List set downe allowing unto the s^d high Sherrife for his sallary after y^e Rate of 5^d In y^e pound, and that hee the s^d high sherrife bee accomptable to the Court betweene this and y^e 25th day of the month of march now next ensuing the date hereof: The Court doe also Give a speciall ord^r & Command to s^d High Sherrife that hee also Collect and Receive the dyke monny according to y^e former order of this Court bearing date the 8th of february 1674, as also all the fynes w^{ch} were Imposed By this Court and also by the High Court sence the first coming In of his hono^r Governo^r Andross untill this date: and In case any p^rsons shall Refuse the payment of their Just dues either of y^e Pole monny, dyke monny or fynes, The s^d High sherrife is hereby Impowered by the Court to use Restraint upon any Refusing as before and after such Restraint to call together twoo of the neighbors and appraize the goods so strained as above, Returning the ouerplus (if any bee) to the owner and hee the s^d High Sherrife to deliver In y^e accompts and bee accomptable to the Court of all his said Receipts betweene this and y^e 25th of march aforesaid.

A List of the Names of the Tydable
p'sons Living in this Courts Jurisdiction

Att oppo- quenemen	James Viccory	1	John Street	1
	Will: Courter	1	Robb: Tallent	1
	George	1	Albert Blocq	1
	John harmen	1	John Berker	1
	three negros	3	John Atteway	1
Oppoquenemen			Morris Liston	1
	Joseph holding	1	Henry Clercq	1
	John foster	1	Tho: Jones	1
	Tho: Linke	1	2 serv ^{ts} of Morris Liston	2
	John Anter	1		
	Roclof Andries	1	Brought ouer	54
	Jan Waker	1	John Wallis & 1 servant	2
			James Crawford & 1 servant	2
	Brought ouer	13	Augustin dikes	1
	Adam Petersen	1	Rich: Scaggs	1
	John Sierix	1	John Scot	1
James att J ^s Sierix	1		Jacob Joung	1
Jurian Sierix	1		3 slaves & 1 serv ^t	4
Rut huddle	1		Even Salisbury	1
J ^s Waker senior	1		John Roud	1
John Taylor	1		Joseph Cooxen	1
Will: Sherrer	1		Rob: homes	1
Jan Pietersen	1		John hayles	1
Tho: Saddler	1		Robb: Whyte	1
John Arianson	1		Thomas dauins	1
Jacob his mate	1		Joseph hand	1
Peter Brink	1		Joseph Burnham	1
Hendrik Walraven	1		1 negro woman of M ^r Moll	1
Dirk Lourens	1		William Currer	1
dirck Williams	1		James Crawford (als) doctor	1
Edward & James Williams	2		Anthony Bryant	1
Caspares herman	1		Math: Beekman	1
Phil: Cevalier	1		John Adams	1
William Pattison	1		Ellegert the smith	1
The doctor	1		Peter M ^r Alrichs man	1
John Peers	1		John Eaton Taylor	1
Will:	1		1 neger of M ^r alrichs	1
Tho: Gilbert	1		harmanes Wessells	1
Edward Swendell	1		John Kan	1
Hans Muller	1		henry Stanbrooke	1
Will: Grant	1		John hendrix	1
Tho: Snelling	1		Broer his man	1
John Whyte	1		Ralph hutchinson	1
Rob: Morton	1		Robb: hutchinson	1

his Cooper	1	John Sibrants	1
M ^r dunsten	1	Sybrant Janss	1
John Mathues	1	hendrik fransen	1
Math: d' Ring	1	Jan barentse	1
Engelbert Lott	1	humphry Nicols	1
Cornelis Jost	1	Peter d' witt	1
Isacq Tayne	1	Cornelis Jansen	1
John Bisk	1		
John harmesen & his man	2	Brought over	147
Symon Gibson & his man	2	Evert hendrix	1
		Symen Jansen	1
From y ^e next Syde	104	John Mattoon	1
Will: Osborne Carpend ^r	1	Hendrik Everts	1
Jan Boyer	1	Lace Andries	1
Claes daniell	1	Eskell Andries	1
Joh: d' haes	1	Hendrik Lemmens	1
Moses d' gan	1	Will: Scott	1
Job Nettelship	1	Hendrik Andries	1
Rodger measur	1	Andries Andriessse	1
Will: Still	1	Moens Poulsen	1
Justa Andries	1	Stoffell Michell Myer	1
Rich: Jefferson	1	Peter Jan & Poull Jacquet	3
Evert Alders	1	Peter Claasse & 2 sons	3
John Mathysse	1	Peter Claasses boy	1
Will: Semple	1	Jurian Bootsman & son	2
Will: hamelton	1	Andries Sinnex	1
James Walliam	1	Mathias hutt	1
gysbert dirks	1	Seger Aukes	1
hendrik Williams and		Peter Slobe	1
Sibrant his man	2	Poull Laersen	1
huybert hendrix	1	Marten Gerrits & his son	2
Reynier V: Coelen	1	John Arskin & Son	2
Ambroos Backer	1	John Ogle	1
gerrit Smith & son	2	Tho: harris	1
Tho: Spry	1	John Ogle's servant	1
Phill: huggan	1	Jan Gerrits	1
humphry Citty	1	George More	1
Jan hulk	1	Will: Jeacox	1
Peter Macslander	1	Andries Tille	1
huybert Lourens	1	John Watkins	1
Peter Volckerts	1	Tho: Jacobs & 3 sons	4
Claes Andries	1	Aert Jansen	1
Oele Toersen	1	John Nummersen	1
Symen Eskell	1	Oele Poulse & his Brother	2
Patrik Carr	1	Swart Jacob & 2 Sons	3
Peter Mathias	1	harmen Jansen	1
Hendrik Sibrants	1	Will: Raynboo	1

Walraven Jansen	1	M' Outhouts 2 servants	2
Gysbert Walravens	1	Will: Gilyamson	1
Broer Sinnex	1	Claes Jansen	1
Jurian Jurians	1	Mach: Lacroa Senior	1
Jan Sinnexe	1	Mach: Lacro Junior	1
Mathias Mathias d' vos	1	Jan Lacroy	1
<hr/>			
From ye next side	204	Brought ouer	205
Jan Andries	1	Aert Jansen	1
Will: Sandford	1	Stephen Jurians	1
Charles y ^e frensman	1	Lace hendriks	1
Sam: Peters & son	2	Math: Bertelsen	1
Lace Wayman	1	Erik Jurians & Servant	2
Tymen Stiddam & 4 sons	5	John Tingell	1
John Andries & 2 sons	3	Jan Cornelys	1
Jacob V: Veer & 2 sons	3	Mach: baron & 2 sons	3
hans Peters	1	Tho: Arnold	1
Peter hendrix	1	gerrit V: Immen	1
Justa Poulsen	1	Joh: V: Immen	1
Juns y ^e Smith	1	Jelles Giljansen	1
Peter Jegou	1	hans Schier	1
hendrik nealson	1	John Pledger	1
Jacob & oele Cleinmens	2	hipolet Lafever & servant	2
Hendrik Claassen	1	John Smith	1
Lace oelsen	1	Sam: Nicolls	1
Oele oelsen & 2 sons	3	Sam hedge & neger	2
Poull Moensen	1	Rodger huggings	1
Carell Petersen	1	Edw: Chamnies & serv ^t	2
Xtopher Barnes & 1 serv ^t	2	Anthony Padge	1
Barent Gerritse	1	Will: goodchild	1
Markus Lourens	1	Will: Wilkissen	1
Neeles Neelsen	1	Will: Moestersman	1
Oele fransen & son	2	John fuller	1
<hr/>			
Easterne Shoare			
Jan hendrix	1	Thom: Wattson	1
dauid & Peter hendriks	2	Tho: dodwell & servant	2
Isacq Sauoy	1	John Smith	1
Mathias Nealson & man	2	Abram Eenloos	1
Mats Matsen	1	John Nicolls	1
Peter Roelofs & son	2	<hr/>	
Lucas Peters & 2 sons	3	The whole number of y ^e	
Jan Erix	1	Tydables being	307
Poul Minex	1	I say 307 Tydables	
Jan hermsen Krull	1		

A Coppy of the fynes Imposed by the Court of New Castle
as they were given up by the former Clercq 4th of May 1675

Lucas Petersen	f 50 :
John Eriksen	50 :
Jacob Clemensen	50 :
	<hr/>
	150 f 150 :

Fines by the High Court

Jacob Vanderveer	400 :
Evert Eck	400 :
Thom : Jacobson	400 :
Matheus Matheuss	400 :
Jurian Boatsman	100 :
John Ogle	400 :
John Brodborne	800 :
gerrit Smith for selling drinke } to the Indians }	200 : f 3250
	<hr/>

Brought over f 3250

Nov: y^e 9th 1676

Twoo of y ^e finns of pompoen hoek were fined for burning M ^r outlhouts house }	f 100 :
1677 John Tarkinton was fyned for Sept 4 Challenging Jan Sierics in the field }	100 :
henry Johnson was fyned for up- holding Pelle Mathias Servant }	25 :
	<hr/>

f 3475

A List and Coppy of those p^{ersons} who haue not wrought to
the dykes as itt was delivered unto the office by Justice J^{ohn}
Moll.

..... n hoeck	{ Capt ^e Evert In y ^e Towne & in Blocqs dyke / 60 :
	{ Stoffell Meyer (als) Conseebryer ditto 60 :
	{ Hendrik Smith To Mist ^{er} Blocqs dyke 20 :

	D ^r Tymen & his 2 sons to Mist ^r Blocqs	60 :
	Jacob Vandeer & 2 sons ditto	60 :
	Pelle Perckle To M ^r Blocqs dyke	20 :
over Christeen kill	Lasse Wayman ditto	20 :
	Samuel Peterse ditto	20 :
	John Kett his 2 sons Paul & J ^e	40 :
	Peter Claassen his son Peter	20 :
	Mathias the Smith ditto	20 :
	Peter Jegou ditto	20 :
	Hendrik Jacobsen ditto	20 :
	Broer Sinnexe ditto	20 :
	Andries y ^e onse Coopman ditto	20 :
	Charles Romey ditto	20 :
		<hr/> 500
	Brought over	500
Kill	Walraens son ditto	20 :
	John Brodborne ditto	20 :
	Harmen Jansen (als) groot harmen	20 :
	Jan de vlas Braker	20 :
	Swart Jacob & his 2 sons Paul & hend	60 :
	Klocker oele & Oele Poulse do	20 :
	Thom: Jacobs & his 2 sons Pieter & oele	60 :
kill	John Ogle to M ^r Blocqs dyke	20 :
	george Nicholls ogles man ditto	20 :
	Andries Tilly ditto	20 :
	Sergant Asku and his son ditto	40 :
c	John Schrieck to Mist ^r Blocqs dyke	20 :
	Laasse Gubbe ditto	20 :
	Jurian Boatsman to Blocqs dyke	20 :
	Andries Sinneke ditto	20 :
	Mathias Hutt ditto	20 :
	Peter oelisse Slobes ditto	20 :
	Hendrik Curforne ditto	20 :
	Paul Laersen ditto	20 :
	Coenraeth Groenenburgh	20 :
	Neals Repat to both dykes	60 :
b	Hendrik Repat ditto	60 :
	Oele Schoenmaker ditto	60 :
	Lasse Tosee ditto	60 :
	Oele Tosee ditto	60 :
	Carell Janse servant Copp do	60 :
	Poull Moensen ditto	60 :
	Oele franssen & his son do	120 :
	Markus Lourense y ^e holsteynder	60 :
	Jacob Clement	60 :
		<hr/> /1680

Nov 9 1677	Brought over	/ 1680
	Hendrik Jansen his son	20 :
	Gerrit Smith his son	20 :
	Ambroos Backer his son Adam	20 :
	Anthony Bryant & his son	40 :
	Jan Jansen the boers son	40 :
	Christopher van Laer	20 :
	Hendrik Vanden Burgh	20 :
	Enogh Boltan Smith	20 :
	Will : orian Smith	20 :
	Barent y ^e Stocken knitter	20 :
	John Kemble	20 :
		<hr/>
		Gilders / 1920 :

Itt was this day Resolved and ordered by the Court, that all the Inhabitants of this Towne of New Castle whoe haue and Clayme any Intrest In the Common fly or Marrish, Every one to make up his proportionable sheare or part of the fence w^{ch} is now begun, and Lykewyse the Towns sheare betweene the s^d fly and the Land of Captⁿ Cantwell and M^r Dehaes, The same to bee done betweene this and the 25th of the month of March next upon penalty that every neglective p^rson shall forfeit the sume of twenty and fyve Gilders ; and to Loose his sheare and Intrest In the same ; The Court further appointing M^r Johan : De haes & M^r hendrik Williams to bee ouerseers ouer the Towne dyke sluys and the fences belonging to the Towne fly, whoe are hereby Impowered and Requered to see that the aforestanding order be observed p^rsenting all p^rsons in default and to take Care that the said sluys dyke and fence bee kept In good Repair.

The Court takeing into Consiederation that itt was necessary that the highwayes were Cleared ouer, and in severall places mended wth Bridges and otherwayes ; did therefore appoint and authorize the following p^rsons to bee ouerseers of the Highway between this Towne and oppoquenemen viz^t :

Johannes Dehaes and Hendrik Williams to bee overzeers of the People of this Towne swanwyke and all on this syde of Cristeen their part of the Highway to bee from this Towne To the Red Lyon.

Caspares herman to bee ouerzeer ouer all the Inhabitants of St. Georges Oppoquenemen and Blakebird Creeke only Excepting the Towne People of Oppoquenemen, w^{ch} dwell betweene the drayers Creeke and the old Landing: his part of the Highway to bee from the Red Lyon to the Cartway of s^d Caspares.

Roelof Andries to bee overzeer over the Towne People in Oppoquenemen w^{ch} Lye betweene the drayers Creeke and y^e old Landing, his part of y^e way to bee from oppoquenemen to Caspares s^d Cartway: and the s^d ouerzeers are further Impowred when they think fitt to warne Every one his s^d men by sending the Constables about, and are Required to p^rsent the defaulters.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun the first & Continued the 2nd & 3rd of Janu 1677

	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
	M ^r Peter Alrich	
P ^r sent	M ^r Walter Wharton	
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerret otto	
	Capt Edm : Cantwell H : Sherrife.	

The underwritten Letter from his hono^r Governo^r Androes to this Court was this day opened and Read in Court.

New Yorke y^e 13th of Octo^r 1677.

Gentlemen :

I haue writt to the Comand^r and this is to acquaint you alsoe, that haueing his Royall Highnesse Leau^e for my owne occasions, this winter So as to Returne in the spring all things being well throug the whole Government, I : Intend god willing Going home in a shipp here bound for London Leaving all things to Remaine in all parts of the Government as now settled, and therefore Recomend Yo^r being verry vigilant and Carefull (wich I will not doubt) for the due administration of Justice in yo^r severall stations, and perticularly that Inferior

officers doe their duty for the good & quiet of their Respective places according to Law, any apeales to be to the Court of Azzizes, w^{ch} or extraordinarys may bee sent to the secretary Captⁿ Nicolls here and if occasion bee Communicated to the Councill.

I am

Yo^r affectionate frind

(The superscription was)

to serve you :

For the Justices or

E. ANDROSS.

Magistrats of y^e Court

of N : Castle in Delow^r

att N : Castle.

Captⁿ Xtopher Billop this day p^rsented in Court a Letter The Copsy thereof wth the Courts answer to the same is hereunder Recorded viz^t:

Gentlemen :

His Hono^r Governo^r Andrews haue Comanded mee that care should bee taken for putting the forte or Redute belonging to this Towne of New Castle in fitting Repaire for y^e Contrey serves itt being for the publicq serves ought to bee Repaired by the Inhabitants wth in the p^rcinets of this Jurisdiction, and not out of any of his Royall Highnesse Revenews w^{ch} I hope you will take emedeate Care for Ray . . . of monneys In order to Repairing said forte, and In discharge of my Duty I : desiere this and yo^r answer may bee Recorded wth all I : hope you will haue Reguard to the Redout att oppoquenemen & Vordritige hoek. no more but Remaine :

N. Castell Janu 1 : 167 $\frac{1}{2}$

Yo^r assured frind

(The superscript : was)

CHRIS. BILLOPP.

These for the Justices
of New Castle.

The Courts answer to the aboves^d Letter of Capt Billop.

That on the 25th of March next the High Sherrife is to bring in his acct : of Receipts and that after what debts are alreddy due on the publicq acc^t shall bee first paid & dis-

charged, the Co^{rt} is willing that what then shall bee left in Cass: that the same bee Employed to the use abovesaid.

M^r John Yee produced in Court a Pattent of 800 acres of Land in Cristina Creeke w^{ch} s^d Pattent was assigned ouer unto him the s^d John Yee, by John Edmonds of t' Chaptank River in Maryland as by the assignm^t upon y^e Bak of s^d Pattent then apered. The said John Yeo Lykewyse produced an Indenture or Conveigance from the aboves^d John Edmonds and Sara his wyfe for the aboves^d Pattent and the p^rmisses therein Contained bearing date 30th of November 1677: w^{ch} said Indenture or deed stands Recorded by the Request of s^d M^r Yeo and the Co^{rt} order in the Records of Conveigances on folio 22. Thomas how one of the witnesses to the Indenture and Assignment of the Pattent of John Edmonds & Sara his wife, being Sworne in Court declared that he was p^rsent and did see John Edmonds & Sara his wyfe Signe Seale and deliver unto the deeds & wrytings hereafter mentioned (viz^t):

To the assignment of a Pattent of 800 acres of Land Lying In Cristina Creeke, also to an Indenture of Conveigance of the said Pattent alsoe to a bond of 100 pounds w^{ch} John Edmonds did passe for performance of the aboves^d p^rmisses, and Lykewyse a Letter of attorney of the said Edmonds unto M^r Join Moll for to aknowledge the aboves^d deeds in the behalfe of s^d Edmonds unto the aboves^d John Yeo: The aboves^d Thom: how declared Lykewyse upon oath that hee was p^rsent and did see James Clayland signe seale and deliver unto a Letter of attorney from him the s^d Clayland unto John Yeo.

M^r John Moll akording to his Letter of attorney and power from John Edmonds, Did In Court aknowledge unto John Yeo The Pattent Land and p^rmisses above named.

The Court adjorned untill the 2nd of Janu: now Instant.

Janu: 2nd The Court sate.

JOHN COCK P^t
JOHN HERMSEN Def^t

Jury The P^t demands of def^t the delivery of
W^m Semple a fatt ox by this P^t bought of this def^t in
John Williams the month of october Laest, desiers that
Casp: herman the def^t may deliver the said ox or make
hend: Williams good unto him his Damage to the vallue
Roelof Andress of 400 lb of Tobb: wth the Costs. The
geo: more def^t desiers that the P^t may proove his
John Ogle declaration, and wth all that the Case may
Charl: Ramsey bee referred to a Jury: To w^{ch} the P^t
Isacq Tayne being willing a Jury was Impanelled
Jan Bisk whoe (haueing heard the debates of both
Mart: Gerritz partees as well as the witnesses sworne)
John Can went out and brought in their verdict
wich was viz^t Wee find for the P^t wth Costs of suite twelve
pence damadge.

The Court ordered Judgem^t accordingly.

ABRAM MAN P^t
JARVIS MARSHALL Def^t

The P^t declares that on or about y^e 26th day of y^e month of
Novemb^r Last past this P^t agreed and bargained wth this def^t
for 100 w^{ts} of suggar, for w^{ch} the P^t was to pay this Def^t in any
merchants pay in the Towne the sume of 50 shillings: Now
soe itt is that the P^t demanding the said suggar and proffer-
ing to pay the def^t in Reddy wheat, skins or Tobbacco (w^{ch}
are all three good and Currant payes of the River) The Def^t
Refused and still doth Refuse to deliver the suggar according
to said agreement wherefore the P^t desiers this worppⁿ Court
to order that the def^t may deliver the s^d suggar & Receive his
pay according to agreem^t and hee bee ordered to pay the Costs.

The def^t deneyes the absoluthnesse of the Bargaine and

desiers that the P^t may proove his declaration according to Law.

M^r Samuel Bercker being sworne In Court declares that the P^ts declaration and every word thereof is truth : and the P^t Lykewyse swearing the same the Court ordered the def^t to deliver the suggar and Receive his pay of the P^t according to agreement, and pay Costs.

17 Janu: 1677; exe- M^r Johannes De Haes desiered in Court
cut: ag^t y^e bddy. that hee might haue Judgem^t Granted him
against Docto^r Thom: Spry attorney & bayle of geo. oldfield
upon the agreem^t made before the Court the 2nd of october
Laest past Concerning the action of the siallop. The Co^t
haueing heard the allegations of docto^r Spry upon the same,
Doe order that Judgem^t be enterred against the s^d Thomas
Spry that hee pay unto the s^d Dehaes according to the above
agreement (als) execution.

ROELOF ANDRIES P^t
THOMAS LINK Def^t

The P^t demands of def^t by his bill bearing date 4th of May
1677 the sume of 500 lb of Tobbacco & Caske, and the def^t
haueing departed the governm^t wthout sattisfying said debt
the P^t hath hath Laid an arrest upon so much of the def^ts
Crop in the hands of Lucas Ebell and desiers Judgem^t wth
Costs. Joseph Burnham one of the Witnesses to the s^d bill
being sworne declares that hee was p^rsent and did see Thom:
Link signe seale and deliver the s^d bill to the use of Roelof
Andries.

Lucas Ebell apearing in Court sayes that there are no effects
of the def^t in his hands, but that the def^t did give the same
unto him before his going.

The Court ordered Lucas Ebell to proove that the def^ts
Cropp belongeth unto him by the next Court.

JAN BISCK and ISACQ TAYNE }
 the administrato^r & heirs of } P^{ts}
 ISAAC TAYNE deceased

THOMAS SPRY

Def^t

5th Janu: 1674 Exe- The P^{ts} in their said quality demand of
 cut: taken out by y^e the def^t by his bill the full and Just sume
 P^{ts} ag^t y^e boddy of of 472 gilders Zewant or the vallue thereof
 y^e def^t. in good and merchand: pay of the River as
 by s^d bill bearing date 18th of october 1675 doth apeare and
 more the sume of fourthy fyve gilders by accompt.

The def^t ownes the bill but sayes that the Court Must pay
 300 Gilders thereof for Brantie.

The debates of both partees being heard The Court ordered
 Judgement to bee enterred against the Defendent for the sume
 of foure hundered seventy and two gilders according to the s^d
 Bill wth Costs of suit.

JOHN EDMONDS by M^r JOHN MOLL } P^t
 his attorney

THOMAS SPRY

Def^t

The P^t demands of the Def^t by his the s^d def^{ts} bill obligat-
 ory the quantity of 86 bushells of winter wheat for the pay-
 ment of 42 Bushells as by said bond bearing date 2^d of June
 A^o 1675 (and now aknowledged by the def^t) apeare.

The Court ordered Judgem^t to be Enterred against the said
 def^t for the quantity of 86 bushells of wheat according to the
 s^d bond wth Costs.

Whereas M^r John Moll substitute and attorney of Gideon
 Gunry whoe was substituted and authorized by John Lee the
 attorney of Walter Tucker and Company made itt apeare to
 the Court that John Roode stands Justly Indebted unto the
 abovesaid Walter Tucker and Comp: In the full and Just sume
 or quantity of one thousand twoo hundered eighty and nine lb
 of good Tobbacco and Caske payable upon all demands as by
 the s^d bill produced in Co^{rt} did apeare. The Court ordered
 that Judgem^t be entered against the said John Rood for the

paym^t of the aboves^d sume of 1289 lb of Tobbacco and Caske
wth the Costa.

JUST: JOHN MOLL Pl^t
The Estate of JOHN } Def^t
ASKIN deceased

13th february 1674 The Pl^t demands of Def^t for sundry goods
Exut: Issued out by the Def^t bought and Received during his
signed by Just lifetime as appeared by the accompt produced
Alrich in Court the sume of fyve hundered forthy
six gilders elleven styvers zewant vallue: and more sence the
decease of the def^t paid for worke mens Labour by the Re-
quest of this def^ts widdow the sume of three hundered eighty
& fy vegilders, for w^{ch} said sumes the Pl^t hath Laid an attach-
ment upon soe much of the defts: effects, and prayes for
Judgement wth Costa. The widdow of the deceased acknowl-
edging the debt In Court; The Court ordered that Judgem^t
bee entered against the s^d estate for the aboves^d sumes, and do
allow of the attachment.

PETER GROENENDYCK Pl^t
MARIA BLOCK Def^t

The Pl^ts attorney not haueing tymely enterred his declara-
tion and the Def^t desiering a Continuance untill the next
Court; The Court granted y^e same.

WILL: HAMILTON	} Pl ^{ts}	} In an action of
WILL: SIMPLE		
The Estate Executo ^r or admin- istrato ^r of JOHN ASKIN dec.	} Def ^t	} of 360 gilders 7 sty: by acc ^t

The widdow of deceased acknowledging the debt in Court:
The Court ordered Judgement to bee enterred against the s^d
estate of the def^t for the sume of three hundered sixty gilders
and seven styvers wth y^e Costs and doe allow of the attach-
ment by the Pl^t Laid upon the Cowes.

JUST: JEAN P. JACQUET Pl^t
LACE WAY & SAMUEL PETERS Def^{ts}

The difference being about a peece of marrish w^{ch} being heretofore by the Co^{rt} Referred to the examination of M^r Walter Wharton the Surveigo^r whoe this day makeing Report to the Court that the marrish in Controversy whereon the hay was mowed by the def^t doth according to the Pattent belong unto the Pl^t M^r Jacquet: The Court doe order that the Pl^t for the future have quiet possession of s^d marrish: and that sence itt proves the y^e marrish belongeth to the Pl^t by Consequence alsoe the hay w^{ch} is mowed thercon by the def^t. The Court notwithstanding desiering M^r Jacquet to Lett the def^t haue the hay In Regard of their Cattle for the winter.

Whereas itt was Represented to the Co^{rt} that att a Court held in this Towne of New Castle y^e 7th of July 1673, There was Judgement past against twoo mares a Jearling & one foale belonging unto Samuel hopkins then running in the woods and that the said mares haue sence not ben brought up, untill now one mare & Coult is brought upp. The Court upon the Request made in behalfe of M^r Will: Tom (who obtained the aforesaid Judgem^t agst s^d mares) Doe authorize & Impower The high sherrife to Lay Execution upon the said mare & Coult now in hand and apoint for apraizers of the same John Gerritz and John ogle whoe are to make a Returne thereof to this Court.

Upon the Peticon of Peter Bayard and John Wallis: The Co^{rt} doe grant them Liberty to take up in the duke Creeke foure hundered acres of Land They Seating and Improoveing the same according to his hono^r the Governo^rs Regulacons.

Upon the Petition of Lucas Ebell, The Court doe grant him Liberty to take upp twoo hundered acres of Land hee seating & Improoveing the s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs Regulacons.

The Court adjorned till tomorrow.

Janu y^e 3^d Co^r sate.

Upon the Peticon of Richard Hudden The Court doe grant him Liberty to take up twoo hundered acres of Land hee seating & Improoveing the said Land according to his hono^r Governo^rs Regulations.

Upon the Request of Will: hedges The Court doe grant him Liberty to take upp a Lott wth in this Towne of New Castle hee building & improoveing y^e same according to the Governo^rs orders.

WILLIAM TOM P^t
JACOB CLEMENTSS Def^t

Whereas itt was made apcare to the Court that The def^t stands Indebted unto the P^t for fees the sune of therty & eight gilders 12 styvers, The Court doe order Judgm^t to bee entered agst the def^t for s^d debt wth Costs.

Arthur Carelton was ordered by the Court to pay for y^e funerall & Jury Charges of his Servant John herding whoe was found dead In the boate before oele Toursens house.

5th Janu 1671 Execut: M^r John Moll desiering Execution against
taken out ag^t Tho: Thomas Spry as the Bayle of geo. oldfield
Sprys boddys in the in the twoo Judgements by him the said
2 actions. M^r Moll obtained y^e 5th of September Laest
past against said oldfield—Tho: spry shewing no Lawfull
Cause to the Contrary—The Co^r granted the same.

JOHN MOLL P^t
JOHN ROODE Def^t

The P^t declares that the def^t stands Indebted unto the P^t for sundry goods delivered as apears by his accompt, the full and Just sune of three hundered ninoty and three gilders payable in Tobbacco att 8 styvers p^r pound att the plantation of s^d P^t but in stead of that the def^t hath deserted the Cropp w^{ch} hee made there whereby the said Cropp stocke and plantation of the P^t is damnified & prejudiced by the def^ts Breatch of Covenant to the vallue of 4000 lb of Tobbacco, and there-

upon he brings his suite and desiers This Worppⁿ Courts order for his said debt & damadge wth the Costs.

Jury.

Tho: Spry
geo: more
Sam: Berker
Ralph hutchinson
John Can
sam: Land
fran: holland
W^m Osborne
W^m hodge
Jan hermsen
John dauits
Peter Abrink

The def^t Remaining default and the P^t haueing made oath in Court to his aboves^d account: The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t for the aboves^d debt of 393 gilders But as to the damadge the same was Referred to a Jury, whoe haueing heard the wittnesses examined & sworne: as also the Def^t Conditions wth the P^t went out, and brought in their verdict w^{ch} was viz^t In an action depending betweene M^r Moll P^t and John Roode def^t wherein by M^r Moll was called a Jury, wee the Jurors do find for the P^t fifteen hundered lb of Tobbacco damage wth Costs of suite.

The Court ordered Judgement accordingly.

WALTER WHARTON P ^t	} Continued untill The next
JOHN BERKER Def ^t	
	} Court.

Charles Ramsey Constable of the north syde of Cristina apearig in Court and desiering to be dismist of his Constables place and p^rsenting Mathias Mathiasse for Constable in his Roome, The Court this day appointed & authorized the said Mathias Mathiasse to be Constable in the Roome of the said Ramsey for and during the space of one Jeare or till another be sworne In his Roome and the s^d Mathias was sworne and Received the Constables Staf accordingly.

In Lyke manner as above was this day apointed & sworne (In the Roome of Samuel Land) Reynier Vander Coelen for Constable of the Towne of New Castle and the p^rcincts thereof.

John Taylor was In Lyke manner as above this day appointed & authorized for Constable In the Roome of the deceased Walter Rowles his Limits to bee from the Southsyde of

St. Georges to the Duke Creeke and Justice otto appointed to administer the oath unto him.

FFREDERICK PHILIPS by his attorney HENDRICK V. BURGH GYSBERT DIRCK	} P ^t Def ^t	} Continued untill next Court
GERRIT JANSE (ALS) SMIT HARMEN JANSEN	} P ^t Def ^t	} Withdrawn y ^e par- tees being agreed.
TYMEN STIDDEM JACOB V : VEER	} P ^t Def ^t	} Continued untill next Co ^{rt}
JUST : JOHN MOLL GERRIT SMITH	} P ^t Def ^t	} Withdrawn by P ^t in Co ^{rt}
THOMAS SPRY SYMON GIBSON	} P ^t Def ^t	} Withd : by the P ^t
ISACQ TAYNE & JAN BISCUS adms : & heirs of Isacq TAYNE deceased JACOB JANSEN	} P ^{ts} Def ^t	} Withdrawn by P ^t in Court
EDWARD WILLIAMS THOMAS JONES	} P ^t Def ^t	} both partees default a non suit ordered
MORIS LISTON THO : JONES	} P ^t Def ^t	} both partees default a non suit ordered
ELIZABETH MORGAN MORRIS LISTON	} P ^t Def ^t	} Continued by the Court
RALPH HUTCHINSON JOHN OGLE	} P ^t Def ^t	} Withdrawn by P ^t
JOHN OGLE ROBB : HUTCHINSON	} P ^t Def ^t	} Withdrawn by P ^t

EDMOND CANTWELL	P ^{lt}	} Withdrawn by y ^e P ^{lt}
HARMEN JOHNSON	Def ^t	
JOHN OGLE	P ^{lt}	} Continued by the
J ^o TARKINTON	Def ^t	
JOHN WALKER	P ^{lt}	} Withdrawn
PETER LUCAS	Def ^t	
ANN WESTERNDALL	P ^{lt}	} both partees default
JOHN FOSTER	Def ^t	
JOSEPH HOULDING	P ^{lt}	} Continued by the
JOHN ANTER	Def ^t	

The underwritten bill was this day past by Arthur Carelton
In Court unto M^r John Yeo.

N : Castle ss :

Know all men by these p^rsents that I : Arthur Carelton of
the County of Cecil in the province of Maryland Gentl : doe
owe and am Indebted unto John Yeo of New Castle upon
Deloway River Clerm^u the full and Just quantity of Two
thousand pounds of good sound merchandable Tobbacco in
Casque to bee paid unto the said John Yeo or to his Certaine
attorney his heirs Executo^rs or assigns att some Convenient
Landing in deloway River att or before the tenth day of octo-
ber next ensuing the date hereof and for the true p^rformance
hereof well & faithfully to bee made & done I : bind myselfe
my heirs, executo^rs & administrato^rs firmly by these p^rsents,
sealed with my seale dated this second day of Janu Annoq
Dom : 1677.

Testes
John Moll
Walter Wharton

Subsrybed
ARTHUR CARELTON (LS)

An order for y^e makeing of Woolfepitta.

The Court taking into Conciederation the dayly & Contin-
uall spoyle & damadge w^{ch} y^e Woolves Committ uppon the

stockes of the Inhabitants, and that the said woolves (notwithstanding the former order of the Laest high Court allowing 40 gilders for each Woolfe head) are no wayes more destroyed than heretofore: Itt was therefore this day Resolved and ordered by the Court for the good of the Country in generall that att or about the places, neighbourhoods & plantations hereafter mentioned by the Inhabitants thereof bee made and erected fitting woolfe pitts or houses wherein the said varmin may bee caught & destroyed, the same to bee made by the first of the month of May next uppon y^e forfeiture and penalty of seventy and fyve gilders each partee neglecting the same: The severall Constables from tyme to tyme are to see that this order bee fulfilled and observed, and alsoe that the said pitts or houses bee in good order well bayted & tended; They to Informe agst the neglectors, and to haue halfe of the forfeiture for their paynes.

	woolfe pitts or trap houses
Hans Peters and y ^e other Inhabitants att } Schilpatts kill to make one }	1:
Jacob Vander Veer att or about his plantat:	1:
Jan Andriesse Stalcop & Tymen Stiddem	1:
Lace Way and Sam: Peters	1:
William Sandford	1:
Mathias Mathiass Jan Anderson & P. Jegou	1:
Broer Sinnexe & Walraven Janss	1:
William Raynbo & harmen Johnson	1:
Jacob Jansen & his sons	1:
The Inhabitants upon Bread & t' Cheese Island	2:
Charles Ramsey & Jan Nummersen	2:
Peter Slober & Sick oelkens	1:
Andries Tille to make	1:
Jan Gerritz & Ralph hutchinson	1:
Att Swart Nueten Island	1:
Att John Arskins Plantation	1:
Marten Gerritze	1:

The Inhabitants att vuerenhoek	2:
Jurian Boatsman	1:
M ^r Jacquet & Peter Claassen	1:
Moens Poulsen & Stoffell myer	1:
Crainhoek Inhabitants	2:
Swanwike Inhabitants	3:
N. Castle Inhabitants	3:
Anthony Bryant & Geo: More	1:
Att M ^r Toms Plantation	1:
Att M ^r Molls Plantation	1:
Jacob Joung	1:
John Scott	1:
James Crawford	1:
Caspares herman	1:
Dirck Williams & partner	1:
Henrick Walraven & Jan Backer	1:
John Taylor & Thom: Snooden	1:
gerret otto & Jan Siericx	1:
Roclof Janse & Adam Pieters	1:
Att Capt ⁿ Cantwells plantation	1:
Lucas Ebell	1:
Hans Muller	1:
Robb: Morton & John Street	1:
Tho: Snelling & J ^o Whyte	1:
Will: Grant 1, Robb: Tallent 1, Walter Wharton 1, Morris Liston 1 and Peter Bayard 1.	

New Castle february the 5th 167¹/₄ Justice John Moll Justice Peter alrichs & Justice Gerret otto meeting on this Teusday being the usual Court day and there wanting Justices to make up a full Court: The s^d Justices therefore thought good to adjourne the Court untill the first Teusday in the month of March now next ensuing.

Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell was ordered by the Justices above named to secure the goods & Chattles of M^r William Tom deceased, untill the next Court as when the Court will appoint appraizers & take further order therein:

The Justices abovesaid This day haue ordered & Impoured the p'sent Clercq Ephraim Herman to take the Records & other publicq wryting of y^e Late Clercq Will: Tom deceased into his Custodie and in Regard y^e s^d Records are as yet in a disorderly & distracted forme: notwithstanding his hono^r the Governo^r as well as this Court haue dyvers tymes ordered the s^d M^r Tom to put y^e same in better forme w^{ch} being as yett not done & dyvers p'sons Conserved dayly Complaining. The s^d Eph: Herman therefore desiered & fully Impowred to put y^e same Records & publicq Conserves in y^e best forme hee can, he eto haue for his paynes y^e fees yett due by the said Records: w^{ch} will be more amply Confirmed the next Court.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle Begun y^e 5th and Continued the sixth & 7th of March Annoq Dom: 1677

	M ^r John Moll	}	Justices
	M ^r Peter alrichs		
P'sent	M ^r fopp outhout		
	M ^r Jean P: Jacquet		
	M ^r Gerret otto		
	Capt ⁿ Edmund Cantwellh:		Sherrife

M^r John Jeo M^r Emilius De Ringh M^r hendrik Williams & M^r Jan hermsen, did p'sent M^r Walter Wharton for marrying himselfe or being marryed directly Contrary to y^e knowne Lawes of the kingdome of England & alsoe of the Lawes & Customs of this Province: The Court haueing heard the Relacon of Justice Gerret otto about y^e same Doe order that M^r Wharton answer y^e breach of y^e Lawe & his Contempt att y^e next Court.

Itt being Lykewyse p'sented in Court that M^r Walter Wharton did promis Lands . . . enter y^e same in his booke before that y^e p'sons for whoome hee did itt had any grant or ord^r of Co^rt for y^e same, ordered the hee alsoe answer his soe doing att y^e next Court.

Upon the Peticon of M^r John Yeo desiering a grant of this Court to take up a peece of land Lying Just behind y^e Land

by him purchazed wth if taken up by any others will proove mutch to his detriment: The Court haue granted the Peticon^r to take up fower hundered acres hee seating & Improoveing the s^d Land according to y^e orders & Regulacons of his Hono^r the gouverno^r.

Upon the Peticon of Jan Eriksen Staphen Juriansen & Hendrik Evertsen desiering to bee Impowred to Looke after y^e Estate of y^e orphans of Jurian Junsen deceased, whereof three Childeren heretofore by the Court are put out unto them:

Itt was ordered that the Peticon^{rs} haue power to Collect what shall bee due to them the said Children by any manner of wayes or means, and they to use all Lawfull means for y^e best of y^e s^d orphants in Looking after their Intrest, and to bee accomptable to y^e Court for what they shall Receive & act, whoe then will equally devyde the same amongst the orphans In Generall and give further order therein. Hendrik Junsen is ordered to deliver to annettie the daughter of Jurian Junsen the cove belonging to hur by Inheritants of hur said fathers Estate. The Co^{rt} ordered Henry Johnson to deliver to Elizabeth the other daughter of Jurian Junsen deceased, hur Cowe fallen to hur by Inheritants of the Estate of her said father deceased.

Upon the Peticon of Samuel Bercq^r & francis Holland, desiering a grant to take up a seat of land etc. The Co^{rt} haue granted the Peticon^{rs} to take up each twoo hundered acres of Land they seating & Improoven the s^d Land according to the orders & Regulacons of his Hono^r the Governo^r.

Ephraim Herman makeing appeare in Co^{rt} that M^r William Tom deceased & his Estate is and stands Justly Indebted unto him as p^r acc^t produced & sworne unto in Court, the sume of twoo hundered & fifty and twoo Guilders: The Co^{rt} ordered that the same bee paid him out of y^e estate of y^e s^d M^r Tom: wth y^e Costs.

The acc^t of Phisik administred by docto^r Daniell Wells unto henry Stanbrooke deceased wth his Peticon being p^rferred In Court, The Co^{rt} ordered y^e vendu master Ephraim Herman to pay y^e s^d acc^t to y^e sume of sixty gilders wth y^e Costs unto

y^e s^d docto^r Wells out of y^e vendu monny in his hands belonging to y^e Estate of y^e said Stanbrooke.

PIETER GROENENDYCK by } P^t
CAP^t EDM: CANTWELL his attorn: }
MARY the widdow of H. Blocq Def^t

The P^t demands of this Def^t by hur bill bearing date the 30th of July 1677 the sume of one hundred fourthy & fyve Gilders & 4 styvers Wampum or y^e vallue thereof in Winter wheat att 5 gilders & 8 styvⁿ p^r skiple.

The def^t acknowledges y^e signing of y^e bill, but sayes that shee was thereunto forced through the Treats of y^e P^t att New Yorke, and proffers to make apeare that the Debt is no Just debt In case the Co^rt will bee pleased In hur Releefe to grant hur a hearing in Equity.

The Co^rt upon y^e defendants aknowledgem^t doe order Judgem^t agst y^e def^t according to Bill, wth stay of Execution untill y^e next Co^rt as when y^e Co^rt doe Grant the defendant a Rehearing thereof, Captⁿ Cregier being against that tyme Expected here whoe was p^rsent att y^e makeing of the Bill in New Yorke.

WALTER WHARTON
JOHN BERQUER

P^t } Neither P^t or
Def^t } def^t apearing
this Co^rt ordered a non
suit against
P^t wth y^e
Costs.

JOHN WILLIAMS Plaintife
Estate of BARENT EGBERTSE

Def^t } Upon Request
of both par-
tees this ac-
tion is con-
tinued until
next Co^rt

FFREDERIK PHILIPS by HENDRIK	} P ^t	{ In an action of
VANDEN BURGH his attorney		
GYSBERT DIRKSEN	Def ^t	lance of acc ^t
		the quantity
		of 367 sch: of
		winter wheat.

Hendrik vanden Burgh attorney for P^t appearing in Court and producing in Court, the acc^t of M^r frederick Philips sworne unto before M^r Stephanus van Cortland Mayor of New Yorke, the ballance of w^{ch} acc^t being three hundreded sixty & seven Schipple of wheat: and the Def^t Gysbert Dirksen having heretofore brought in his Contra acc^t by w^{ch} hee made apeare to haue paid more than M^r Philips hath given him Credit the vallue of sixty & one schipple of wheat, To w^{ch} his s^d hee haueing made oath in Court: The Court doe order that Judgem^t bee entered against the def^t for y^e quantity of three hundreded & six Shipple of winter wheat wth the Costs.

TYMEN STIDDEM P^t
JACOB VANDER VEER Def^t

The P^t demands a Conveigance for a Certaine percell of Land by him bought of s^d def^t in y^e Jeare 1667: Lying on both sydes of y^e Brandewyne Creeke: The Def^t Replys that he hath Sould to y^e P^t no other Land but what Lyeth on the southsyde of y^e Brandewyne Creeke w^{ch} the P^t now possesses. The Debates of both partees being heard Itt is ordered that the Land w^{ch} M^r Tymen Stiddem bought of Walraeven Jansen & Moens Andries That hee the P^t may Cause the same to bee surveighed, and obtayne a Pattent for the same.

Upon the Peticon of Justa Poulson & Lace Martensen desiering a grant to take up one hundreded acres of Land, The Co^t granted the same they seating & Improoveing the said Land according to his Hono^r the Governo^rs orders and Instructions.

EDMUND CANTWELL & } P ^{ts}	{	In an action of the Case for y ^e def ^t not p ^r forming of a Contract upon y ^e P ^{ts} Land on the East syde of this River.
JOHANNES DEHAES }		
AERT JANSEN Def ^t		

Before Judgem^t past, The partees did declare to haue mutually agreed as followeth: Aert Johnson is to make good the olde stocke of six Cowes or the vallue thereof, to bee vallued by Indifferent p^rsons as also the halfe of a cove w^{ch} is dead belonging to Roelof the son of Johannes Dehaes and the s^d Aert doth further Ingage to fulfill y^e Contract by makeing the Barne The stable or stall, The fences Cartway etc: betweene this & the month of octob^r now next ensuing.

To the above both p^rtees did declare to stand & agree in Co^{rt} whoe ordered the same to bee Recorded.

THOMAS HARWOOD P^{ts}
JACOB VANDERVEER Def^t

This action is by the Request of both partees and wth y^e Co^{rts} Consent Continued untill the next Court day.

Upon the Peticon of Abram Mann desiering a grant & order to take up 500 acres of Land: The Court Granted the same, The Peticon^r seating and improoveing the s^d Land according to his Hono^r the Governo^rs orders and Regulacons.

ROBBERT WILLIAMS attorney for JOSEPH POST of Long Island } P ^{ts}	{	In an action of debt for 3 peeces of serge due by bill.
ARTHUR CARELTON the attorney of y ^e Widdow & ad- ministrato ^r of JOHN MOR- GEN deceased } Def ^t		

Upon y^e P^{ts} Request this action is Continued untill the P^{ts} can send to Long Island to haue the Testimony of one of y^e witnesses to the bill whoe Inhabits there.

JOSEPH HOULDING P^t } This action is withdrawn by
JOHN ANTER Def^t } Tho: Spry the P^ts attorney.

EDMOND CANTWELL P^t
PELLE MATHIAS Def^t

1678 26 Mch: Exe- The P^t demands of Def^t by this def^ts bill
cution Issued ag^a bearing date the first of November 1677 the
y^e boddy of y^e Def^t. sume of one hundered seventy fyve gilders
& fifteen styv^r. The def^t Confesses hee signed to y^e bill but
sayes that hee was therunto forced by the Plaintife. The Co^r
haueing heard the Cause doe order that Judgem^t bee Entered
against the def^t for y^e s^d 175 gilders 15 styv: wth Costs.

The Court adjorned till tomorrow the 6th of March.

See this deed Record- George Moore son & heir of his deceased
ed in y^e Records of mother Anne Wale, This day apeared in
Conveigances &c on Court and then & there did aknowledge the
fo: 25: 26 & 27. sale and makeing ouer of a Certayne Pattent
from the Right Hono^rble Governo^r Mayo^r Edmond Andross
bearing date y^e 5th day of November 1675: together wth y^e
Land & premisses therein Contayned being a Tract of Land
Called Chelsey Lying & being on the southsyde of St Georges
Creeke Contayning three hundered acres of Land wth the
Marrishes thereunto adjoyning: unto John ogle of Cristeena
Creeke his heirs and assigns for Ever.

See this deed Record- John ogle of Cristeena Creek and Eliza-
ed in y^e Records of beth his wyfe This day apeared in the Co^r
Conveigances on & then & there aknowledged the sale &
fo: 27 & 28: makeing ouer of the aboves^d pattent Land
& p^rmisses unto John Test of Upland merchant his heirs and
assignes for Ever.

See this deed Record- John Test of Upland this day apeared in.
ed in y^e Records of Co^r and then & there did aknowledge the
Conveigances etc on sale & makeing ouer of the above said Pat-
fo: 28 & 29. tent Land & p^rmisses unto Marmaduke Ren-
dall of London, Merchant, his heirs and assignes for Ever.

Peter Bayard desiered to haue his marke for Cattle & hoghs att his plantation at bombies hoek Recorded w^{ch} was viz^t a Cropp and twoo slitts in the Left eare and a overkeel on the Right eare.

ELIZABETH MORGEN administrat^r of } P^t
 JOHN MORGEN deceased }
 MORRIS LISTON by Edm : CANTWELL Def^t

The P^t demands of this def^t the sume or quantity of Eight thousand pound of Tobbacco & caske due to this P^t by a bill under y^e hand & seale of him the defendant past to this P^t husband John Morgen deceased bearing date the 28th of december 1674 of wh^{ch} said debt the P^t acknowledges that the one halfe is paid and humbly craues Judgem^t agst the def^t for y^e Remayning 4000 lb of Tobbacco wth Costs & damages.

The def^t desieres that the P^t may be ordered to make a Tytle & assignment wth a Pattent for a Certayne Tract of Land bought of P^t in Talbot County in Maryland hee being willing to beare all the charges thereof, w^{ch} being done the def^t is willing to pay the 4000 lb of Tobbacco.

The Debates of both p^tces being heard The Co^t ordered the def^t to pay unto y^e P^t the sume of 4000 lb of Tobbacco, upon y^e payment whereof the P^t to make & passe a Conveigance to y^e def^t for y^e Land by the def^t bought of y^e P^t in Talbot County aforesaid, The Charge Whereof to bee paid by the def^t wth this provisoe that Incase the P^t can make apeare by the Records of Talbott County that a Conveigance has formerly past & made to the def^t for the Land there, then the P^t to bee discharged from makeing any other & the def^t to pay Costs.

JOHN ADDAMS for his master WILL : } P^t
 DERVALL }

The Estate of JOHN ARSKIN deceased Def^t

The P^t declares as p^r declaration for y^e sume of 363 gilders zewant or the vallue wth Costs.

The Court having heard the Cause and the widdow of the

deceased aknowledging the Bond of hur deceased husband past to y^e P^t to y^e sume of 600 gilders for y^e payment of 363 gilders, Doe order y^t Judgem^t bee enterred against the said Estate according to bond for 363 gild^m zewant or y^e vallue wth the Costa.

JOHN OGLE	P ^t	{	An attachm ^t by the P ^t Laid upon a Mare of this Def ^t in y ^e hands of Robb: Williams.
JOHN TARKINTON	Def ^t		

The P^t not haueing any bill and not prooveing his declaration is non suited.

JUSTICE GERRET OTTO	P ^t	{	An attachm ^t by the P ^t Laid upon y ^e def ^t effects in y ^e hands of John Sieriexe.
FRANCIS STEEVENS	Def ^t		

The Def^t Remayning default, The Co^r doe allowe of the arrest & if the P^t doe not apeare att y^e next Court then Judgem^t to pase against the def^t.

The Co^r adjorned untill to morrow y^e 7th of March.

M^r John Yeo minister being Latley Come out of Maryland, this day appearing in Court did exhibit & produce his Letters of orders & License to Read divine service administer the Holy Sacraments & preach y^e word of God, according to y^e Lawes & Constitutions of the Church of England. The Co^r haue accepted of y^e s^d John Yeo, upon y^e approbacon of his Hono^r the Governo^r hee to bee mayntayned by the Gifts of y^e free willing Givers wherewth the s^d John Yeo declared to be Contented.

Upon the Peticon of John Addams in the Behalfe of his master Captⁿ Thom De Lauall desiering Execution against the Estate goods and Chattles Lands & Tennements of M^r William Tom deceased, upon a Judgem^t by the said Captⁿ De Lauall obtained in this Court y^e 19th of May 1677 :

The Co^r answer that whereas Captⁿ John Colier on y^e 16th of June Laest past by order of Captⁿ Thomas De Lauall did

take out execution agst the Boddy of William Tom for the payment of 4120 gilders wth the Interest & Charges, w^{ch} execution was then signed by Justice John Moll, and the high Sherrife Captⁿ Cantwell makeing Returne upon s^d Execution that the s^d M^r Tom was Confined to his Chamber for want of a prison; and the s^d John Addams now pleading in Court that the said M^r Tom has been seen out of y^e p^rcinets of this Court & severall tymes out of y^e Chamber where he was Confined to, and that hee made his will & alsoe Dyed in the said Chamber after a prizon was built (in w^{ch} will hee declared to bee & dye a p^rsoner for y^e debt of Capt. De Lauall.

Itt is therefore the Courts opinion that sence they have alreddy signed to one Execution agst the Boddy That therefore itt is Improper for them to grant any other Execution But that the estate of M^r Tom shall Remyne in Custodie of y^e s^d high Sherrife Captⁿ Cantwell, and hee to answer this Case before his Hono^r the Governo^r & Councill att New Yorke To whome the Court humbly Referre the determination thereof.

The Court have & doe hereby appoint & authorize M^r Gisbert Dircksen and M^r William Semple appraizers to apraize The Estate goods and Chattels of M^r William Tom deceased.

JOHN OGLE P^t } Withdrawn by the P^t
GEO: MOORE Def^t }

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t
WILLIAM CURRER Def^t

9 March 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ Execut: The P^t Complaynes that the def^t is
taken out by M^r Moll debtor unto him as apears by his aknowl-
agst y^e goods & Chat- edgment made by him in this Co^rt y^e 7th
tles of W^m Curre: of february 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ the sume 2767 lb of
tobacco & Caske: and the P^t haueing often demanded the
said sume is as yett unsatisfyed wherefore hee hath laid an
attachment upon all the goods & Chattles belonging unto the
def^t att the plantation of M^r William Tom deceased and
humbly craues Judgem^t agst the def^t for y^e aboves^d sume, and

that his attachm^t may bee allowed of, wth y^e Costs. The def^t being default, The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered agst the def^t for soe much as the def^t hath not paid In full of the aboves^d 2767 lb tobb^o and doe allow of y^e aboves^d attachm^t wth y^e Costs.

Upon the Request of M^r John Moll, ordered, that for the worke that has ben made by humphry Kittly & Joseph Burnham M^r Molls Servant sence their Contract That what shall bee earned & Jett Just due upon y^e same shall & may bee Received by M^r Moll aforenamed untill this data.

ROBBERD HUTCHINSON P^t
HUMPHRY KITTLE Def^t

The def^t being default & not apear^{ing} according to arrest, ordered y^t if the Def^t do not appear att y^e next Court then Judgement to passe.

ABRAM MAN P^t }
WALTER WHARTON Def^t } The def^t in default

The P^l^{ts} declaration being Read the Co^{rt} Referred this action untill next Court day.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS P^t }
WALTER WHARTON Def^t } The def^t in default

The P^l^{ts} declaration Read & Referred as above.

JAMES WILLIAMS P^t }
EDWARD WILLIAMS Def^t } Continued by the Court

ROBBERD WILLIAMS P^t }
JOHN OGLE Def^t } Withdrawn by the P^t

Upon y^e Peticon of Justice Jean P. Jacquet & Peter Classen desiering a grant to take up 200 acres of Land, as an addition to their Land whereon they now live w^{thout} w^{ch} the Peticon^{rs} alledge to haue not one timber tree etc. The Co^{rt} granted y^e Peticon^{rs} to take up twoo hundered acres of Land, they Im-

proveing the same according to his Hono^r the Governo^rs orders etc.

Machiell Barron p^rferring in Co^rt a peticon together wth y^e Testimony of Thom: Arnold & his wyfe about y^e makeing ouer of the Plantation Tobbacco etc of John Tingell unto him the said Mach: Baron etc. Itt is the Courts opinion (they seeing the s^d Testimony of Arnold) that the Plantation & Tobbacco was made ouer unto y^e Peticon^r before M^r Molls attachm^t thereon was laid.

ROBBERT WILLIAMS	P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t
GEORGE MOORE	Def ^t	

GEORGE MOORE	P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t
ROBBERT WILLIAMS	Def ^t	

CAPT ^x XTOPHER BILLOP attorney	} P ^t	{ This action is Contin by Re- quest of both partees.
for CAPT ^x JOHN COLIER		
SYMON GIBSON	Def ^t	

JOHN BERCQUER by JUSTICE	} P ^t	}
JOHN MOLL his assignee		
MORRIS DANIELLS of Maryl ^d		

The def^t default being dismist by the High Sherrife from y^e arrest.

The Court have allowed of the acc^t of John Can brought in against the Estate of henry Stanbrooke deceased to y^e sume of three hundred & therty gilders, and doe hereby order the vendu master Ephraim Herman to pay the same out of y^e Effects of y^e goods by him the s^d vendu master Sould in Vendu.

Ephraim Herman brought in Court his acc^t against the Estate of Vicessimus Nettleship deceased to y^e sume of two thousand fyve hundred fifty and one gilders & fifteen styvers, w^{ch} acc^t being examined and prooved in Court, The Court doe

Grant the s^d Ephraim Herman an order to bee payed or pay himselfe first out of the s^d estate, hee being administrator.

Ephraim Herman being heretofore by this Court appointed administrator of y^e Estate goods & Chattles of Vicessimus Nettleship deceased: Did this day bring in his acc^t of y^e administration of y^e said Estate unto y^e Court desiering that the Co^{rt} would bee pleased to peruse and Look over the same and after that that hee might bee dismiss of his s^d administratorship.

The Co^{rt} haueing perused and Examined the said accompts doe well approve and allow of the same, and doe hereby acquit and discharge the s^d Ephraim Herman from his said administratorship. But in regard none of the kindred of y^e s^d Nettleship are att hand or none of the Credito^{rs} desiering to bee admitted administrat^{rs} for the future and that y^e Estate might nott in the mean tyme bee neglected, The Co^{rt} haue therefore desiered and Impowred y^e s^d Ephraim Herman untill further order to y^e Contrary to keepe the bookes & acc^{ts} belonging to y^e said Estate in his hands, and to Receive & pay the severall debts and as mutch as hee can to minde the best of y^e s^d Estate wth this Condition that hee the s^d Ephraim herman shall come not to any damage & not stand to any Losse in what hee shall see doe and act in the p^rmisses hee notwthstanding being Lyable to give an acc^t when desiered unto this Co^{rt} In whose breast itt shall bee to allow him for his further Trouble as shall be thought Convenient.

The Co^{rt} haueing Examined the acc^t of M^r Thom: Woolleston by him brought in against the Estate of Vicessimus Nettleship deceased to y^e sume of 225 gilders, doe allow of y^e same and grant him an order for y^e paym^t thereof.

A Certayne order or Regulacons from his Hono^r the Governo^r formerly Given to Captⁿ Edmund Cantwell then surveigo^r, being this day brought in Court, and itt being found that M^r Tom the former Clercq had neglected the Recording thereof: The Co^{rt} therefore ordered that the same should now bee put upon Record.

Copia,

By the Governo^r

Whereas you are apointed surveigo^r for this River & p^rcinets, the wich being att so great a distance from N: Yorke, Therefore for the better & more speedy accomodacon of such fitting p^rsons as dayly resort hither to settle under his R: Highnesse Governm^t you are hereby further authorized as followeth:

That you admitt of any such new comers & assigne them such tracts of Land proper for them, as hath not been yet taken up or settled according to y^e Lawe & Custome of the governm^t wth in three years allowing to each head sixty acres of Land, they not parting wth such Land assigned them untill itt be settled and for their better Encouragement such as take up new Land shall bee free of paying any quit Rent for y^e first Three Jears. That upon all occasions of new Commers you doe advize wth the magistrates Concerning the quantity of Land to bee Given them and the most proper places: That from tyme to tyme you Give mee an accompt and send mee due Surveighs of all new Lands taken up as alsoe of all Lands settled that haue not beene surveiged & Pattented that there may bee Graunts & Pattents sent for the same, and dully Recorded in the Co^{rt} of the seuerall Jurisdictions or p^rcinets to p^rvent all future Litigious sutes.

New Castle May y^e 15th 1675.

To Capⁿ Edmond Cantwell
Surveigo^r of Delowar.

(was signed)
E ANDROSS

The Clercq Ephraim Herman did this day againe put y^e Co^{rt} in minde that notwthstanding the Governo^rs orders sent by him to this Co^{rt} etc. and publisht several tymes here & att upland and also affixed up att y^e forte gates Intimating that all p^rsons haueing or Clayming any Lands should haue the same Recorded etc: Yett but few p^rsons haue as yet, according to his Hono^r s^d orders, Caused their Respective Lands to bee Recorded, and alsoe that the surveig^r hath hetherto not

visibly minded y^e same: desiering that the worppⁿ Co^rt would bee pleased to take some Course that his s^d hono^rs orders might bee fulfilled etc.

The Co^rt doe desire & order the s^d Clercq as hee goes about for y^e Receiving y^e quitrent to give notice once more to the People thereof etc.

Y^e 9th of March 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ Mr. John Yeo as attorney of James Clay-
Execution taken out land desiering the Renovation & Reviving
by J^s Joo: agst ye of a Judgem^t past in Tabbott County the
boddy of W^m John- 21st of September 1675, against Williams
son. Johnson Taylor for y^e payment of one man
or woomen servant for 5 Jeares Servitude & y^e Costs in Mary-
land and alsoe here. The Co^rt Granted the same, Except the
said William Johnson can make apeare to haue paid & sattis-
fyed the Judgem^t before.

Upon the Peticon of Anthony Bryant Shewing that y^e Estate of Captⁿ John Carr is debt^r unto him twoo hh^{ds} tob-
bacco, desiering Sattisfaction in the hands of M^r Moll etc.
The Peticon^r to bee paid or to stopp the aboves^d sume out of
the Payment w^{ch} the Peticon^{er} is to pay for y^e Land he Lives
upon bought of Geo: Oldfield.

The Co^rt takeing into Consideration the necessity for the
putting the Records of the Late Clercq M^r Tom, in as good a
postur as may bee, haue therefore made the following order viz:
By the Co^rt of New Castle

Whereas his hono^r the Governo^r as well as this Co^rt haue
divers tymes ordered the former Clercq M^r William Tom now
of late deceased to put the Records by him kept, In good
order and to deliver the same unto the p^rsent Clercq Ephraim
Herman, Notwthstanding w^{ch} th same hath by him y^e s^d M^r
Tom ben neglected, w^{ch} has occasioned divers Complaints by
severall p^rsons to this Co^rt about the same. The Court haue
therefore thought necessary (for the good of all p^rsons thereby
Interested) to Impower and authorize the p^rsent Clercq Eph:
Herman to take the s^d Records and publicq wrytings into his
Custodie and wth all that hee put the same in the Best forme

hee can to the end all p^rsons Conserved may have their free Regresse to the same as is usuall, and in Consideration of the said Eph. Hermans paynes & Trouble in and about y^e same, The Court haue and doe hereby Give and Grant unto, and fully Impower the s^d Eph. Herman to haue Collect and Receive, to his owne proper use and behoofe all fees and Emoluments due from the seuerall p^rsons by the s^d Records, That is to say soe much thereof & all that every p^rson or p^rsons can not proove to haue allreddy paid to the afores^d M^r Tom, In Confirmation whereof the Justices of the Co^rt above named being assembled & sitting in Court haue here unto set their hands.

In New Castle this 7th day of March 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.

(Signed)

John Moll
Pieter Alrichs
fopp outhout

Jean P: Jacquet
gerret otto

Upon the desire the Court have given unto the Clercq Ephraim The following Certificate:

Wee underwritten The Justices of y^e Court of New Castle In Delowar Doe hereby Certify and declare unto all whome itt doth or may Concerne that M^r Ephraim Herman being by the Right Hon^{or}ble Governo^r Edmond Andross Comissionated Clercq to this Court hath in his said office & Employ ever sence and in all other publicq Consernes Behaued himselfe vigilant careful & honest, hee haueing Carefully & fully discharged his duty therein, and Lykewyse hath behaued himselfe Civilly & his Given sattisfaction to all People.

This to o^r knowledge we Certify and In Testimony of the truth hereof wee haue hereunto sett o^r hands being assembled & sitting In open Court att New Castle this 7th day of March Annoq Dom: 167 $\frac{1}{2}$.

(Signed)

John Moll
Pieter Alrichs
ffopp outhout
Jean Poul Jacquet
Gerret otto.

Att a meeting of the Justices held In the Towne of New Castle y^e 8th of March 1674

Prsent	M ^r John Moll	}	Justices
	M ^r Peter Alrichs		
	M ^r fop outhout		
	M ^r Gerret otto		
	Capt Edm ; Cantwell		High Sherrife.

The Court haue deslered and authorized the Clercq Ephraim Herman to put y^e papers and small Consernes of Henry Stanbrooke decoased in good order & forme by way of accompt (and if hee can) or thinks fitt to Receive the debts due unto the s^d Stanbrooke in these parts, and bee accomptable for what hee might Recolve allowing him the s^d Eph; herman of the whole wth hee shall put in order after y^e Rate of eight p^r Cento and haue further in all Respects allowed him soe much as the Executo^r of Dirk Albertsen decoased haue agreed wth y^e s^d herman.

The Co^rt taking into Consideracon y^e generⁿ Complaints of y^e Inhabitants for y^e severall straynes & unusuall actions of Captⁿ Christopher Billop Commander sence his being here in severall particulars: viz^t

That y^e s^d Commander most parts of this whole winter & still makes use of y^e Towne forte where y^e watch on occasion was kept for a stable to put in his horses.

That hee keeps y^e Co^rt Roome above in the forte and keeps the same filled wth hay & fother, That hee kept hoghs wth in y^e forte walls and by that meanes keepes y^e gates Continually Lockt up, That hee hath & doth still deny & debarr this Court from sitting in their usuall place in the forte, That hee makes use of y^e Souldier (whoe is in pay and is kept for to Looke to y^e forte and to keepe itt klean) about his owne Pryvat affayres sending him y^e most part or a Long whyle from home. That hee had denyed & forbidden the Sherrife to put any prizoners in y^e usuall prizon In the forte, That to y^e great discouradgement of all Inhabitants Contrary to former practice and the Priviledges of this Towne hee hath forced y^e people whoe are

Livers wthin the Jurisdiction of this Court to pay Custome for Inconsiderable quantitys of goods by them bought In Towne for their necessity.

The Court takeing the aboves^d & other the Lyke actions Into Consideracon thought itt Convenient to Reason wth the said Commander, and to warne him of the dainger hee did Incur by acting as hee did, The more & especially by Reason the Indians begin to make disturbance In the neighbouring Collony of Maryland, w^{ch} might quickly Reatch heither, and if y^e forte being as itt is could not serve for a place of Refuge on occasion.

The s^d Captⁿ Billop comming in Court answered upon y^e aboves^d perticulars, That hee had only to doe wth y^e forte & militia and that the Co^{rt} should not sitt in the forte, and that itt not Conserved the Co^{rt} and as to the Customes hee answered that although his predecessors had not taken Customes of such small matters bought by Inhabitants for their necessity, that the same was according to the Regulacons & hee would nott Remitt the same unlesse the Governo^r would send him such orders etc.

Butt after a long dispute the s^d Captⁿ Billop promised to Remoove his horses etc. out of y^e forte and to Cause the same to bee made Clean, and hee said that the Court might sitt there againe. Lykewyse that the Sherrife might again make use of y^e County Prizon as formerly, and as to the Customes that hee would Remitt small things bought by Inhabitants for their maintainance.

The Court ordered the above to bee soe Recorded.

Att a Court held In the Towne of New Castle By his may^{ties} authority May the 7th & 8th Annoq Dom : 1678.

Pr^{sent}

M^r John Moll

M^r ffopp outhout

M^r Jean P : Jacquet

M^r Gerritt otto

Captⁿ Edmund Cantwell

} Justices.

H : Sherrife.

HENRY WARD P^tJOHN OGLE Def^t

The P^t demands of the Def^t by this def^{ts} bill bearing date the 7th of february 167 $\frac{1}{2}$: the full sume of three hundered & twenty gilders to bee paid wthin this Towne of New Castle in Tobbacco at 8 styvers p^r lb dutch wth or in good & merchandable winter wheat att fyve gild^{rs} pr Schipple for w^{ch} hee Craues Judgement wth Costs; The Def^t aknouledgeing the debt The Co^{rt} ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered agst the def^t for y^e above^d sume wth y^e Costs.

Upon the Peticon of John Smith desiering a grant to take up 500 acres of Land: The Co^{rt} Referred the granting of y^e same untill the Personall appearance of y^e Peticon^r in Court.

Uppon y^e Peticon of Henry Ward shewing that had an order of this Co^{rt} granted him for 128 gild^{rs} against harmen Reyndersen, due by bill, desiering that sence this Court were then pleased to grant y^e s^d harmen Reyndersen six weekes tyme for payment in w^{ch} tyme hee dyed and the Peticon^r not sattisfyed, That therefore the Co^{rt} would take some care for his sattisfaction. It was ordered that John Ogle pay the same out of y^e purchase of y^e house of y^e s^d harmen w^{ch} hee the s^d ogle alsoe Ingaged in Co^{rt} to doe wth in six dayes following.

The p^rsentment Entered against Walter Wharton y^e Laest Co^{rt} & now again Red: and y^e s^d Walter Wharton not being p^rsent Itt was Referred till next Court.

THOMAS HARWOOD P^tJACOB VANDERVEER Def^t

The def^t being default the P^t by his attorney James William desiering a Continuance.

The Co^{rt} Continued this action untill next Court.

CAPT^m XTOPHER BILLOP attorney } P^t
for CAPT^m JOHN COLIER }

SYMON GIBSON

Def^t

. . . July Execution Is-
sued out:

The P^t demands of y^e def^t by his bill
under y^e hand & seall of y^e def^t bearing

date y^e 26th day of September 1677 the full & Just sume of Nineteen pounds & Elleven Shillings & ninepence sterling, for w^{ch} hee craues Judgem^t wth Costs. The bill being by the def^t owned, The Co^{rt} ordered that Judgem^t bee entered against the def^t wth Costs & doe allow of y^e attachm^t by y^e P^t Laid upon y^e def^t's man servant John Bosley & y^e monny due to him out of y^e publicq.

JEAN JACQUET JUNIOR P^t
EVERT HENDRIKSEN Def^t

The P^t demands of this def^t for one mare Coult sould and delivered unto this def^t y^e quantity of 12 Schipple of wheat and one Jearling Cowe Calfe, for w^{ch} hee humbly Craues Judgem^t wth y^e Costs.

The debates of both partees together wth the Testimonys of severall of y^e neighbours being heard, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against y^e def^t for y^e payment of y^e 12 sch : of wheat & y^e Jearling Calfe according to agreement together wth Costs.

WILLIAM ORIAN P^t
CASPARES HERMAN Def^t

The P^t not appearing by himselfe or attorney the Co^{rt} ordered a non suit to be entered against the P^t wth Costs.

ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABET his } P^t
wyfe administ^{rs} of J^e MORGEN }
JOHN NUMMERSEN Defendant

The P^t not appearing and noe declaration Entered : upon y^e def^t's Request a non suit was ordered agst y^e P^t wth Costs.

The Court adjourned until to morrow being Wednesday att 8 of y^e Clocq.

Wednesday y^e 8th of May 1678 Co^{rt} Continued.

Upon Complaint made by Caspares Herman one of y^e overseers of y^e highwayes that severall p^{rs}ons notwithstanding notice and warning hath been given them doe Refuse to ap-

peare to help the makeing of y^e highways, Ordered that a speciall warrant bee sent by the Constable that every one of them apeare on thorsday being the 16th of this Instant month of May att y^e end of y^e new Road att y^e head of St. Georges Creeke, or otherwayes every defective p^rson to bee fyned wthout any Excuse.

JAMES WILLIAMS	P ^t	} An attachm ^t Laid by y ^e P ^t upon the one third of a mare belonging to y ^e def ^t for debt 62½ gild.
EDWARD WILLIAMS	Def ^t	

The Court haueing heard y^e Cause doe order Judgem^t agst y^e def^t for y^e s^d 62 gilders 10 sty : and allow of y^e attachment with Costs.

MARY ROSCU by hur Mast ^r	} P ^t	} neither P ^t or def ^t apearing in Court a non suit was ordered.
ROBB: HUTCHINSON		
WILLIAM CLARKE	Def ^t	

ABRAM MAN	P ^t	} In an action of debt.
JOHN TEST	Def ^t	

The def^t being absent and a Reference being in his behalfe desiered The Co^{rt} granted y^e same.

EDMOND CANTWELL	P ^t	} In an action of Slaunder the Def ^t haueing declared in Co ^{rt} that this P ^t forced him to signe a bill.
PETER MATHIASS	Def ^t	

The def^t not makeing good his words, The Co^{rt} ordered the def^t to aske forgiveness upon his knees from y^e P^t for his slaunder w^{ch} was in Co^{rt} openly by the def^t p^rformed, and y^e def^t to pay Costs.

Claes Danielsen Pruys Did this day in Co^{rt} (as the attorney of his mother Jannettie Jaspers, who is prooved to bee the widdow and soale heir of Harmen Reyndersen deceased)

Transport and make ouer unto John Ogle of Cristina Creeke planter, his heirs and assignes for ever a Certaine house and Lott of ground Lying and being wth in this Towne of New Castle Lying & being betweene y^e Lotts of hans Baensens and Jean Jacquets behind y^e p^sent forte, Containing according to y^e Pattent of Governo^r Lovelace bearing date y^e first of May 1671 In length 190 foott and in breath 82 foott wood measure: w^{ch} s^d deed was signed sealed and delivered by y^e s^d Claes Danielss and by him aknowledged in Court.

Thomas Morse makeing apeare in Court that Henry Stanbrooke deceased stands Indebted unto him by bill Eight hundred & ninety pounds of tobbaeco and by accompt Seventy and twoo gilders: The Co^{rt} ordered the vendu Master Ephraim herman to pay y^e s^d debt so far forth as y^e Effects of y^e s^d Estate In his hands will Reatch too.

CAPTⁿ XTOPHER BILLOP in the Behalfe } Pl^t
of his Roy^{ll} hignesse

HANS PETERSEN (alias) PATASCUS Def^t

The Pl^t declares that this def^t stands Indebted unto one frans Barentsen whoe dyed Intestate in Maryland wth out any heir by foure severall bills y^e following sumes, to witt, 15 Schipple of Barley 16 sch: of wheat twoo Joung oxen and a screw Gun, desiers that this Court will bee pleased to passe Judgem^t agst the def^t to pay y^e s^d debts unto him hee haueing sufficient pouwer to Receive the same etc.

The def^t sayes to owe no more than the twoo Joung oxen & 6 Schipple of wheat hee haueing paid y^e screw gun to Captⁿ Colier declares further against ye Insuffiency of y^e bill for y^e barley and that the figure of one in y^e other bill of y^e wheat is put before the figure of 6 after itt was signed and sayes further to haue ben alwayes willing to pay what hee owes provyded he migh not pay itt in his wrong.

The debates of both partees being heard & itt being alledged by severall p^rsons in Co^{rt} that frans Barentsen declared before his decease y^t hee had a brother alyve in Europe whom hee

Expected into this Country : The Court therefore thought itt fitt, first to send their former opinion to his hono^r the Governo^r or the hono^{ble} Counsell att New Yorke, and take their order what they shall bee pleased to doe in the Buisnesse, the more sence some of the bills are found to bee not sufficient as they ought to bee, The s^d def^t being still willing to pay what heretofore hee aknowledgeth to bee Indebted.

CAPTⁿ BILLOP in Behalfe afores^d P^t

POULL MOENS

Def^t

This buisnesse being of y^e same Nature wth y^t of hans Petersen itt is Referred as above.

CAPTⁿ BILLOP in Behalfe afores^d P^t

HANS HANSEN MULDER

Def^t

This action being of y^e same Nature wth y^t of hans Petersen itt is Referred as above.

CAPTⁿ CHRISTOPHER BILLOP P^t

JOHN TEST

Def^t

Y^e 16th of May 1678 The P^t demands of the def^t by this Execution Issued out: def^ts bill under his hand bearing date 21 of Aprill 1678 the sume of foure hundered and seven pounds of tobbaeco & Caske to bee paid upon all demands in delowar, for w^{ch} hee Craues Judgem^t wth Costs.

The def^t not appearing and the Co^{rt} being Sattisfyed in the Justnesse of y^e debt: doe therefore order Judgement to bee Entered agst y^e def^t for y^e payment of the s^d debt wth Costs.

JUSTA ANDRIES P^t } In an action of y^e Case for a
ROBBERD MORTON Def^t } heiffer wth Calfe.

This action is Continued untill next Court.

ROBBERD MORTON P^t } In an action of debt for one
JUSTA ANDRIES Def^t } Ancor of Rum due by bill.

The def^ts wyfe & attorney owned the debt but Sayes the p^t

never made a demand of y^e Same. Ordered that the P^t prove his demande and that y^e def^t hath Refused y^e payment att y^e next Court.

JOHN OGLE P^t
GEORGE MOORE Def^t

The P^t demands of this def^t by his bond bearing date 2^d of May 1678 y^e sume of fourtheen hundered & fourthy gilders to be paid in tobacco or wheat for y^e non p^rformance of Certaine Conditions in y^e s^d bond Exprest, viz^t that this def^t should well & truly saue and keepe harmlesse this p^t of & from twoo bills w^{ch} the s^d P^t hath Ingaged for ye def^t y^e one thereof to M^r William Dervall to y^e sume of 300 gildⁿ the other for y^e sume of three hundered & twenty gilders to M^r Henry Ward w^{ch} y^e Def^t not haueing done, he therefore desires Judgement wth Costs. The def^t owneing the bond, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered ag^t the def^t according to y^e bond wth Costs.

JOHN SHACKERLY P^t
HENRY SALTER Def^t } Continued.

JOHN SHACKERLY P^t
JANNETTIE VIDETTE Def^t } Referred till next Court.

EPHRAIM HERMAN P^t
SYMON GIBSON Def^t

1678 24th may Execu- The P^t demands of this def^t by the def^t
tion Issued out bill under his hand & seale bearing date y^e 5th of Jaunuary Laest past y^e sume of fyve pounds to bee paid in good and merchandable wheat Peltery Porke Tobacco or zew^t wthin this Towne of New Castle for w^{ch} s^d sume the P^t humbly Craves Judgem^t wth Costs.

The def^t owning the debt In Court: The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered ag^t the def^t for y^e payment of y^e s^d fyve pounds according to bill wth Costs.

EPHRAIM HERMAN Pl^tJOHN TARKINTON Def^t

The Pl^t demands of this def^t by acc^t for fees & otherwayes, the sume of one hundred seventy and six gilders & ten styvers, and the def^t being Run away out of the government, the Pl^t hath therefore attached a Certaine bill of this def^t of John Laughton on Long Island, for y^e delivery of a Joung mare of three Jeares of adge w^{ch} was to bee delivered att oppoquenemen Crenke y^e 10th of october 1675: as by y^e s^d bill under y^e hand & seale of y^e s^d John Laughton bearing date y^e 18 of december 1674 doth appeare; and humbly Craues that hee may have Judgem^t against the def^t for his s^d debt wth y^e Costs and that his said attachment may bee allowed of.

The Pl^t makeing the Justnesse of his debt appeare, The Court ordered Judgement to bee entered against the def^t wth Costs, and doe allowe of y^e attachm^t Laid on y^e aboves^d bill of Laughton.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS Pl^t } Continued the def^t Remayn-
WALTER WHARTON Def^t } ing absent.

Mary Blocq the widdow and Relict of hans Blocq deceased being granted the Laest Court a Rehearing In the action of Peter Groenendyk ag^t hur y^e s^d Mary Blocq and thereupon the Co^t haueing this day againe heard & Examined the Case doe find by y^e Examination of y^e Witnesses and Especially by the Testimony of Cap^t Cregier that Peter Groenendyk had (as it was) forced y^e s^d mary Blocq y^e Last Jeare at New Yorke to y^e signing of the bill, and wth all that in the said bill is Included y^e Costs & Charges of a non suit formerly obtayned by hans Blocq deceased against the said Groenendyk In the selfe same action then tryed in this Court, w^{ch} is altogether against Reason & practize and as to the Remainder of the debt w^{ch} was for Rum w^{ch} y^e s^d hans Blocq should haue had att y^e Whoorekill in the Duch tyme, when hee was sent there upon y^e publicq or Countrys acc^t Itt is y^e opinion of y^e Court that the same being Called for y^e publicq or Countreys use that

therefore the same doth nott properly belong to hans Blocq in perticular, but that M^r Groenendyk ought to haue demanded his pay of y^e dutch Governm^t (or att Least then demanded itt of hans Blocq) when doubtlesse itt might haue been paid him as well as others were paid.

The Co^{rt} upon all y^e aboves^d Consideracons cannot find in Equity that mistris Blocq is now Lyable to pay y^e same.

Symon Gibson was p^rsented by the H: Sherrife for a grindstone found in his house w^{ch} was stoalen away from y^e house of M^r Abram Man. Symon Gibson being questioned how hee came by y^e s^d grindstone Sayes to haue bought y^e same of M^r Mans servant y^e Carpenter.

The Co^{rt} ordered Symon Gibson to Redeliver the stone to y^e master of y^e servant and doe Condemn him the s^d Symon Gibson in a fyne of fourthy Gilders to bee paid to y^e poore, for haueing Contrary to y^e Expresse Lawes of y^e governm^t bought y^e s^d stone from a servant under itt's vallue.

Upon the Peticon of oele Poulsen Complayning agst his Brother Renk Poulsen, ordered that y^e Peticon^r bring his s^d Brother att y^e next Court.

Upon the peticon of M^r Tymen Stiddem the Co^{rt} haue granted him Liberty to take up one hundered acres of Land hee seating and Improoveing the s^d Land according to his hono^r y^e Governo^rs Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of Reynier Vander Coelen y^e Court haue granted him Liberty to take up twoo hundered acres of Land; hee seating & Improoveing s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs Regulacons.

JAN WILLESEN	P ^t	} Continued upon y ^e P ^{ts} desire.
The estate of BARENT EGHBERTSS Def ^t		

GERRET OTTO	P ^t	} The Def ^t default at desire of P ^t this action is Continued.
FRANCIS STEEVENS Def ^t		

ROBBERT WILLIAMS attorney for	} P ^t	} Continued by the Court.
JOSEPH POST of Long Island		
ARTHUR CARELTON and ELIZA-	} Def ^t	
BETH his wyfe adminest ^r of		
Est: of J ^o MORGEN dec ^d		

ROBBERT HUTCHINSON P^t
HUMPHRY KITTLE Def^t

This action was withdraw: in Co^{rt} by Ralph hutchinson

ABRAM MANN	P ^t	} The def ^t default This action is
WALTER WHARTON	Def ^t	

HENDRIK WILLIAMS	P ^t	} Continued as above
WALTER WHARTON	Def ^t	

MARY ROSCU

CAPT ^r CRISTOPHER	Attorn: for	} P ^t	} w th drawne by the P ^t in Court
Edw: English			
JOHN OGLE		Def ^t	

JARVIS MARSHALL by his attorn:	} P ^t	} This action Continued by Consent
JAMES WALLIAM		
JOHN BOEYER	Def ^t	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P ^t	} Withdrawne by P ^t
THO: HARRIS	Def ^t	

RALPH HUTCHINSON	P ^t	} Withdrawn as above
JOHN OGLE	Def ^t	

THE SAME	P ^t	} Withdrawne as above
RICHARD KITTLE	Def ^t	

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P ^t	} Withd: by P ^t in Court
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def ^t	

JUSTICE JOHN MOLL P^t } Continued
 HUMPHRY KITTLEY Def^t }

EDMUND CANTWELL P^t } Withdrawn by the P^t
 JOHN STREET Def^t }

LUCAS EBELL P^t } The P^t default a non suit
 HUMPHRY KITTLEY Def^t } ordered ag^t the P^t

EDM. CANTWELL P^t } Withd : by P^t
 HUMPHRY KITTLEY Def^t }

Broer Sinnexe the husband whoe married the widdow & Relict of Andries Juriansen deceased This day appeared in Court together wth Sophia his aboves^d wyfe and by his Peticon shewed That hee the Peticon^r haueing married the s^d Relict of Andries Juranse whoe had & still has fyve small Childeren of hur s^d first husband whom to maintaine the Peticon^r will willingly doe so far forth as hee is able, and that the s^d Andries Juranse att his decease was severall sumes Indebted Insomuch that his Estate Could hardly pay the same : Shewing further that hee the Peticon^r has paid y^e same for the most part and that there is Little else Left of y^e said Andries Juriansens Estate then the Land & plantation whereon the Peticon^r now Liveth on w^{ch} the Peticon^r is not willing to bestow any more Costs and Charges (wth w^{ch} itt will in short tyme bee worth Little) unlesse hee the peticon^r could haue the s^d Land for himselfe & heirs forever, hee being willing to bestow on & Give to y^e s^d Childeren when they Come to adge sutch a Consideration as should be thought fitt. All the aboves^d p^rmisses being taken into Consideration by the Court, The Court haue thought fitt for y^e best of y^e s^d orphans of Andries Juriansen to agree & doe hereby Covenant & agree to and wth The s^d Broer Sinnexe In manner & forme following (vizt) That hee the s^d Broer Sinnexe shall bring up and maintayne y^e s^d fyve Childeren of Andries Juriansen untill they come to adge or marriadge : att w^{ch} tyme hee is to pay

or Cause to bee paid unto them the s^d Childeren the full sune of twoo thousand fyve hundered Gilders in merchandable pay in the River, this 2500 gilders to bee distributed equally amongst them the s^d orphans or soe many of them as shall Come to adge or marriadge as aboves^d, In Confederacon whereof hee the s^d Broer is to haue and to hold the Land plantation & other p^rsonall Estate of the s^d Andries Juriansen deceased, to him and his heirs & assignes forever.

Upon information and Complaint made, The Co^r haue fyned oele Toersen for not haueing wrought att the Woolfe pitt the sune of twenty five Gilders, Twenty thereof to bee paid to Peter Maesland & huybert Laurens who made the pitt and fyve gilders to y^e Constable whoe is to Collect itt.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle May the 9th A^o 1678.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices
	Mr fopp outhout	
P ^r sent	Mr Jean Paul Jacquet	
	Mr Gerret otto	

The Justices upon occasion of Mayo^r fenwikes makeing of some new alteracons on the East syde of this River & other Consernes, did this day meet in the forte, In order of wryting to New Yorke according to his hono^r y^e Governo^r Laest sent orders in his Letter.

Captⁿ Edmund Cantwell declares that hee being in N. Salem (alias) Swamptowne the 30th day of Aprill 1678 where Mayo^r John fenwike had ordered a meeting of the Inhabitants of the Eastsyde of this River, hee the s^d fenwike did then apoint some officers, viz^t: Samuel hedge Surveigo^r Generall James Nevill to bee Secretary Samuel winder Register, and declared that hee would nominate & appoint other officers att his Leasure, and Caused his s^d Secretary to Read severall papers as his may^{ties} Pattent to his Roy^{al} Highnesse & his Roy^{al} highnesse to y^e Lord Berkely & a Coppy as hee said of y^e Lord Bercleys to him the s^d fenwike wth severall other

papers w^{ch} y^e attestant did not minde, and after y^e Reading of all these papers hee the s^d fenwike demanded in his may^{ties} name the supriority & the submission of the People there as his Right & Propriety, after his demand hee brought a paper upon the Tabble in the forme of an oath or sume sutch thing w^{ch} Severall of his people or officers signed, after they had done I: tould him that y^e moste part of y^e People that was there, did not know what was Read hee answered mee that they Could know well a noff to take his land away, I alsoe tould him that there was a small Levy Laid by the Co^{rt} upon the People on y^t syde, hee said the Co^{rt} had no power to Lay no Levy on that syde and said whoesoever did pay any Levy should forfeit their Lands and priviledges. I: asked him if hee would bear them out & saue them harmelesse hee said hee would Give under his hand to answer itt before y^e king, and sayed that y^e People should stand in their owne defence if any Boddy Came to demand itt & alsoe did forbidd M^r fopp outhout not to act any thing in the behalfe of y^e Co^{rt} of New Castle upon the forfeiture of his Estate I tould him that his hono^r the Governo^r had Commissionated him the s^d M^r outhout & was still pleased for to Continue him, he said y^e Governo^r had nothing to doe on that syde & that he was subject to noe man but God & y^e King hee alsoe said that hee would doe or act nothing w^{thout} the advyce of his Counsill w^{ch} hee would nominate vorry suddenly, wth severall more speeches w^{ch} y^e attestant doth not now Remember. Justice fopp outhout declares to haue been p^rsent wth Captⁿ Cantwell, and to haue heard In Substance the same that is hereabove declared by the s^d Captⁿ Cantwell. M^r Machiel Baron & Reynier Von heyst sworne In Court declare In substance to haue heard & seen the same as heretofore by Captⁿ Cantwell is declared: Johannes Van Immen sworne in Court declares that being p^rsent at y^e house of one gillis Giljamsen att y^e East syde of this River some tyme in the Laest of y^e month of Aprill Laest past, att w^{ch} tyme Mayo^r John fenwike came there, whoe demanded whey they the depon^t and the rest that were there did not come att new

Salem (as others did) to acknowledge him meaning himselfe to bee Lord and proprieto^r of y^e place upon w^{ch} they answered him saying how they Could owne him so Long as they paid Levy to witt 12 gilders 10 styvers p^r head att New Castle Court, whereupon hee the s^d fenwike Replyed saying that all those whoe payed the same should never Enjoy a foott of Land on the Eastern shoare & further sayeth nott.

Right Hono^{ble} Governo^r

S^r Wee hope before sight hereof yo^r hon^r will bee safe Returned, w^{ch} happy news wee doe mutch Long for, The Inclosed Testimonyes and Informacons Given us Concerning the new alterations made by Mayo^r John fenwike sence his Laest Returne from N: Yorke, on the Eastsyde of this River are the Cheef occasions of this wryting w^{ch} said Testimonyes we hope your hono^r will be pleased to peruse and to give us yo^r speedy order what and how wee shall act in and about the same, wee Lykewyse send yo^r hono^r here inclosed the Coppies of o^r former & Laest order Concerning the Estate of one francis Barents deceased, there being severall p^rsons whoe are debto^r to y^e said Estate in this River whereof Captⁿ Cantwell has Received one Cowe and twenty skipple of wheat, for w^{ch} hee is Reddy to bee accomptable to yo^{er} hono^r and Captⁿ Colier a screw gun and Captⁿ Billop now seuwing the same p^rsons de novo whoe formerly haue paid and wee being uncertaine whether the Brother of y^e deceased (whoe was expected) bee dead or alyve, wee therefor desire yo^r hono^r order howe further to act safely therein: finally sence yo^r hono^r Departure there haue happened severall Complaints of y^e Comontry Concerning severall straynes actions of y^e Commander Captⁿ Billop, w^{ch} hath occasioned some disputes & difference between us & y^e s^d Commander, wee knowing itt to bee o^r duty not to suffer y^e poore Comontrie to bee opprest, w^{ch} all to Relate would bee too Long wherefore wee shall Refer that untill we are Certaine of yo^r hono^r arryvall, as when wee are Intended to depute one of o^r Bench to treate wth yo^r hono^r about that & other mater-

ial Consernes so haueing no more att p^rsent to enlarge wee Re-
maine Right hono^rble Governo^r

Yo^r hono^r most humble subjects & servants:

Jean P. Jacquet

John Moll

Gerret otto

fopp outhout

(The supperscription was)

To the Right Hono^rble May^r Edmund Andros Esq^r Governo^r
Gener^l under his Roy^l Highnesse James Duke of Yorke &
Albany of all his Territorys in America, or in his absence to
the Hono^rble Captⁿ Mathias Nicolls Secretary & y^e Rest of y^e
hono^rble Counsil att N. Yorke these.

Att a Speciall Co^rt held in y^e Towne of New Castle upon y^e
Request of M^r John Schackerly May the 9th annoq dom: 1678:

	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
P ^r sent.	M ^r fop outhout	
	M ^r Jean P. Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerrett otto	

JOHN SHACKERLY	P ^r	{ In an action of the Case for the p ^r formance of a Bargaine of some plate by y ^e P ^r bought of y ^e def ⁿ wyfe.
HENRY SALTER	Def ^t	

The debates of both partees being heard & henry not giving
any reason why John Shackerly should not make oath to y^e
bargaine, The Co^rt thought fitt to putt the s^d P^r (The def^t
refusing) to his oath, whoe declared that hee bargained & ab-
solutely bought of Anna the wyfe of henry salter, six spoons,
Twoo small Trensier salts & one parrenger all of silver for fyve
shillings six pence an ounce, but for Cost of y^e fashion itt was
Referred to henry Salter, whoe was Lykewyse to bring itt
down to New Castle and that hee the said Shackerly was to
pay y^e overplus w^{ch} was above his freight, either to Captⁿ
Billop upon acc^t of the defⁿ Customes or in melasses att first
Cost in New Yorke and henry Salter Confessing in Co^rt that
his wyfe would haue had him bring downe the plate but that

hee would not alledging that hee did thinke to pay John Shackerly in some other pay and itt being alsoe evident by y^e Confession of the s^d henry salter as otherwayes That his wyfe doth frequently as much as himselfe use to make bargaines & buys & sells goods whereof hee the s^d salter allowa.

The Co^{rt} Therefore doe order the s^d defend^t henry Salter to deliver y^e plate & Receive his Remainder of y^e pay according to bargaine & hee to pay y^e Costs.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle By his May^{ties} Authority June y^e 4th & 5th Annoq Dom. 1678.

	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
	M ^r Peter alrichs	
P ^r sent	M ^r Fopp outhout	
	M ^r Jean P. Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerritt Otto	

The Court haue Referred the Settling and Regulating of y^e Church affaires of this place unto M^r John Moll & M^r Peter Alrichs, They to make up y^e acc^{ts} wth y^e Reader & waerdens and to make such further orders & Regulacons as shall bee found most necessary.

Hendrik vanden Burch in the behalfe of M^r frederik Philipps of N. Yorke; desiering this Court to explain y^e place of payment viz^t att N: Yorke in the Judgem^t by him obtayned against gisbert Dirksen, Order That y^e Co^{rt} are not sensible as yett of any agreement or place of delivery.

M^r Walter Wharton being heretofore by the Minister Reader & t^e church wardens p^rsented for marrying himselfe or being married directly Contrary to the Knowne Lawes of England and alsoe Contrary to y^e Lawes & Customes of this place & Province as alsoe for promissing of Lands and Entering the same in his Booke before y^t the p^rsons for whome hee did itt had any grant or order of Court for the same & y^e s^d M^r Walter Wharton not apearig in three following Court days; and to the end the Reproach may bee taken away from the River and that such notorious Breatches of the Lawes and dis-

orders may for the future not passe unpunished Especially in p^rsons of Lesser qualitys whoe if this of M^r Whartons (whoe is in Commission and beares the office of a Justice of y^e Peace ought to Give good examples to others) had not been Reguarded might att all tymes hereafter bee held for a Bad p^rsident. The Court doe therefore thinke itt necessary humbly for to offer the p^rmisses to y^e Judgement of his hono^r the Governo^r forto Inflict such punnishment as his hono^r in his wisdom shall thinke fitt & Expedient.

ABRAM MAN P^t

JOHN TEST Def^t

The P^t by his declarat: & acc^t demanding six pounds seven shillings & six pence and aknowledging to haue Received fyve pounds & two shillings so that y^e ballance Remayned one pound five shillings & six pence To w^{ch} acc^t the P^t haueing made oath in Court, The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against the def^t for £1:5:6: together wth Costs.

ABRAM MAN Plaintiff

WALTER WHARTON Def^t

The P^t declares that this def^t on y^e 10th day of Januuary Laest past did Borrow of y^e P^t a Boate & Riggin for to Returne y^e same again y^e next day, yett notwithstanding The def^t hath detayned & kept y^e Boate to this day and hath suffered y^e Rigging thereof to bee burnt for y^e want of w^{ch} s^d boate y^e P^t is Really damnyfied y^e sume of six pounds: Ittem y^e P^t did wth his boate alsoe Lend y^e def^t his man servant named Will: Burd for to bee Returnea & brought home y^e next day wth y^e boate, whome this def^t instead of sending home hath kept from y^e 10th of Janu: untill y^e 22 day of y^e month of february Laest during w^{ch} tyme y^e def^t wth out any order or Cause hath mutch abused this def^t said servant beating abusing & breaking his Leggs so y^t y^e s^d servant was not able to goe & doe his Mast^r buisnesse; alsoe the P^t demands

of the def^t by acc^t for sundry Goods & wares delivered y^e sume of fourthy six Guilders for all w^{ch} y^e s^d P^l^t brings his suite & humbly Craues of this worppⁿ Court: viz^t That y^e defend-
ant may pay y^e s^d six pounds damadge for y^e use of y^e boate;
That alsoe hee may pay for the tyme hee has detainnd &
Kept the servant as alsoe for y^e cure of his Leggs, and Laestly
that y^e def^t pay y^e 46 guilders due on acc^t together wth all Costs.

Jury

Tho: Morse	The def ^t M ^r Wharton still remayning
Joh: Dehaes	absent and y ^e P ^l ^t pressing for Judge-
Amb: Backer	ment The Co ^r ^t (in Regards that this
gisbert dircksen	action had now been Entered three
James Walliam	Court dayes in w ^{ch} tyme y ^e def ^t did not
Tho: Snelling	apeare) did thinke fitt to putt y ^e buis-
Rob: hutchinson	nesse of y ^e boate and servant to a Jury,
Tho: Spry	whoe brought in their verdict as fol-
Pieter Winster	loweth viz ^t : The Jury finds for the P ^l ^t
John Ogle	foure pounds ten shillings in merchand-
gerrit Smit	able pay of this River for a boate deliv-
humphry Kittley	ered by the P ^l ^t to y ^e def ^t as alsoe twenty
	shillings for damadge for y ^e want of y ^e
	s ^d boate as Lykewyse twenty shill: for y ^e tyme he detainnd
	the P ^l ^t ^s man from y ^e service of y ^e P ^l ^t w th y ^e Costs of suite.

The Co^r^t did order Judgem^t according to y^e Jurys verdict
and as to y^e P^l^t^s acc^t hee haucing made oath to y^e same, The
Co^r^t did alsoe ord^r that the def^t pay y^e s^d 46 guilders unto the
P^l^t wth Cost of suite.

JUSTA ANDRIES	P ^l ^t	{	In an action of y ^e Case for y ^e delivery of a Joung heiffer formerly bought of y ^e def ^t att M ^r Toms plantation.
ROBBERD MORTON	Def ^t		

The debates of both partees being heard as alsoe severall
Testimonys produced in Co^r^t, The Co^r^t doe Judge that the
Cowe or heiffer was formerly sufficiently delivered, and there-
fore finding no Cause of action doe order a non suit against
y^e P^l^t wth Costa.

ROBBERD MORTON P ^t	{	In an action of debt for one ancor of Rum to bee paid y ^e one halfe p ^r sent & y ^e other halfe in October next according to bill.
JUSTA ANDRIES Def ^t		

The debates of both partees being heard and Jone y^e wyfe of John Street deposing that shee heard Justa's wyfe deny y^e payment of the Rum, The Court doe order Judgem^t to bee Entered against y^e def^t for y^e payment of y^e s^d rum according to bill wth Costs.

Edward English This day apeared in Court and then & there did produce an acc^t against Justa Andries by y^e Ballance of w^{ch} acc^t Justa Andries Remained indebted unto y^e s^d English y^e sume of foure hundered seventy & six pound of Tobbacco in Maryland: To w^{ch} acc^t y^e s^d Edward English did make oath before y^e Court.

JOHN MOLL	Plaintife	{	In an action of deb ^t
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def ^t		

6 June 1678 Execution The Def^t Humphry Kittley appearing
Issued out ag^t y^e in Co^rt did aknowledge to bee Indebted
boddy of y^e def^t. unto the P^t M^r Moll y^e sume of 2793¹ lb
of Tobb: due by twoo bills and an acc^t and more for what M^r
Moll's servant the Cooper had earned y^e Laest Jeare wth him
y^e sume of one thousand lb of Tobbacco in all amounting to
the sume of three thousand seven hundered ninety three &
a halfe lb of tobb.

The Court ordered Judgem^t to bee entered against y^e def^t humphry Kittley upon his Confession for y^e payment of the sume or quantity of three thousand seven hundered ninety three & a halfe lb of Tobacco & Caske wth y^e Costs.

JOHN WILLIAMSEN NEERING	P ^t	{	In an action of debt for 300 lb of tobb.
The Estate of BARENT EGBERS	Def ^t		

Itt being pleaded & made appeare in Court that y^e action

was altered sence itt's first Enterry by y^e P^t receiving most part of y^e pay, The Court doe find no Cause of action & order a nonsuit against the P^t.

JOHN SHACKERLY	P ^t	} Continued by The P ^l 's desire.
JANNETTIE VIDETTE	Def ^t	

GERRITT OTTO	P ^t	} Continued by y ^e P ^l 's Consent.
FRAN : STEEVENS	Def ^t	

THOMAS SPRY	P ^t
HARMEN JANSEN	Def ^t

The P^t demands of y^e def^t by ballance of acc^t y^e sume of twoo hundred sixty seven gilders and sixteen styvers: The def^t sayes to haue formerly agreed wth the P^t to pay him no more for the whole then 4 Schyppe of wheat and a Joung Sowe, and sayes that hee can proove the same; ordered that hee proove the same att y^e next Court.

Mr John Moll Prooveing by bill that M^r William Tom deceased was his debto^r the sume of Three pounds & ten shillings; The Court doe order that y^e same bee paid out of y^e s^d estate wth Costs.

Mr John Moll as attorney of y^e widdow and Relict of Jonathan hopkinson of Wey River in Maryland producing in Co^{rt} twoo bills signed sealed and delivered by M^r William Tom deceased bearing date y^e 20th day of November 1674, y^e one thereof to y^e sume of 1712 lb of Tobbacco y^e other for y^e sume of 330 lb of Tobbacco in all two thousand fourthy & twoo lb of Tobbacco desiering an order agst the s^d M^r Toms Estate for y^e payment of y^e s^d sume, wth Costs; w^{ch} by y^e Court is granted accordingly.

Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell producing in Court his accompt against y^e estate of M^r William Tom deceased, by w^{ch} acc^t there was due unto him y^e s^d Cantwell the sume of one thousand six hundred thirty & three gilders, desiering an order for y^e payment thereof w^{ch} the Court doe grant.

Edward English apearin in Court did produce an acc^t against James Crawford for y^e sume of nine hundered & fifty lb of tabbacco p^r ballance and made oath to y^e Justnesse thereof accordingly.

M^r Walter Wharton being Commissionated one of y^e Justices & members of this Court and hee haueing not appeared in fyve months or ordinary following Court dayes for to help to doe and attend y^e publicq and Country buisnesse as others y^e Justices & members of this Court from tyme to tyme to doe; The Court therefore in Regard that hee the said M^r Wharton during y^e tyme of this his absence has not ben out of y^e p^rcincts of this River and Bay, Doe therefore thinke itt fitt that hee for an Example to others be fyned according to y^e Expresse Lawes of y^e governm^t, the sume of Ten pounds, and doe hereby Condemne him y^e said M^r Wharton in y^e s^e fyne of Ten pounds wth y^e Costs.

The Court adjorned until tomorrow y^e 5th of June 1678.

June y^e 5th 1678.

Upon the Peticon of Amilius & Matheus De Ring: The Court haue granted unto each of them, on the West end of this Towne on the other syde of y^e Little swamp by M^r Alrichs along the River Syde, a Lott of sixty foot Broad and three hundered foott Longh, They the Peticonⁿ Seating & Improoveing the same according to his hono^r y^e Governoⁿ orders and Regulacons.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS P ^r	} In an action of y ^e Case for a boate by y ^e Def ^t borrowed & not Restored etc.
WALTON WHARTON Def ^t	

Jury	This action haueing ben Continued
Tho : Morse	three following Court dayes in w ^{ch} tyme
Joh : d haes	& still y ^e def ^t Remaynes absent, and y ^e
Amb : Backer	P ^r desiering an Issue of this Case: The
Gisb : Dirks	Court did think fitt to Referre the Case
James Walliam	to a Jury whoe Returned their verdict

Tho : Snelling as followeth viz^t—The Jury finds for y^e
 Rob hutchinson P^t the sume of sixteen hundered lb of
 Tho : Spry merchandable Tobacco in Caske to Con-
 Pieter Winster tayne y^e same for y^e boate & furniture
 John Ogle thereof that was Lent by the P^t to the
 Gerrit Smit defend^t as alsoe for the damadge the P^t
 humphry Kittley hath sustayned for y^e s^d boate the sume
 of Eighty gilders in merchandable pay of this River wth the
 Costs of suit. The Court doe order Judgem^t according to
 verdict.

HENDRIK WILLIAMS P^t }
 WALTER WHARTON Def^t } In an action of debt.

The P^t demands of this def^t by the def^ts bill bearing date
 y^e 29th of May 1677 the full sume of six hundered twenty and
 three pounds of Tobbacco & Caske to bee paid Conveniently
 in this River in Tobbacco wheat or peltry ; for w^{ch} hce craues
 Judgem^t wth Costs.

The def^t Remaining absent three following Court days,
 The Court ordered Judgement to bee Entered against y^e def^t
 for y^e payment of y^e aboves^d debt due by bill wth Costs.

JOHANNES DEHAES P^t }
 The Estate of DOCTOR Jo } Def^t } an attachment Laid
 DISJARDINS deceased } upon Smiths Tooles
 and a horse belong-
 ing to the P^t

This action was Continued by the Court untill next Court
 day.

ROBERD WILLIAMS by JAMES } P^t }
 WILLIAMS his attorney } Def^t } The def^t in de-
 GEORGE MOORE } fault

The Court Continued this action until next Court day.

RALPH HUTCHINSON P^t
 SAMUELL WHERLER Def^t

No declaration being Entered a non suit was ordered ag^t
 the P^t wth Costs.

THO: HARWOOD
JACOB VANDERVEER

P^t
Def^t

} Continued till
next Court
day.

ROBERD WILLIAMS attorney for }
JOSEPH POST of Long Island }
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH }
his wyfe administ: of y^e estate }
of JOHN MORGAN deceased }

P^t
Def^t

} Continued by
y^e Court.

JARVIS MARSHALL by

ROB HUTCHINSON P^t
JOHN BOEYER Def^t

} A non suit ordered against
the P^t no declaration
being entered

M^r John Moll this day produced in Court the appraizement
of part of y^e Estate of John Arskin deceased, upon y^e execution
of y^e s^d M^r Moll y^e Coppy thereof is hereunder Recorded.

The Inventory of Goods of John Askin deceased, Taken by
us underwritten & apraized :

Tobacco one sort at 6 styv ^{rs} p ^r lb	500	150	:
2 ^d sort 4 styvers p ^r lb	200	40	:
3 ^d sort att 3 styvers p ^r lb	400	60	:
Alsoe 1 Large Pewter dish		20	:
1 small brass kittle		22	:
1 small Yron Pott		22	:
1 howe and one plow Chayne		20	:
1 payle one spaede		15	:
1 boex of drawers		8	:
1 Craedle one spring Lock & old yron		30	:
2 axes		16	:
		153	:
To 1 plowe and two harrowes		55	:

gilders 458 :

These things apraized by us the 5th day of March 1674

Ro: HUTCHINSON

L: V: BURGH

Captⁿ Edmond Cantwell as attorney and in behalfe of Captⁿ Mathias Nicolls of New Yorke producing in Court a bill under the hand of M^r William Tom, deceased bearing date y^e 13th day of Aprill 1672: by y^e ballance of w^{ch} Bill itt apeared that y^e s^d M^r Tom Remained & was debtor unto y^e s^d Captⁿ Nicolls y^e sume of seven pound and one bever skin. The s^d Captⁿ Cantwell desiering an order for the payment thereof out of y^e Estate of y^e s^d M^r Tom deceased: wich by y^e Co^{rt} is granted.

WILLIAM SEMPLE	P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t	
LASSE ANDRIES	Def ^t		
WILLIAM SEMPLE	P ^t	} Withd: by the P ^t	
JUSTA POULSEN	Def ^t		
JOHN OGLE	P ^t	} Withdrawne by y ^e P ^t	
HUMPHRY KITTLEY	Def ^t		
JOHN ADAMS for his	} P ^t	} Withdrawne by the P ^t	
master W ^m DERVAL			} Def ^t
JOHN OGLE			

Ralph hutchinson producing in Court an acc^t against y^e Estate of henry Stanbrooke to y^e sume of twoo hundered & ninety gilders ten styvⁿ desiering an order for y^e payment thereof: The Court doe allow of y^e acc^t to y^e sume of one hundered & Eighty & Eight Gilders and doe order y^e vendu master Ephraim herman to pay y^e same, In case y^e Effects of stanbrooke in his hands will reach so farr: But as to y^e Remainder of y^e acc^t for y^e p^tended funerall Charges Amounting to y^e sume of 102 Gilders, The Co^{rt} doe not allow of y^e same until better prooffe appeare by Reason John kan hath alreddy brought in his acc^t of funerall Charges and hath obtayned an order for y^e payment accordingly.

The Co^{rt} doe allowe of y^e acc^t of Ralph hutchinson brought in agst y^e Publicq to the sume of 411 gilders 10 styvⁿ.

The Co^{rt} doe alsoe allow of y^e acc^t of Ralph hutchinson

against y^e Estate of Vicessimus deceased to y^e s^ume of one hundred gilders ten styvers.

Elizabeth the Wyfe and attorney of John Bercquer of oppoquenemen, this day appeared in Court and did then & there aknowledge the sale & makeing ouer by way of mortgage his y^e s^d Bercquers one whole fift part in a Certaine tract or parcell of Land unto M^r John Moll of N: Castle Contayning in all twelve hundred acres Lying and being att y^e northsyde of y^e head of Blackbird Creeke Running up y^e mayn branch of y^e said Creeke wth afores^d fift part is y^e second Lott in the afores^d twelve hundred acres whereof y^e first Lott belongs unto Ann Westerndall the third unto James Williams etc: together wth a small dwelling house standing upon y^e s^d one fift part, wth all & Singular y^e appurtenances etc: Provyded & wth this Condition that if John Bercquer shall pay or Cause to bee paid unto John Moll or his order att or before the 15th day of November next ensuing the date hereof in oppoquenemen Creeke Conveniently the full quantity of Elleven hundred & twelve lb of Tobbacco & Caske wth y^e Court Charges Risen about this debt in dutch wth & tarr as now is Customary then the aforenamed Land to bee Cleare and y^e deed made void otherwayse to stand in full force Effect & vertue, the aforenamed deed bears date y^e 18th day of May 1678, and was signed & sealed by John Bercquer & Elizabeth his wyfe in the p^rsence of John Street & Tho: Snelling.

followeth the acc^t of the Estate of henry Stanbrooke deceased: by y^e vendu Mast^r Eph: Herman produced & allowed in Co^{rt} as followeth viz^t.

The Estate of Henry Stanbrooke deceased Sould in publicq outcry by y^e Co^{rt}s order.

Cred^r

1677 By sundry p^rsons for y^e goods of y^e s^d
Oct^r 8 henry Stanbrooke as they were found
an Inventoried at y^e house of John Can
sould in publicq outcry y^e whole amount-
ing to the s^ume of 1240 gild^{rs} & 15 styvers / 1240:15

1677	Debtor		gildr
March 5	To doct ^r Wells by y ^e Co ^{rts} order for Phisik f 60 & y ^e Costs f 15	75 :	
dtto 7	To John Can by y ^e Co ^{rts} order paid f 350 & y ^e Costs f 15	345 :	
1678			
May 8	To Thom: Morse by y ^e Courts order paid 890 lb tobb: and 72 gilders w th Costs. y ^e tobb: att p ^r sent prys Cour-rant reduced w ^{ch} is 8 Sty makes in all	448 :	
1678	To y ^e Cryer of y ^e vendue paid his fee	10 :	
June 5	To Ralph hutchinson by y ^e Co ^{rts} order and y ^e Costs	208 :	
	To y ^e vendu Mast ^r his fees att 8 p ^r Ct ^o allowed of y ^e sume of 1240 : 15	99 : 4	
	To M ^r Moll for henry Stanbrookes Levy p ^d to y ^e h: Sherrif Cap ^t Cantwell	12 : 10	
	To Clarkes fees for makeing y ^e Inventory & severall other orders	25 :	
			<hr/>
			1222 : 14

The Letter from y^e hono^{ble} Councill att N: Yorke in answer to y^e Letter of this Court sent y^e 9th of May Laest past viz^t.
Gentl:

Yo^r of y^e 9th Instant arrived y^e beginning of y^e week w^{ch} haueing not the hap to find the Governo^r Returned, was Communicated to y^e Councill, upon Consideracon of the new alteration made by Mayo^r John senwike on the Eastsyde of the River & p^rusall of y^e Testimonys and Informacons given Concerning the same, They have thought good to make the Inclosed order w^{ch} they desire you will do yo^r part to see itt put in execution (if occasion) but wth as Little mischief as may bee, Captⁿ Billop is written to Lykewyse Concerning the same.

The matter of frans Barentsen was nott well represented by Captⁿ Billop to Captⁿ Brockkols, who supposing the accident

of his death was verrey Lately and itt being Lykewyse Intimated that hee haueing no heire the Estate hee Left did belong to the Duke as an Escheate hee Gaue order to Captⁿ Billop to secure what hee had and give accompt of y^e same, but upon further Informacons that the said frans Barentsen dyed severall Jears agoe, and that the Court hath formerly taken Cognisance of y^e s^d Estate, and the Governo^r haueing Likewyse been made acquainted therewith, They doe not think fitt that Captⁿ Billop should any further Concerne himselfe thereon but that you prosecute what you had begun and Give accompt thereof to y^e Governo^r: If the deceased had a brother (as suggested) hee can haue no p^rtence after y^e disposall of itt otherwyse a Jear & six weekes being past & no Clayne made w^{ch} is the tyme Limited by the Law: here hath ben an addresse from Captⁿ Cantwell in the name of his Son, Resigning all the Right Tytle and Intrest his son might haue to y^e Estate of William Tom deceased by vertue of his will, and desiering itt may be sould att a publicq vendue for the payment of his Just debts, but that hee may haue p^rference before the Rest of y^e Credito^rs next to Captⁿ delauall who hath Judgement and Execucion against the said Estate, The Councill doe thinke itt Reasonable that the said Estate belonging to M^r Tom bee sould for y^e payment of his Debts but are not willing to alter the Course of y^e Law, w^{ch} gives Directions how debts should bee paid, That is statutes & Judgements first, then bonds & speciallys, after that booke debts and other Claynes. If any thing after that shall bee Left the son of Captⁿ Cantwell may haue itt. The sooner M^r Toms Estate bee sould the Better after some weekes notice, for the Complaint made by Comonalty against the Commander Captⁿ Billop wee are not Willing to Entermeddle therein the Rather for y^t you Signify yo^r Resolucon to send some of yo^r Bench to y^e Governo^r after his arrivall to treat wth him about that and other materiall Consernea. This haueing as neare as may bee answered the particulars of yo^r Lett^r I: take Leave & Remaine—Gent.

Yo^r Most humble Serv^t

By order of y^e Councill

MATHIAS NICOLLS.

May y^e 25th 1678:

The Letter to the Whoorekill being about publicq Concerne
is desiered may bee sent forward wth Care & Speed.

Yo^r M: N:

(The supperscription was.)

To the Justices of y^e Court of New Castle

These

Att N: Castle in Delowar.

Followeth the order of Counsell sent inclosed in the aboves^d
Letter from New Yorke.

Att a Councell held in New Yorke

May y^e 22th 1678.

Upon y^e Receite of Letters from the Magistrates of the
Towne of New Castle in Delowar, about the alteracon begun
to bee made by mayo^r John fenwike on the other syde of y^e
River, where Contrary to his Engagement & Parole he hath
acted by assuming a p^rtended power to himselfe.

The same being taken into Consideracon to prevent any
mischiefe that may happen upon that accompt:

Itts ordered That a Messenger be forthwth sent Expresse to
y^e Comander & Justices of New Castle in Delowar whoe are to
give notice to y^e said Mayo^r fenwike, that according to his
parole he forbears the assuming any power of Governm^t to
himselfe on the East syde of Delowar River or any where
else in those partes unlesse hee can produce more authenticq
power out of England so to doe then hee hath yett done w^{ch}
ought first to bee made knowne to y^e Governo^r in this place,
and in Case of Refusall, the said Comander and Justices are
hereby Required to order him to come to New Yorke wth in
the space of . . . dayes to make answer to what shall bee al-
ledged against him on that behalfe, and for breach of his
Parole, w^{ch} if hee deny to doe, That then the said Commander
& Magistrates together wth y^e Sherrife doe use force to seize
his p^rson & send him heither wthout delay.

By ord^r of y^e Councell

(signed)

MATTHIAS NICOLLS.

In pursuant to y^e aforestanding order of the Councell, The following Letter was sent to Mayo^r fenwike:

Mayor fenwike

Wee haue by an Expresse from New Yorke Received ord^r from y^e honob^{le} Councell to give you notice that according to yo^r Parole you forbear the assuming any power of Governm^t to yo^r Selse on y^e East syde of Delowar River or anywhere Else in those partes unlesse you can produce more authenticq power out of England so to doe then you have yett done, w^{ch} if so you ought then first to haue made itt knowne to y^e Governo^r in New Yorke, upon w^{ch} wee expect yo^r p^rsent answer wth this messenger. Remaining S^r

Yo^r affect frinds

New Castle
June 3rd 1678.

CHRIS: BILLOP
J^e MOLL
PIETER ALRICHS.

P. S. Wee desire you not to fayle in sending yo^r answer by Reason wee are to dispatch y^e expresse bake to New Yorke by to morrow, att night, The Incluse wee Received under o^r Coverts by y^e Expresse.

(The Superscription was)

To Mayo^r John fenwike att N: Salem These followeth Mayo^r fenwikes Letter In answer to y^e above.

The Copy of Mayo^r fenwikes Letter sent bake by Tho: Woollestone undersherrife.

My frinds & Neighbours

In answer to yo^r of this date Concerning an Expresse therein menconed from y^e Councell of New Yorke to whome my Reply is this that the Cause of my Long Imprizonment w^{ch} is nott unknown to them was because I would never bee p^rsuaaded to give security Either to bee of good behauior, nor to forbear acting in that publicq Cappacity in w^{ch} I: am authorized by vertue of y^e Kings Lett: Patent, The dukes

Grant to John, Lord Berckley & S^r George Carttret, and the Lord Berckleys deed to me, w^{ch} were all produced before the Governo^r & his Counsell by the Commissioners that arrived att Yorke the Laest august, whereupon I: had my Liberty to come home wth out any obligacon, and to Returne y^e 6th day of october following, w^{ch} accordingly, I: did to y^e hazarding of my Lyfe, w^{ch} is well Knowne, and the Governo^r then tould mee hee wondered I: did come againe and Gaue order I: might Returne heither againe about my Lawfull occasions. Itt is well Knowne Lykewyse that I was made & detayned p^rsoner to y^e Co^rt of azzizes and by their fauor and yo^rs I: cannot Looke upon my selfe to bee oblidge by my Paroll to apeare wth out an order from y^e Court of assize, the Sherrife Liberally importing the same and their order of Court being Relaxed as to fyve hundered pounds bond to bee of good behauior and not to act, and my Parole no wayes Ingageing mee thereunto, I am Left att my Liberty to act or not to act upon y^e Lord Berckleys Intrest, and further that if I: shall be found to be a Transgressor agst y^e King of England & his Lawes in the pursuance of the peace and good settlement of my Collony according to his may^{ties} formerly declared will and pleasure. Itt will be tyme a nof for mee to suffer when I shall bee by his May^{ties} order Required to answer for my selfe before him to whom I am bound to give an accompt of what Judgements or sentences I give Conserving the governm^t of this Collonie wth in this Province, and therefore I desire both y^e Counsell and you seriously to weigh the Premisses, and bee assured of this I shall not be found bakeward to doe my duty to the kings May^{tie} and every of his subjects both in tyme and place when thereunto Legally required and accordingly in the Interim I desire to enjoy what is my Just and undoubted Right in the Peace of God and his May^{ties} y^e King of England: and doe in his name Implore both their & yo^r assistance therein untill I shall bee Legally Convicted of being a notorious offender of w^{ch} I am not yett Confounded that I am in the Least guilty thereof, and so I can in verry mutch peace & Confidence Subscribe my Selfe.

N. Salem the 3^d His May^{ties} Loy^{ty} Subject The
of 4th 1678. Counsell & yo^r peaceable neighbour
and hartly frind:

J: FENWICK

A Letter sent by y^e Expresse bake to New Yorke Directed
to y^e hono^{ble} Council.

Hono^{ble} S^r:

Yo^r Letter by y^e Expresse of y^e 25th of May Laest past wee
Received y^e 2^d Instant together wth y^e Inclosed order, pur-
suant to wich wee the day following sent a messenger ouer to
Mayo^r J^o fenwike wth a Letter whereof a Copy is here Inclosed,
By w^{ch} messenger hee Lykewyse in Answer Returned this his
Inclosed Letter w^{ch} wee humbly Refer to yo^r hono^r Consider-
acons, and y^t yo^r hono^r may not bee Ignorant, the s^d fenwike
doth proceed and assume full powers to himselfe, sending on
Satturday Laest his speciall warrant wth 6 or 8 p^{rs}ons prest to
apprehend one John Edridge etc: and doth by his severall
Evidentall Expressions declare that hee will stand out and
that no man shall take him alyve no not if the Governo^r came
himselfe, what yo^r hono^r doe further Resolve about him if in
Case directed to us wee desire that itt may bee absolute &
sufficient for itt is o^r opinion that hee will hardly bee taken
wthout Bloodshed or mischief: As to M^r Toms deceased wee
are sensible y^t there was an Execution agst his Boddy but not
against y^e Estate, yett In case yo^r hono^r doe thinke itt fitt that
the whole Estate Reall & personall bee sould, wee then desire
a more positive & absolute order for o^r so doing, and itt shall
bee Reddily by us p^rformed. The Inclosed for the Whoorekill
wee haue sent wth y^e first oportunity that p^rsented: w^{ch} is all
at p^rsent from Hono^{ble} S^r:

Yo^r hono^r most humble Servants:

(signed)

New Castle June 5th
1678

JOHN MOLL
PETER ALRICHS
JEAN P. JACQUET
GERRET OTTO.

(The Supperscription was)
ffor y^e hono^rble Captⁿ Matthias Nicolls and y^e Rest of y^e
hono^rble Councill.

In New Yorke
These

The Court adjourned their ordinary sitting againe untill the
first Teusday of y^e month of october next, unlesse urgent or
Multiplicity of Buisnesse should Require their sitting sooner.

Att a Speciall Court held in the Towne of New Castle July
the 16th 1678.

	M ^r Peter Alrichs	} Justices
P ^r sent	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet	
	M ^r Gerret Otto	
	M ^r fopp outhout	
	Capt ⁿ Edmund Cantwell H: Sherrife.	

Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife in the behalfe of o^r Souer-
aigne Lord the Kingh. Indytes Justa Andries and Aeltie his
wyfe for that they the said Justa and Aeltie, not haueing the
feare of God before their eys and forgetting all Civility and
the Respect due unto the Court and Justices, whoe so nearly
Represent the p^rson of o^r soueraigne Lord the King, haue on
the 28th of June Laest past in a most slanderous absurd
threatning and menacing manner by their ill dirty Language
slandered this Court and their officers, saying God dam the
Court they bee all t^e Cheating Rogues. Should I bee tryed by
such Rogues as John Moll and a theef and hogh stealer as
Gerret otto they haue Given away a Cowe from mee I am sure
to Loose all as Comes to the Court. I will beat and make
them fly all to the Devill Iff I come to the Court in Earnest,
saying further that hee would an other bout for the Cowe and
hee would arrest Robberd Morton againe to y^e Court and that
then hee would see whether they meaning the Court had the
hurt to give away the Cowe wth a great many more dirty scan-
dalous words and Expressions against the Court and their

officers, and on y^e same day Aeltie the wyfe of y^e s^d Justa Andries fell Lykewyse a Raling Cursing and swearing against the Court and their officers in these and y^e like words—God dam that Moll they are all a Lyke Cheating Rogues, God dam the Sherrifes & Clarkes etc: All w^{ch} aboves^d wordes were used & spoken to the undersherrife of this Towne of New Castle w^{ch} so amazed the s^d undersherrife that he departed wth feare not haueing Executed his office moreouer they the s^d Justa and Aeltie his wyfe pursuing & following the evill Intent and Imagination of their harts on the first day of July Laest past att w^{ch} tyme the Constable of this Towne came att their house in Christina wth a warrant of Justice Alrichs in Search of y^e boy servant to Emilius de Ring, the son in Lawe to y^e said Justa hath in the p^rsence of Justice John Moll who hapned to bee thereatt that same tyme wth force and armes & foull menacing words & expressions opposed Rebuked hindered & assaulted the said Constable Refusing to obey the said warrant, and Justice John Moll then fairly Intreating the said Justa to obey authority, using many Civill arguments to Induce him thereunto, all w^{ch} not aualing wth him the said Justa Andries, The said Justice Moll was forced to Command the standers by in his May^{ties} name to be aiding & assisting to the Constable in the doing of his duty att w^{ch} hee the said Justa Andries Grew so Inraged that he tooke up a Cleft stike of wood and stepping wth itt up to the said M^r Moll Lifted itt up threatning therewith to strike him the said Justice Moll and a small tyme after, Justice Moll y^e Constable departing wth feare and being come on this syde of Christina Creeke going humwards, hee the said Justa Andries and aeltie his wyfe still following the Evill Intent of their harts amongst other his foull slaunderous words and menacing speeches to Justice Moll and the Constable, spake and acted as followeth Are you a Justice of the Peace you are a devill and not worthy to sitt upon y^e bench you haue sworne to Ruine mee & myne and M^r Moll keeping his pace being on horsbake going humwards Justa Andries said in a fury now will I: haue & take yo^r hors from you, and

wth that Run furiously to ketch the said horse w^{ch} forced both him and the said Justice Moll, and the Constable to fly for their safety in w^{ch} said actions aeltie the wyfe of the said Justa was alsoe acting yeelding and wth foull words part taking wth her husband all w^{ch} p^rmisses are directly Contrary to the Lawes and statutes of England as well as of this Government, and are alsoe of a bad Consequence and an Extreame ill p^resident to others, Insomuch that itt is a derision of the Kings May^{ties} authority and noe well Settled Governm^t can bee Established and maintayned where such notorious offences are past by and y^e offenders thereof not severely punnisht and an Example made to others; of w^{ch} Contempt of Authority Slaunder assault & breach of the Peace are you both guilty or noe: To w^{ch} above said Indytment Justa Andries and aeltie his wyfe pleaded not guilty but after the hereafter menconed wittnesses were all sworne and examined in Court: They the s^d Justa & Aeltie said that they would not stand out upon their vindication, but humbly threw themselves upon y^e mercy of the Court w^{ch} being taken into Consideration :

The Court (haueing Regard to their submission) Doe order an Sentence as followeth. That they the s^d Justa Andries and Aeltie his wyfe, doe both upon their knees in Court aske forgivenessse for their s^d offences and that Justa Andries bee of the good behauior (and give security for the same) during the Courts pleasure, and Laestly that they pay a fyne of six hundred Gilders and give security for y^e payment thereof together wth the Costa.

William Sanford and Mathias De Vos declared and proffered and bound themselves in Court in a bond of twenty pounds to bee paid to his May^{ties} use, that hee the said Justa should bee of good behauior and keepe his may^{ties} Peace to all his May^{ties} Subjects wth in this Courts Jurisdiction.

William Sandford put himselfe security for Justa Andries, for y^e payment of y^e aboves^d fyne, and Justa andries declared in Court to Leaue y^e Plantation whereon W^m Sandford now Lives in Cristina bound ouer to y^e s^d W^m Sandford as security.

for his Reimbursement of y^e s^d fyne. Justa Andries and aeltie his wyfe did also in open Court upon their knees aske forgiveness of the Court for their offences according to sentence.

Justice John Moll sworne in Court and his deposition att Large fyled upon y^e fyle. Thomas Woollaston sworne in Court and his deposition fyled as above.

Marten Gerretsen and Christina his wyfe sworne in Court and their depositions fyled as above.

Andries Sinnexe and Margriet his wyfe sworne in Co^rt and their depositions fyled. gysbert Walraven Johnson his deposition sworne unto before Justice Alrichs produced and Read in Court. Alsoe the declaration of Elizabeth y^e wyfe of Jan Biscus, and are both fyled. Reynier Vander Coelen Constable sworne in Court and his deposition fyled.

William Sandford sworne in Court declares that some tyme about y^e Laest of y^e month of June Laest hee being att the house of Justa Andries, Thomas Woolleston undersherrife came there, the deponant heard Justa Andries whoe was Comming out of his house say. God dam them will they Ruine mee, and Lykewyse then heard Justa use many high & foul wordes the Conclusion of w^{ch} was that Gerret otto was a hogh-stealer and not worthy to sitt upon the Bench but as to any other particulars the deponant does not now Remember.

Broer Sinnexe Sworne declares that the same day Tho: Woollaston was att Justa andersons being some tyme in the Laest of June, This deponant was att the house of Justa anderson and heard amongst other words y^e said Justa say that hoghstealer gerret otto and M^r Moll whoe has sworne to Ruine me and further doth not Remember.

Sophia the wyfe of Broer sinnexe Sworne declares that Shee was p^rsent att y^e house of Justa andries when Tho: Woollaston came there the deponant heard Justa Andries say that hoghstealer gerret otto and that Moll whoe hath sworne to Ruine mee, and on the first of July Laest past this deponant was Lykewyse att the house of y^e s^d Justa and there heard a

scoulding and heard M^r Moll say Carry Aeltie to prizon, wherewith Justa Andries tooke up a peece of wood and stood Lifted up wth itt before M^r Moll and heard then also aeltie call the Constable Contschraeper and further sayeth nott. Christina the wyfe of Walraeven Jansen sworne declares that she was p^rsent y^e first of July Laest att Justa's house and there heard Justa andersons wyfe haue scoulding words wth Justice Moll about a boy, and that M^r Moll Commanded the Constable to Carry Aeltie to prizon, whereuppon Justa Andries Came and takeing up a stike stood up before M^r Moll wth y^e stike and further sayeth not. Christina the wyfe of Jan Staalcop Sworne declares that shee heard Justa andries say that hee had taken the boy as well as the woomen for good, and y^t M^r Moll answered yo^r boy is put out by yo^r wyfe, and sayes also that shee heard Aeltie call y^e Constable Contschraeper and further sayeth nott. Jan Biscus Sworne declares that after the Chyld of Mathias his brother was burried they Comeing home again found Reynier Vander Coelen Constable there, whoe then tould y^e deponant that hee came wth a warrant from N : Castle for the boy, att w^{ch} tyme Justa Andries denied to Lett goe the boy saying that hee had given his wyfe noe order to Lett goe y^e boy, and a Little whyle after the deponant did see Justa andries stand wth a stike in his hand against M^r Moll & further sayeth not. Matthias Mathiass debos sworne declares that hee was p^rsent the first of July Laest att Justa Andries house, and there heard Justa call y^e Constable Contschraeper and after that M^r Moll went suddainly ouer the Creeke and aeltie Justa's wyfe was schoulding att the Landing or Creeke syde, and further doth not Remember what past more.

Benjamin Nettelshipp appearing in Court produced a Peticon shewing that hee was the only Brother to Vicessimus Nettelshipp deceased, and by Consequence the Right heir to his Estate; and that Ephraim herman y^e administrator to y^e s^d Estate of Vicessimus Nettelship hath finished his administraction: Desiering that therefore hee might haue the Papers

and other Consens delivered him as the heir and proffering to discharge the Court and y^e s^d Late administrator of the p^rmisses etc: The said Benjamin Nettelship producing y^e Testimony of Rodger Nettelship his halfe brother, signifying the hee the s^d Benjamin was the Right heir. The Court haue therefore thought fitt to order that the s^d Estate of Vicessimus Nettelship wth what thereunto appertaynes bee delivered unto the s^d Peticon^r as his heir, hee discharging the Court and the s^d Late administrator of y^e same, and makeing good what Just debts might yett bee brought in against the s^d Estate as far forth as the s^d Estate Shall Reatch; all w^{ch} the s^d Benjamin Nettelship promised & Ingaged to doe.

This day appeared in Court Job Nettelship together wth M^r Johannes Dehaes. The s^d Jobb Nettelship declared to be willing to bind himselfe and did bind himselfe a servant to the s^d Joh: dehaes for the space & terme of fyve Jears to serve him y^e s^d dehaes faithfully during y^e s^d space of fyve Jears and hee the s^d dehaes promised to find him y^e s^d Job wth meate drinke washing and Lodging and to give him a yeo Lamb this next spring to run wth M^r Dehaes his sheep for profit of s^d Job, and att y^e end of y^e terme to Give y^e s^d Job a Cowe and Calfe wth twoo suits of Clouths, also to Lett y^e s^d Jobb Larne to wryte & Reade.

Stoffell Meyer prooveing in Court that hee was sike att the tyme when the dyke was made and desiering that his fyne might be Remitted, The Court did think his Request reasonable and that hee ought to bee Excused of y^e dyke fyne.

Att a meeting of the Justices held in the Towne of New Castle July y^e 17th 1678.

P ^r sent	M ^r John Moll	}	Justices.
	M ^r Peter Alrichs		
	M ^r fopp outhout		
	M ^r Jean Paul Jacquet		
	M ^r Gerret otto		
	Capt ⁿ Edmund Cantwell High Sherrife.		

Rate allowed to bee paid for his surveiging fees, farr Exceeds the Maryland Rate, w^{ch} much discourages the People, Therefore to desire that the fees may bee Equalized wth Maryland fees and Cheefly to make his hono^r acquainted how that to the Great blame and shame of the Governm^t hee the s^d M^r Wharton hath married himselfe and further that hee promisses Lands to People and Enters the same in his surveigo^r booke before that the p^rsons haue any Grant or order of the Court, and takes bills under the Peoples hands for the same, all w^{ch} this Co^rt by an order bearing date the 4th of June Laest haue Referred to the Censure of his hono^r the Governo^r, and more that hee hath forced one man in Maryland to assigne his Pattent to him only for surveigo^r fees whereby two familys are hindered of settling w^{ch} s^d Land hee the s^d Surveigor hath sould.

6. That his hono^r will bee pleased to establish waigts and measures, and that a gage bee apointed in this River for all Coopers to make the Tobbacco hoghsheads accordingly.

7. To make his hono^r acquainted how that Mayo^r fenwike forbids the People of the eastern syde of this River to pay their Proportion of y^e publicq Rate Layed Laest Jeare for the Paying of the wolfsheads, and that hee the s^d fenwike threatens the People wth Ruine incase they pay any, and that hee the said fenwike now has Laid a Tax himselfe, Therefore to know whether the People there Shall pay any of y^e s^d tax and how for the future this Court Court shall act and behaue themselves towards the said Eastsyde.

8. To shew how that dayly seuerall People doe mutch Complayne, that their old debts due unto them out of y^e publicq are not paid, to desire his hono^r to Consider the Poore people that some way may bee found out for their sattisfaction Either by the Lotts of Land yett to bee granted in this Towne or otherwayes as his hono^r shall thinke best.

9. To know his hono^r will and pleasure whether a Levy or tax may bee Laid for the paying the debts made during the tyme of this governm^t Concerning the forte and the dyke etc.

that and other the Lyke buisnesses may bee examined and y^e goods Restored to them. 5. & Laestly To make his hono^r acquainted that hee the said Commander hath from tyme to tyme taken up and made sale of unmarkt hoghs horses & mares as alsoe of stray markt horses for Instance one horse of doctor Tymen of Caspares herman one markt mare taken out of Captⁿ Cantwells pasture and sould to M^r James Coursey in Maryland for 1200 lb of Tobbacco, and seuerall hogs had of doctor Tymen & Jan Staalcop. To the End his Royⁿ highnesse may haue his due out of the aboves^d Creatures, and further to desire his hono^r to know whether the said Commander hath power to grant Lycenses for marriadge as to seuerall p^rsons hee hath done, whereby y^e Common Course of three proclamations in the Curch or beands setting up is Laid asyde.

Given under o^r hands In New Castle this 17th day of July Annoq Dom : 1678.

(signed)

ED : CANTWELL

(signed)

JOHN MOLL

PETER ALRICHS

F : OUTHOUT

JEAN P : JACQUET

GERRET OTTO

By ord^r of Court

EPH : HERMAN

Clarke

Johannes dehaes his Grant for a Lott of Land wthin this Towne was viewed & Confirmed by the Court.

Att a meeting of the Comander and Justices held in the Towne of New Castle July the 17th 1678.

P^rsent

Captⁿ Xtopher Billop Commander

M^r John Moll

M^r Peter Alrichs

M^r fop outhout

M^r Jean Paul Jacquet

M^r Gerret otto

Captⁿ Edm : Cantwell High Sherrife

} Justices

The following Letter from the hono^{ble} Councill was this day
Read viz^t.

Gent:

Yo^r of y^e 5th by the Returne of the Expreſſe ſent to you by the Councill arrived here the beginning of the weeke, but yo^r answer Seemed verry Little ſattisfactory to any perticular they wryte about, as to y^e order Conſerning Mayo^r ſenwike the Councill did thinke and upon ſerious Peruſall of ye ſame againe doe find that itt was absolute and full, Itt expreſſing that incase of his Refuſall to act in aſſuming a power of govern^t to himſelfe order . . . to Come to New Yorke according to his . . . upon yo^r ſummons that then the Command^r and you the magistrates were to uſe force to ſecure his perſon and ſend him heither, ſo you needed not any new Reſult to bee directed to yo^rſelves alone (itt being thought fitt to direct itt to the Commander alſoe) more absolute then the former, w^{ch} the Councill thinke ſufficient, ſo ſhall not alter anything therein but Leaue you to answer yo^r neglect to the Governo^r who is dayly expected and all prejudice or miſchiefe that may happen thereby to Lye att yo^r Doors, they haueing done their duty. ffor the buiſneſſe of the Eſtate of M^r Tom deceased, The Councill Lykewyſe thought they had Expreſt themſelves verry Playne as to the ſale of that Eſtate to ſattisfy Creditors as the Lawe directs but thinke itt verry unreaſonable to Exclude Captⁿ Delauall from his Judgem^t becauſe M^r Tom did itt in his will, unleſſe Errors can bee prooved in itt, or that itt was illegally obtayned. The ſtrict nicety of his Boddy being taken in Execution being not thought ſufficient to debarre the Creditor of his Juſt due debt where effects can bee found to make ſattisfaction neither hath itt ben ever practized in theſe parts, though in England itt may, where the Reſtraint of priſoners is much more ſtrict and of another manner then M^r Tom's euer was who in a manner had as much Liberty after as before the Execution Laid on him.

The Counsell doth alsoe much admire at the Court so suddain giving Judgement against the Estate of the deceased for a stranger of Maryland Concerning 2000 & odd hundered waight of Tobbacco upon so slender prooffe (as they are informed) wich may defeate many others within the governm^t who can itt may bee prove their debts more substantially: upon Consideracon had thereof & yo^r desire of more particular orders thorein the Councill thinke itt Convenient that one of y^e Creditors doe administer upon the Estate of the said William Tom, and in Regard of y^e Resignation of any Intrest in the Estate of the deceased by Capⁿ Edmund Cantwell on behalfe of his son to y^e prejudice of the Credito^{rs} by vertue of the will made by the s^d M^r Tom wherein his son is named Executo^r They are of opinion that y^e s^d Captⁿ Cantwell is y^e fittest p^{son} to haue the same, whoe upon giving security to administer according to Lawe and Returning a Certificate thereof may haue Letters of administracon from hence so to pay the debts and put an Issue to that buisnesse as is usuall in such Cases: Soe haueing noe farther at p^{sent} Conclude and Remaine, Gent:

Yo^r most humble Servant

New Yorke

By order of ye Councell

June 21th 1678

(was subscrib'd)

MATTHIAS NICOLLS

Secr.

(The superscription was)

For the Justices of the Court

of New Castle in delowar—These

In New Castle.

The aforestanding Letter from the hono^{ble} Councill Read and the Buisnesse of Mayo^r fenwike taken into Consideracon by the Commander & Justices of this Court and Captⁿ Billop signifying that att his Laest being ouer att Salem the Laest weeke, that then Mayo^r fenwike was willing to answer the hono^{ble} Counsills order att New Yorke and that hee will surrender himselfe att New Yorke according to his parole; Re-

solved and ordered by the Comander Joyntly wth the Court that Mayo^r fenwike incase hee will Give under his hand by a Letter to y^e Counsill that hee will not act by assuming any power of governm^t to himselfe on that syde of the River or anywhere else, and that hee within the space of Twenty dayes promisses to make his p^rsonall appearance att New Yorke according to his parole, that then hee bee Left there, but in case of Refusall and that hee doth not send a sattisfactory answer, That then the s^d Commander together wth the high sherrife presse and take wth them so many of the militia as they think fitt and wth them seize the s^d fenwikes p^rson and send him to new Yorke wth out delay according to the order of the hono^rble Counsell.

Followeth the Letter sent to mayo^r fenwike

Mayo^r Fenwike

S^r Captⁿ Billop signifying to us that you haue altered yo^r former Resolucon and that now you are willing to answer the order from the hono^rble Councill of New Yorke, and that you will goe and there surrender yourselfe according to yo^r Parole, now therefore if you will forbear the assuming any power of governm^t to yo^rselfe and within the space of 20 dayes will appeare in New Yorke and there surrender yo^rselfe according to yo^r Parole then signify soe mutch in a Letter under yo^r hand to y^e hono^rble Councell in New Yorke, and send the same Letter open to us under a Couert by this bearer that soe wee may bee possitive of yo^r Resolucon. Remaining S^r

Yo^{er} affectionate frinds

N : Castle July 17th
1678

(was signed)

CHRIST : BILLOP

JOHN MOLL

PETER ALRICHS

FOP OUTHOUT

JEAN PAUL JACQUET

GERRET OTTO

(The supperscription was)

To Mayo^r John fenwike
att New Salem
These

Hono^{ble} S^r

Yo^r Letter of the 21st of June Laest wee Received, In answer to w^{ch} wee Reply, that the occasion of y^r wryting alone the 5th of y^e same month in w^{ch} to our sorrow yo^r Hono^r Reply to Receive soe Little sattisfaction was not that wee desired to bee only Conserved wth out the Commander (who mutch takes the part of and is a great frind to mayo^r fenwike): but that w^{ch} was writt then Conserving mayo^r fenwike wee had out of y^e mouth of the s^d Commander, and his not signing of the said Letter was by Reason the other particulars therein menconed Conserved him not: By the Inclosed Copies yo^r hono^r will see what Result hath ben taken by the Comander and us sence the Receipt of yo^r s^d Letter: and sence the Commander and high Sherrife haue fetched the said fenwike to this Towne, and although itt was supposed to bee a more secure and better way to send him by waeter in this Sloope, Yett y^e Commander thinkes it best to send him by Land, w^{ch} hee Lykewyse hath obligeth to doe. As to M^r Toms Estate Captⁿ Cantwell offers security and Intends to come to New Yorke himselfe to take out Letters of administracon; and as to the Judgement, so suddainly given as alledged, the same was for twoo bills w^{ch} were divers tymes before Confessed by the deceased and those of Maryland make noo difference in the Lyke Cases wth us, but suppose there will bee Little Left after Captⁿ d' Laualls debt is paid soe hauing no more att p^rsent Remaine

Yo^r hono^r most humble subjects & servants

N. Castle

The Co^rt of N. Castle

July 24th 1678

By order of the same Eph. Herman Cl^r

Att a Court held in New Castle November the fifth 1678.

	M ^r John Moll	} Justices
	M ^r Peter Alrichs	
P ^r sent.	M ^r Peter Alrichs	
	M ^r Gerret otto	

Proclamation being made and the Co^rt being opened the

following new Commission from his hono^r the governo^r for the magistrates was publicqly Read :

S^r Edmund Andros Kut. seigno^r of Sausmarez Lieut: and Governo^r Generⁿ under his Royⁿ Highnesse James Duke of Yorke & Albany etc: of all his Territories In America.

By Vertue of his may^{ties} Lett^{rs} Pattents & the Commission and authority unto mee . . . by his Royⁿ highnesse I: doe hereby . . . May^{ties} name Constitute appoint . . . you M^r John Moll M^r Peter alrichs M^r fopp outhout M^r Gerret otto, M^r Johannes d' haes M^r Abram Man and M^r William Semple to bee Justices of the Peace in the Jurisdiction of New Castle in Delowar and dependences and any four or more of you to bee a Court of Judicature and In case of siknesse absence or otherwyse of the first etc the next in Commission to preside Giving and granting unto you and every of you full power to act in s^d Employment according to Lawe and former practize, of w^{ch} all persons Concerned are to take nōtice & give you the due Respect and obedience belonging to yo^r places, in discharging yo^{er} duties.

This Commission to bee of force the space of one yeare after date hereof or till further order Given under my hand & seale of the Province In New Yorke this 26th day of October in the 30th yeare of his may^{ties} Raigne Annoq. Dom : 1678.

(Signed)

Examined by mee

E ANDROSS.

Matthias Nicolls Secr.

According to y^e aforestanding Commission were sworne, M^r Johannes De haes M^r Abram Man and M^r William Semple for Justices etc.

Att a Court held in the Towne of New Castle in Delowar by the Authority of o^{er} Soueraine Lord Charles the 2^d ouer England Scotland france & Yreland King defender of the faith etc. the first [fifth] day of November in the 30th yeare of his s^d may^{ties} Raigne Annoq. Dom : 1678.

P ^r sent	Mr John Moll	}	Justices
	Mr Peter Alrichs		
	Mr fopp outhout		
	Mr Gerret otto		
	Mr Johannes d' haes		
	Mr Abram Man		
	Mr William Semple		

The following twoo Letters from his hono^r the Governo^r were produced & Read in Court :

N. Yorke y^e 24th of August 1678.

Gentlemen.

haucing presently after my Returne Leauē to and now sent to Captⁿ Billop Commander & sub Collector in yo^r River . . . come to this place, This is to desire yo^r p^rticular care in all Cases w^{ch} may occur for his may^{ties} servis and quiet preservation of said River in the military as well as Civill and to acquaint you that I haue appointed Mr Peter alrichs as Cheef and Mr Tho : Woolleston Clercq to take care of the Customes according to acts of parliam^t & former practice, so desiering to hear from you p^r first good Convenience of the state of things with you I : Remaine

Yo^r verry affectionate friend to serve you :

(The supperscription was)

E ANDROSS.

For the Magistrates or Court of

New Castle in Delowar River

These

Att New Castle.

Copia

Forts ammunition and Guns Received from Cap^t Billop belonging to y^e forte viz^t 8 yron Guns 7 Leaden aprons 18 match Locks 6 fyre Locks in all 24 musquetts, 12 Collars of bandeliers 66 yron shott 465 musquett bulletts one and one third barrill of powder 3 quiers of Cartridge paper 12 skaynes of match 2 Leadells 3 sponges 3 Rammers 2 wormes all upon 5 sticks 1 bouge bariell 1 Lout stike.

In New Castle

signed by JOHN MOLL &

Sept y^e 6th 1678

PETER ALRICHs

Gent:

I haue Rec^d yo^r addresse in answer to w^{ch} yo^r desire of a minister is allowed by the Lawe. A new Commission for magistrates is herewth sent and alsoe a Lawe Booke. The Land Commonly Called Captⁿ Carr's is allowed to bee sould for the use of the Creditors and the purchazer may haue a new Pattent for his Tytle: The Co^r^{ts} haue power to order matters Relating to the surveigo^r in Every Respect according to Regulacons & Lawe.

The booke of Lawes gives directions for weights and measures to bee English butt antient Custom may bee Lookt upon as Lawe and the publicq weighhouse is to grosse weights only if or above a quarter of a hundered.

When the acc^{ts} of publicq debts are stated and allowed Care shall bee taken for their payment as desiered. Houses and Improved Lands are Lyable to pay debts as well as moveables, and where none administers the Court may appoint some Responsible person to doe itt haucing due Reguard to widdowes.

All favour may bee Expected as to trade soe that the acts of parliament & orders thereupon be not Infringed wth due Reguard to the Custome house here.

The Late Comander is here and to give on acc^t of his actings in yo^r parts, and if any haue been wronged by him they shall haue Right & alsoe any publick matt^r w^{ch} may further acrow Rectified as soon as may be, I: Remaine.

New Yorke

Yo^r verry affectionate friend

Octob^r 26th 1678

E ANDROSS.

(The superscription was)

For the Court Justices

of the Court of New Castle

These—In delowar.

M^r Machiel Barron for himselfe and in the behalfe of the other old Inhabitants of the Eastern shore, This day brought and produced in Court a warrant from The Right Hon^{ble} Governo^r S^r Edmund Andross directed to this Court: The s^d warrant being here following Recorded, viz^t

By the Governo^r

Whereas I : have Received seuerall peticons and Complaints from divers of the Inhabitants of the East syde of delowar River that haue ben disturbed in the Lawfull possession of their Lands & Tennem^ts there by Mayo^r John fenwike & others These are to desire and authorize you the Justices of the Court att New Castle to take Care that the said Inhabitants bee not disturbed in their possession upon any pretence whatsoever by the said Mayo^r fenwike or others, and if occasion to make mee forthwth acquainted wth the same Given under my hand in New Yorke this 28th of october 1678.

To the Justices of the
Co^{rt} of New Castle

(was subscribed)

E. ANDROSS.

The following order from his hono^r the Governo^r about Lands was this day also openly read in Co^{rt} & fixed up att the Co^{rt} house :

By the Governo^r :

Whereas I : did in the Yeare 1675 among other Regulacons then made for Incouradgem^t Remitt the quit Rents for the first three Jeares of all New Lands to bee taken up & seated in Delow^r precincts, w^{ch} haueing prooved Inconvenient by many takeing up Land and not seating att all, I : doe therefore Repeall & Recall the same Except for such as haue seated & Improoved upon said order to bee accordingly Indemnified, Butt all such as haue taken up Land & nott seated & improoved and made due Returne thereof as by Lawe & orders (sent & published Last Jeare to bee Recorded, to forfeit the same and the Land not seated and Improoved to bee disposed of as vaccant Land, and all such as haue Improved & seated but nott made such Returnes are hereby againe Required for Rectifying of former & preventing of future disorders) wth in the space of six months next ensuing the date hereof, to make a due Returne as above of such their Land, quantity & scituation according to the Pattent Surveighs or Cards thereof, to

ye Clercq of y^e Court in whose Jurisdiction their said Land Lyeth, to bee there Recorded, and by the Court Certifyed to the Secreta^m office here, and such as haue not taken Care to pay their quit Rents due for the Same that they wthin the space of six months as above account and pay the Errears to the now Receiver from my first Comming into the Country in 1674 and for the future all such as haue or shall take up Land are to pay their quit Rents from their takeing up Such Land and yearly att the Townes of Upland New Castle and Whoorekill for the severall precincts att their perrills and such as shall take up and nott Improove Land to forfeit the same according to Lawe This order to be forthwith published and sett up att the Court houses of Upland New Castle and whoorekille in delowar Given under my hand In New Yorke this 25th of October 1678.

(Signed)

E ANDROSS.

Resolved (In Reguard the Church doth verry mutch want Reparation) That M^r John Moll & M^r Peter alrichs take Care and order about the same, The Charge & Cost to bee found & Raysed by a Tax if no Monny bee more due upon the former List of ye Reader.

Upon the Peticon of hans Peterson desiering a grant to take up 100 acres of Land Lying in schilpatts Kill formerly Improved by Lasse andries: The Court thought fitt to Referr this till next Court day.

Samuel Pietersen of Christina Creeke prooveing in Court by the oaths of M^r Tynnen Stiddim Jan Stualcop & Lasse Wayman, that Juns anderson smith Late of Christina deceased by a nun cupative will before his decease hath willed & bequeathed all his Estate to him the s^d Samuel Peterson & hath made him his heir, and itt being alsoe manifested that the Estate of y^e s^d deceased is verry Inconsiderable, The Court did thinke fitt (In Reguard the s^d Samuel Peterson had been att ye Charge of attending s^d deceased in his siknesse and alsoe of his burriall) to allow of the s^d Nuncupative will and do order and author-

ize the s^d Samuel Peterson to administer upon the said Estate according to Lawe.

Upon the Peticon of Peter Abruick desiering a grant to take up in oppoquenenen twoo hundered acres of Land etc: The Court Grant ye Peticoner his Request hee seating & Improoveing s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs Rules & Regulacons.

Upon the Peticon of George Moore against M^r Walter Wharton Conserving the Estate of Thomas Lane deceased: ordered that M^r Wharton Either by himselfe or attorney appeare att y^e next Court here in New Castle to answer to the s^d Peticon^rs demands, or otherways and In case of further delay Judgem^t to . . . against him wthout delay.

The Court haue Granted to John Walker Junior upon his Request 200 acres of Land to take up, hee seating & Improoveing s^d Land according to his hono^r the Governo^rs orders & Regulacons.

Whereas Johannes Dehaes made itt appeare to the Court that the Estate of doctor John Disjardius deceased stands Justly and Treuly Indebted unto him by twoo Certayne bills from under the hand & seale of the s^d deceased bearing date the 9th of November 1677: The full quantity of thre thousand seuen hundered & fifty lb of Tobbacco & Caske: The Court doe order Judgm^t against the s^d Estate for the sume of 3750 lb of Tobbacco, and doe allow of the attachm^t wth Costs.

THOMAS SPRY P^t

HARMEN JANSEN Def^t

The P^t not prooveing what he proffered to proove the Laest Court day; and the Court haueing heard all what can bee alledged on both sydes; Doe order that Judgem^t bee Entered against the def^t for the former fees of ye Sherrife and Clarke to the sume of 103 gilders 6 styvers. and that the def^t pay more unto the P^t a sowe that shall bee worth 50 gilders wth Costs.

ROBBERT WILLIAMS by his	} P ^t	{ In an action of debt
Attorney JAMES WIL-		
LIAMS.		
GEORGE MOORE	Def ^t	{ to y ^e sume of 200 gilders by bill.

The def^t George Moore that his bill might bee produced, denying the debt whereupon the P^t prooveing by three witnesses namely gisbert Dirksen Thomas Spry & John ogle, that the debt was due and that this def^t had formerly owned and accepted to pay the debt to gisbert dirksen for y^e P^t acc^t: The Court haueing heard the debates of both partees, Did order Judgem^t to bee enterred against the def^t for the said sume of Twoo hundered gilders wth Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Moses Degan desiering a grant of this Court for a Lott next unto the Lott of Johannes Dehaes, wth in this Towne of New Castle: The Court doe grant the Peticon^r Liberty to take up the said Lott to bee In Lenght & breath Equall wth the others Provyded the Peticon^r fences the s^d Lott and builds a dwelling house thereon, wth in the space of six months now next Ensuing the date hereof.

Upon the Peticon of Jan Boeyer desiering a grant of this Court for a Lott next unto the Lott of Moses Degan, wth in this Towne of New Castle: The Court doe grant the Peticon^r Liberty to take up the said Lott to bee in Lenght & Breath Equal wth y^e other Lotts. Provyded the Peticon^r fences and builds a dwelling house thereon wth in the space of six months now next Ensuing the date hereof.

Whereas M^r John Moll made itt appeare to the Court that the Estate of doctor John Disjardins deceased stands Justly Indebted unto him funerall Charges the sume of three and sixty and Twoo gilders, and m ballance of acc^t the sum of twoo h seventy and foure gilders, amounting to y^e sume of six hundered therty & s The Court doe grant Judgem^t agst Estate of doctor John desjardiens for the sume of six hundered therty and and six gilders wth p^rference for the funerall Charges, and doe order that all the attached effects belonging to the

said Estate of doctor John Disjardius bee publicqly sould by outcry.

Justice John Moll this day brought in Court the papers found wth doctor John Disjardius Deceased, att his decease in New Castle, being sealed up: The same being opened and viewed by the Court Itt was ordered that the said Papers should be againe sealed and delivered to Justice Peter Alrichs (whoe purposing to goe suddainly for Maryland did promis to deliver them to y^e widdow or administrat^r).

Josyn Boeyer the wyfe of M^r William Semple for hur unhandsome & ill behaior being heretofore bound ouer to the Court, The Court, (in hopes of hur better behaior) did Continue y^e p^rsentment till next Court day.

Upon the Peticon of Andries Tilly desiering of this Court Liberty to take up one hundered & fifty acres of Land wth in the Jurisdiction of this Court: The Court Granted the Peticon^r his Request hee seating & Improoveing the s^d Land according to Lawe & his hono^r the Governo^rs orders & Regulacons.

ROBERD WILLIAMS attorney for	}	P ^t	} Continued by y ^e Court.
JOSEPH POST of Long Ysl ^d			
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH	}	Def ^t	
his Wyfe administrators of the Estate of JOHN MORGEN deceased			

THOMAS HARWOOD	P ^t	} Continued.
JACOB VANDERVEER	Def ^t	

Elice the wyfe of oele Toersen deceased shewing by Peticon that Jacobus fabritius heretofore did borrow of hur s^d husband the sume of seventy and seven gilders of the Monny then belonging to y^e Church att Swanwyke, as alsoe that there was yett a small parcell of wampum in hur hands of y^e s^d Church, desiering (sence those of y^e Church of Crainhook doe demand itt) that this Court would order hur to whome she shall deliver the s^d wampum as alsoe whoe shall Receive y^e monny

bake of s^d fabritius: Ordered that the wampum as alsoe the debt of fabritius bee Received by this Church of New Castle as the nearest to itt, Those of ye Crainhoek hauing already Received a good part thereof.

Itt being Represented to y^e Court that notwithstanding y^e former orders of this Court, the Highways betweene this Towne of New Castle and oppoquenemen are as yett not finisht, and that the ouerseers there of Caspares Herman and Roelof Andries notwthstanding they had given due notice to the People to come and help the finishing of y^e s^d highway, Yett seuerall p^rsons Remained absent from y^e worke etc: The Court therefore againe order that y^e s^d Highway be made & finisht wth in y^e space of 14 dayes . . . each p^rson whoe (after notice given by the overseer) shall Remaine . . . shall forfeit a hogshead of Tobbacco . . . one halfe thereof to y^e overseer: Roelof andries and his Company o . . . Cleare alsoe to The mill branch toward Maryland.

JOHN SHACKERLY P^r } Continued by y^e Court.
JAUNETTIE VIDETTE Def^t }

Ephraim Herman shewing to the Court that y^e allowance of 6 p^r Cento formerly allotted unto him as Vendu Master was soe small that itt would not quit Costs the People Living soe remote etc: and therefore desiering to bee dismiss of that Impleyment of Vendu Master etc.

The Court being sensible of the Trouble & Risicore whereunto the Vendu Mast^r here is exposed, Did allowe for an Encouragem^t to y^e s^d Eph: Herman in his said Impley of Vendu master, for what he shall sell in vendu after the Rate of Eight per Cento.

GERRIT OTTO
FRANCIS STEEVENS

P^r

Def^t

} The P^r withdrew his
action in Court de-
claring to haue
agreed

EDWARD ENGLISH THOM : ALLIN	P ^t } Continued till next Def ^t } Court.
EDWARD ENGLISH JUSTA ANDRIES	P ^t } Continued as above Def ^t }
EDWARD ENGLISH JAMES CRAWFORD	P ^t } Continued as above Def ^t }
JOHN OGLE JAMES CRAWFORD	P ^t } Withdrawn by y ^e P ^t Def ^t }
ENGELBERT LOTT JOHN LAWE	P ^t } Continued by ye Def ^t } Court
DANIELL MAKERTY —— HERRINGTON	P ^t } Continued by y ^e P ^t Def ^t } . desire
... ND JOANE STREET ... ELL MAKERTY	P ^t } Partees agreed Def ^t }
... FOSTER ... S CRAWFORD	P ^t } Referred to next Def ^t } Court as when Lucas Ebell is to appeare
JOHN STREET JEREMY HERRINGTON	P ^t } Continued till next Def ^t } Court.
JUSTA ANDRIES THOM: SNELLING	P ^t } Continued as above Def ^t }
ROBBERD MORTON JEREMIA HERRINGTON	P ^t } Continued as above Def ^t }
WILLIAM GRANT JOHN STREET	P ^t } Withdrawne by y ^e Def ^t } P ^t
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON JOHN OGLE	P ^t } Continued Def ^t }

THOMAS MORSE attorn: for M ^r J ^o UNION	} P ^t	} Continued by y ^e Court
ROBBERD HUTCHINSON	Def ^t	
JOHN OGLE The Estate of DOCTOR J ^o DISJARDINS }	P ^t Def ^t	} This action was by the P ^t withdrawn in open Court.
OLE SWENSON	P ^t	} Continued by y ^e Court
HENRY SALTER	Def ^t	
JOHN SCHACKERLY attorn: for WALTER WEBLY	} P ^t	} Continued as above
GEORGE OLDFIELD	Def ^t	
JOHN SCHACKERLY HENRY SALTER	P ^t Def ^t	} Continued as above
DOCTOR DANIEL WILLS GEORGE BRUCE	P ^t Def ^t	} partes agreed

The being alreddy seuerall orders past Estate of doctor J^o disjardins deceased and actions Entered agst d^{uo} Estate, The Co^{rt} for y^e most advantage of y^e s^d Estate what effects there are of y^e sd Jardins Limits of this Court, attached and Cond that y^e same bee sould by vendu or pu to y^e most bidders :

Gerritt otto and Geertie his wyfe the Late widdow of Cornelis Jorissen, This day aknowledged a deed & Conveigance of a Certaine house & Lott of ground Lying & being wth in this Towne of New Castle at y^e Strand or Watersyde, unto Jan hermsen of this Towne afores^d Carpender, w^{ch} s^d deed stands att Large Recorded in the Records of Conveigances on folio 30 : & 31 :

John Ogle & Elizabeth his wyfe This day in open Court aknowledged a deed and conveigance of a Certaine Island Lying in Christina Creeke Commonly known by the name of swart neuten Ysland, together wth itt's appurtenances unto

John Darby Late of Chester River in Maryland, Planter, w^{ch} s^d deed stands att Large Recorded in y^e Records of Conveigances etc on folio.

The Co^{rt} adjourned till first Teusday in December next.

Att a Co^{rt} held in the Towne of New Castle By his May^{ties} authority on Teusday December 3rd annoq Dom : 1678.

	Mr John Moll	} Justices.
	Mr Peter Alrichs	
	Mr fopp outhout	
P ^{rsent} .	Mr Gerret otto	
	Mr Joh : D' haes	
	Mr Abram Man	
	Mr Will Semple	

Captⁿ Ed^m : Cantwell High Sherrife.

Gent :

Captⁿ Edmund Cantwell haucing made to the Govern^r to haue Lres : of administration on the Estate of William Tom Late of New in delowar deccased, whoe in his Last will Testament (after Just deb^{ts} paid wth of Captⁿ d'Lanall) did give will of all his Estate, goods Chattles &c unto his god son Richard C of Captⁿ Edm : Cantwell, as his Executo^r desiering ordayning and . . . the Justices of y^e Court att new Castle being to bee overseers and Guardians s^d Richard &c untill he should come adge as in y^e s^d will is more particu forth, and the s^d Capt : Cantwell formerly made suite to the Coun whole Estate both Reall & p^{rs}onall William Tom deccased might bee appraized or publicly sould to sattisfy the Credito^{rs} he the said Captⁿ Cantwell being willing and Ingageing in his son Richards behalfe to desist of all benefitts etc, coming to his s^d son by the s^d will and that the said will might bee disannulled & Canselled, whereunto the Councell ordered mee to Returne an answer to the Court to the w^{ch} I Referre you. The Govern^r haucing now seen a Copy of M^r Toms will and heard whatt Capt Cantwell hath alledged of his Resignation of the Rigt of his son to the will

(whereby the Trouble y^t would haue bene given the Court as his guardians, will bee att an End) doth Recommend itt to you to appoint one fitting to administer, and if you approve of Captⁿ Cantwell (whoe seemes to bee most proper and as wee thought was allowed of you before) Itts the Governo^r order that you admitt him, giving security to administer according to Lawe and give an accompt thereof heither wth the first opportunity and Letters of administracon will bee granted from his hono^r in y^e spring butt hee may haue Liberty to act in sale or disposall of the Estate of y^e deceased and to pay debts immediately: I: have not further in Charge as to this matter at p^rsent but remaine—gentlem:

(The supperscription was) Yo^r most Humble serv^t

To The Justices of y^e Co^rt of (signed)

New Castle in Delowar.

MATTHIAS NICOLLS.

These

Att New Castle

Captⁿ Edmund Cantwell haueing produced the aforestand-
ing Letter Relating to y^e Estate of William Tom deceased in
Court, and desiered to bee admitted administrator of y^e s^d
Estate; The Co^rt haueing Lykewyse perused the same, doe
approve & Lyke of s^d Captⁿ Cantwell to bee administrator of
y^e s^d Estate hee p^rforming according to y^e Tenor of y^e s^d
Letter.

The following Letter of Capt. Mathias Nicolls Secretary was
this day, by Jane the widdow of John Arskin produced in
Court:

Gent:

Uppon The addresse & complaint of Jane the widdow of
sergeant John Erskine late of New Castle in delowar to the
Governo^r on behalfe of hurselſe & Children setting forth that
suddainly after s^d husbands dcath before any acc^t was taken
of the Estate Left by him (hee dying intestate) or any admin-
istrato^r appointed to take care thereof as required by the Lawe
M^r John Moll one of the Justices there seized by attachm^t on
a forthy foott house of Tobbacco w^{ch} was struck & Lay in

bulke, but not stript in the s^d house, the w^{ch} Continued so, but was neglected by the s^d M^r Moll & his agents, or the sherrife whoe attached it, (the widdow . . . daring to medle therewith the broad A R being put on the house) untill the greatest part was Lost, being rotten and the remainder apprized at a small value was Received by the said M^r Moll wth divers household goods and utensills belonging to a plantation taken in Execution, and upon another Execution obtayned by William Semple her Cowes were Lykewyse taken away, w^{ch} proved verry mutch to the predjudice and damadge of y^e said widdow & children; By the Governo^r order & direction I am to acquaint you that the proceedings herein haue been verry irregular & that the administraction (belonging to the widdow) if still refused by her the Court to nominate one or more responsible p^rsons to administer & take that trust upon them; and to appoint a tyme for the Credito^rs to make their claymes, so y^t care may be taken for y^e payment of their Just debts Equally according to Lawe w^{ch} directs Judgements & specialtys to bee first paid, and other debts of bookes and accompts afterwards, (that is such Judgements or specialties as were obtayned in the partees Lyfetye) with due regard to y^e widdow and Children) but wth all to take notice, that all Estates of houses or Lands in this Country are as Lyable to pay debts as moveables so that the persons whoe haue Received any part or proporcon of the said goods or Estate upon pretence of Judgem^{ts} since irregularly obtayned are to Redeliver the same bake to the widdow and the administrator to take acc^t thereof and if any damadge hath hapened to the Tobbacco by occasion of the attachm^t through the want of Care of y^e undersherrife or those that imployed him, the same is by them to bee made good: If the widdow desires to administer (for whome it is most prop^r) the Estate will bee a good part of the security and you will doe well not to bee hard with her for y^e Remainder itt being supposed there is enough for the Credito^rs and to Leaue a Competence for the widdow & Children As to the difference between the said

widdow and M^r Ephraim Herman (as one of the overseers of the Children of Martin Rosemond deceased) Concerning a small Lott of Land in the Towne for w^{ch} hur husband had a Pattent & possess y^e same for y^e space of neare fourtheen years, she cannot be ejected out of her husbands Right therein by any pretence of former Tytle or Latter Pattent but by due Course of Lawe. This being all I: have to Recommend to you I: Rest: Gent:

Yo^r verry humble serv^t

New Yorke

subscribed

November 4th 1678,

MATHIAS NICOLLS

(The supperscription was)
for the Justices of the Court
at New Castle in Delowar

These

In Delawar.

The Co^{rt} having perused y^e said Letter and The s^d widdow Jean Erskin desiering to bee admitted as administratrix of the Estate of hur deceased husband John Erskin: The Co^{rt} doe thinke fitt to admitt the said widdow to administ^r according to Lawe shee Giving security accordingly.

John Ogle & Thomas Syry appearing before the Court, did Joyntly & Seuerally . . . & put themselves Security for the true & effectuall p^rforance of y^e administracon of the s^d widdow according to Lawe, and to bee Responsable for hur so far forth as assets & y^e Estate shall come to.

Justice John Moll desiering of y^e Court a Coppy of y^e s^d Letter for as mutch as itt Concerned him, and that the proceedings might bee stopt till hee could make his hono^r acquainted wth y^e buisnesse: The same was granted.

Ephraim Herman and Johannes De haes Executo^r of and overseers of y^e Estate of Marten Roosemond deceased haueing heard y^e Contents of y^e aforestanding Letter for as mutch as itt Conserved y^m did proffer and agree to and wth y^e widdow Erskin in open Court, to Joyne Issue and stand tryall about the Lotts att y^e next Court day:

Upon the Request of Anthony Bryant desiering that hee might hold y^e Land by him bought of George oldfield belonging unto Captⁿ John Carr Lying on y^e South syde of the Creeke Called degroote kill whereon the Peticon^r now lives: Its ordered that y^e aforesaid Anthony Bryant haue one quarter part of y^e Land of Captⁿ Carr, w^{ch} Lyeth betweene the Great Creeke and M^r Toms Creeke; hee paying proportionable to what y^e other three parts shall bee sould for.

Upon the Peticon of Ralph hutchinson desiering that y^e Court would bee pleased to order w^{ch} way hee should Receive y^e sume of 411 gilders due unto him out of y^e publicq w^{ch} was heretofore allowed him by this Co^{rt}: Ordered that the high Sherrife pay the Peticon^r out of the monny due to y^e publicq yett in his hands.

Wybregh Janse the widdow of Jan Siericks deceased of oppoquenemen, this day appearing in Court, did produce a Certaine matrimoniall Contract made by way of a will betweene hur the said Wybregh and hur s^d deccased husband Jan Siericksen bearing date the 19th of octob^r 1676: desiering that the Court would allow thereof, and admitt the s^d Wybregh to administer upon hur said husbands Estate accordingly.

The Court haueing seen and Examined the Premisses did thinke fitt to admitt hur the s^d Wybregh as administrat^r to administer upon the Estate of hur deceased husband Jan Siericksen, according to Lawe and the Contents of the s^d produced matrimoniall Contract: wch the Co^{rt} doe order to bee Recorded, and that shee the said Wybregh Jansen give security according to Lawe: Justice Gerrett otto declared in Co^{rt} and putt himselfe security for y^e p^rformance and due administration of Wybregh Jansen of the p^rmisses.

Followeth the aboves^d matrimoniall Contract.

On the 19th day of October 1676 apeared before mee Ephraim Herman Clarke of the Towne & Jurisdiction of New Castle in delowar admitted by the Right Hono^{ble} Mayo^r Edmund Andross Governo^r Generⁿ under his Royⁿ Highnesse James duke of Yorke & Albany etc. of all his Territories in

America, and before the wittnesses hereafter menconed, Jan Siericx Batchelor, borne at holsteyn and at p'sent att oppoquenemen of y^e one and Wybreggh Jansen Borne att ditmarsen widdow of B hendriks of the other partee, also dwelling att oppoquenemen aforesaid, whoe unanimously declared in the feare of God to haue agreed to Joyne themselves in the state of matrimony and to y^e end that hereafter all differences and mistakes may bee taken away: They the s^d Comparants thought good to make & stipulate the following matrimoniall Contract: first that the children of hur the said Wybreggh gotten by hur first husband Barent hendricks deceased, named Annettie, Agnietie, Poulus & Styntien Barents, bee by the said Comparant Jan Siericksen taken & held as his owne childeren, and are to bee by him brought up untill they the said Childeren bee come to adge (or wth Consent) to the estate of marriage & maryade, and after the decease of both the Comparants & not before, they the said Childeren shall then (allone, or wth y^e childeren that by Gods blessing shall bee gotten during the tyme of this now beginning matrimony) Inherritt and Injoy each proportionable, their full shears of all the Estate, so as the same shall bee Left by the Longest Liver att his or hur decease and in case itt might happen that shee the s^d Wybreggh might first depart this world, and that then hee the s^d Jan Siericks might Resolve to marry againe; then hee the s^d Jan Siericks is & shall bee oblided before the solemnization of the said marriadge, to give and deliver unto the above menconed Childeren together wth those & such childeren as shall off this wedlock bee procreated, the full & Just half of all his Estate & goods mooveable & Immoveable, none Excepted so as the same then shall bee found in being, But in case hee the said Jan Siericksen shall first dye & depart this world, In such a Case hee the said Jan Siericksen, doth hereby make & ordayne as his only & universal heirs The childeren above menconed together & wth the children w^{ch} yett out of this Ensuing wedlock shall bee procreated, w^{ch} said children shall haue & proportionably divyde the whole Estate & goods:

Provyded and itt is to bee understood, that shee the s^d Wybreggh Jansen shall Remaine in Possession of the whole Estate during hur Lyfetyne or so Long or untill shee shall happen to marry againe, then shee is obliged to pay and deliver unto the s^d Childeren the one halfe of all the Estate & goods, In the same manner as herein before of Jan Siericksen is Exprest. In Confirmation of y^e Truth hereof The Comparants together wth y^e underwritten wittnesses haue hereunto sett their hands & seales desiering that hereof might bee made & Past an Instrument in Communa forma, actum N : Castle in delowar The date aboves^d.

as witnesses

Ed : Cantwell

The marke WB of William

Brocas.

This is the x marke
of Jan Sieriks LS

This is the + marke

of Wybreggh Jansen

mee p^rsent

Eph : Herman C^r

Jacobus Andriess op oppoquenemen this day appeared in Court, and did produce a Certaine will and Testament of his mate & partner Jan Arentsen (alias Jan Backer) deceased, whereby itt appeared that hee the s^d Jan Backer had willed and bequeathed all his Estate (excepting 40 gilders for y^e poore) to him y^e said Jacobus Andries; Desiering that the Court would bee pleased to allow s^d will : and to Confirme the p^rmises unto him etc: The C^r haueing examined y^e s^d will Did thinke Just to allow thereof: and doe admit the s^d Jacobus Andriess to administ^r accordingly, hee giving security for p^rformance according to Law. Lucas Ebell declared himselfe security for the s^d Jacobus Andriess.

followeth y^e Coppy of y^e s^d will.

In the name of God amen, Bee itt knowne unto all men whoe shall see or hear this Publicq will & Testament Read, that in y^e yeare of o^r Lord & sauior Jesus Christ 1675: the 12th of May att noone about 12 of y^e Clocq, appeared before us Lucas Ebell & Barent hendriks and Jan Petersen, Jan

Ariensen Inhabit: here att oppoquenemen, whoe wth good & perfect memory, colling to minde the frailnesse of this Transitorie Lyfe the Certainty of death and the uncertainty of y^e houre thereof; and not willing to depart out of this world, before hee had disposed of his worldly Estate, hee bath therefore out of Love to his mate & heir Jacobus Andries Given all his goods, house and Land, Cattle great & small, In summa all what hee the s^d Jan Arensen has or what his goods can be named, Excepting the sume of 40 gilders, which hee the s^d Jan Arensen gives to the Poore, But for all the rest, In case hee y^e s^d Jan Arensen comes to die, the s^d Jacobus Andriessen shall haue & possesse the same as his owne goods and shall keepe the same soe that noe man shall haue anything to say to y^e same.

as witnesses

Lucas Ebell

Barent hendriks

The marke of Jan Pietersen

The marke of b

JAN ARENSEN

THOMAS HARWOOD P^t }
JACOB VANDER VEER Def^t }

This action is Continued by y^e Request of Def^{ts} wyfe the P^t Lykewyse agreeing, and ordered that if y^e def^t doe not appeare either by himselfe or attorney judgem^t to passe against him.

JOHN SHACKERLY P^t }
JANNETTIE VIDETTE Def^t }

The P^t nor his attorney appearing a non suit entered agst P^t wth Costs

ROBBERD WILLIAMS attorn: for } P^t
JOSEPH POST of Long Ysland }
ARTHUR CARELTON & ELIZABETH }
his wyfe administrat^{rn} of y^e Es- } Def^{ts}
tate of JOHN MORGAN deceased }

This action is Referred till next Court and then to be wth out a . . delay.

JOHN OGLE Plaintiff

The Estate of doctor JOHN } Def^t
DESJARDINS deceased

The P^t demands by acc^t of y^e def^t the sume of 4927 lb of tobbs. English The P^t haueing made oath to h and the Co^t haueing deducted the of y^e acct: Did grant Judgem^t a s^d Estate for y^e sume of three th hundered & twenty seven lb of waight wth y^e Costs and doe allow by y^e P^t Laid upon y^e def^t Effects Jurisdiction of this Court.

There being a difference betweene Peter Classen has bought y^e Intrest of moeus Poulsens' ysland a hans Petersen whoe has bought stoffel meyers I of y^e said ysland) about the fly Lying before the ysland etc and both their Petioons being read, The Court did thinke fitt to referre the s^d buisnesse till next Court and then morus Poulsen and Stoffel myer both to appeare in Court.

The Case of difference betweene George More and Walter Wharton Concerning the Estate of M^r Tho: Lane deceased, being heard, The Court haue Referred the determinacon thereof till next Court day, and thought good that there bee writt to M^r Aug. herman Judge of y^e Court of Cecill County and to desire him that hee will gett y^e acc^t & all y^e paepers of M^r Stauely Relating to this businesse sent heither to y^e Court, whoe will Imediatly send y^e same bake to M^r Stauely.

M^r hendrik Williams produced in Court a deed & Conveigance of goo: oldfield & Piernella his wyfe for ten acres of Land of y^t heretofore belonging to Capt^a Carr deceased: desiering the Co^ts opinion whether itt was Legall & if hee the said oldfield had power to dispose thereof etc: The Co^t answer that after y^e Lands & Estate of Capt^a Carr in this River was Confiscated the same was then againe given by the Govern^r only for y^e payment of y^e Creditors, and so Long as the Creditors are not paid M^r oldfield & his wyfe haue noe power to sell any of the said Land unlesse they will & doe first pay all the debts of Capt^a Carr afores^d.

. IES Pl^t } partees agreed &
 ING Def^t } y^e act. withd.

. NORSEN Pl^t } withdrawne by the
 HERRINGTON Def^t } P^s.

. HUTCHINSON Pl^t } partees agreed & y^e
 OGLE Def^t } ac^t withd.

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl^t } The def^t absent
 JAMES CRAWFORD Def^t } Referred this act. . . .

EDWARD ENGLISH Pl^t }
 JUSTA ANDRIES Def^t } The def^t absent.

Ordered that incase Justa Andries doe . . . make appeare
y^e next Court that hee . . . any part of the debt demanded
. to passe against him.

Upon the Peticon of Reynier Vander Coelen, The Court
Granted him a Lott of 60 foott. Broad & 300 foott Long next
to y^e Lott granted to Jan Boeyer within this Towne of New
Castle, Provyded & wth Condition that hee the s^d Vander
Coelen fences the same and builds a dwelling house thereupon
wth in the space of six months now next Ensuing the date
hereof.

EDWARD ENGLISH P^s } In an action of d . . .
 THOMAS ALLIN Def^t } of 2900 lb of t . . .

The P^t not haueing enterred h . . . according to Lawe &
Custome; . . . the motion of Captⁿ Cantwell y^t . . .
granted a nonsuite agst the

DANIELL MAKERTY Pⁿ }
 JEREMY HERRINGTON Def^t } In an a

The def^t owning his fault . . . Co^{rt} ordered the def^t to
pay . . . him to Rule his toung better.

OELE SWENSEN P^t }
HENRY SALTER Def^t } withdrawne by . . .

Itt was this day by the Court Resolved and ordered that 500 or 600 acres of Land bee Layed out for Glebb Land for a minister wth in this Courts Jurisdiction wth a fitt proportion of marrish: Too bee In the most Convenient place where Land not taken up can bee found. As alsoe that a Lott 120 foot Broad & 300 foott Long bee Layed out in Towne for to build a house for y^e minister on, and that another Lott of 60 foott broad bee Layed out for a Scoole as also a place appointed for the building of Church & a new Church yard in y^e most fittest place as shall bee thought Convenient & best.

. . . . EET P^t }
. . . . RRINGTON Def^t } In an action of slander.

The def^t saying that hee had nothing of dishonesty to say against the P^t, and itt being proved in Court by twoo witnesses that the def^t hath abused this P^t in hur good name:

The Court ordered that the def^t pay to the Poore a fyne of one hundered gilders and y^e Costs of Court and . . . him for the future better to Rule his Tongh.

. P^t }
. . . . FORD Def^t } In an action of debt 800 lb of Tobacco for housing y^e Cropp that was at Tarkintons plantation

The debates of both partees being heard, The Court order, That sence the P^t knew that James Crawford was for seuerall reasons discharged y^e Last Jeare, and that the P^t notwithstanding did neglect to Looke after y^e Crop so that itt all came to nothing, that therefore y^e P^t pay himselfe out of what Cropp hee sauved upon y^e Plantation of the s^d Tarkinton.

Samuel Bercquer produc bill of Poul delivered Billop y^e debt proceeding from Barents, desiering to haue opinion thereupon. T opinion that if the debt pro francis Barents deceased, that

. . . . Billop (according to y^e Counsills their Lettre to this Court) has doe wth the same.

THOMAS MORS attorn: for	} P ^t	} a non
JOHN UNION of New Yorke		
ROBBERT HUTCHINSON	Def ^t	} ag st y ^e

JOHN SHACKERLY attorn: for	} P ^t	} This ac
WALTER WEBLY of New Yorke		
GEORGE OLDFIELD	Def ^t	} the Court .. upon y ^e . . . Edmund ..

EPHRAIM HERMAN	P ^t	} In an action
The Estate of DOCTOR	} Def ^t	
J ^o DISJARDINS deceased		

The P^t prooveing that b witnesses. The Court to bee Entered against y^e s^d 800 lb of tobb^e according allow of y^e P^{ts} attachm^t Layd

JOHN SCHACKERLY P ^t	} Continued as
HENRY SALTER Def ^t	

JAN HERMSEN	P ^t	} In an action of debt
HEUG WILLIAMS	} Def ^t	

The debt being aknowledged ordered Judgem^t, according to boddy of the def^t not appearing P^{ts} desire the Court grant an the Sherrife for y^e same who promised between

The Limitts & bounds between this Court of New Castle and the Court of Upland are wth both Courts Consent, agreed to bee in the boght att oele fromsens Creeke otherwayes called the stone Creeke, and so ouer the River to the singeltree point.

. CH P ^t	} In an action of debt to y ^e sume of
. Def ^t	
	} 500 lb of Tobbacca.

Captⁿ Cantwell the def^{ts} attorney promising to pay this

debt, hee haueing order of y^e def^t for y^e same, The action thereupon was taken of & withdrawne.

.....	SPRY	P ^{lt}	} In an action of debt by acc ^t
.....	doct ^r	} Def ^t	
.....	decd		
			y ^e sume of 1836 lb of Tob-
			bacco.

The P^{lt} haueing made oath in Court to the Justnesse of y^e ballance of his acc^t, The Co^{rt} ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered against the s^d Estate for y^e sume of 1836 lb of tobbo^e wth Costs.

.....	LOTT	P ^{lt}	} The P ^{lt} absent a non suit ordered.
.....		Def ^t	

.....		P ^{lt}	} Continued till next Court.
.....		Def ^t	

.....		P ^{lt}	} The P ^{lt} withd : y ^e action in Court
.....	INSON	Def ^t	
			declaring to have agreed.

.....	ER	P ^{lt}	} In an action of debt to the sume of
.....	ER	Def ^t	
			530 lb of tobbo ^e by bill.

Seuerall p^rsons affirming to y^e Court the Justnesse of the Case The Court thereupon ordered Judgem^t to bee Entered against the def^t for y^e s^d 530 lb of tobbo^e wth Costs.

Sybrant Jansen being bound ouer and the Peticon of agnieta hend now read in Court as alsoe seuer Testimonyes heard, together wth of both partees, Itt appeared that Sybrant Jansen has had Carnall wth y^e s^d agnita & has gott hur yett in reguard hee the s^d Sybrant same, The Court doe bind b over to appeare before this Court they give security for y^e same, th after shee the s^d agnieta shall and then & there to stand & abyde of this Court.

Upon the Request of Captⁿ Edmund The Court Granted him a Lott wth in this Towne of New Castle next to

that granted to Jan Boeyer, hee seating & building . . . same according to orders.

Upon the Request of Abram Man, The Co^{rt} Granted him a Lott wth in this towne of New Castle next to y^e old forte that is to say on y^e East syde thereof, hee building and fencing the same according to orders.

A nomination for Elders & Churchwardens being this day delivered in Court, The Court this day made the following Election.

M ^r John Moll	} for Elders.
M ^r Jean P. Jacquet	

John Smith	} for Church wardens
Engelbert Lott	
Benjamin Gumry	
Samuel Bercker	
Will: Penton	

John Bisk and Isacq Tayne desiering in behalfe of their sister the widdow of doctor Jordins deceased, that wth y^e sale of the Land of y^e s^d Jordins might not bee proceeded, alledging that itt was their s^d sisters Estate etc: Ordered that the sale of y^e Land shall bee put of till next Court in the mean tyme the widdow may come or send an attorney whoe if they will take care to sattisfy the debts then the Land to Remaine unsould.

Henrieta the daughter of Barent Eghbertsen deceased was this day wth hur owne free & voluntary will & wth the Consent and approbacon of the Court as alsoe of hur father in Lawe doctor Thomas Spry & his wyfe put out unto Peter Claassen of Christiana Creeke for and during the space of foure Jears, shee to serve truely and faithfully, and Pieter Claassen and Swaentie his wyfe their heirs & assignes promised and are Ingaged to find hur the said henrieta, sufficient meate drinke apparel washing & Lodging, and att the Expiracon of the 4 years, Peter Claassen is to give hur the s^d henrieta a cowe and Calfe.

The p'sons hereunder named being nott Come to worke att the highway according to former order of this Court were for their neglect & Contempt fyned as followeth viz^t

Joseph holding	200 lb of tobb ^o
Tho: Jones	200 lb of tobb ^o
Robberd Tallent	200 lb of tobb ^o
John Street	200 lb of tobb ^o

William Grant & Daniel Makerty 200 lb of tobb^o for going away ag^t y^e overseers will.

John Bercker	400 lb of tobb ^o
--------------	-----------------------------

The s^d fynes to bee paid to the overseer & the werkt, and the sherrife ordered partees do not pay willing

Upon the Peticon of Walter Wharton for Susanna Garland preferred ag Estate of Mr William Tom deceased the sume of 345 gilders due by bill The Court doe grant Judgem^t ag the s^d Estate of Mr Tom for y^e su 345 gilders wth Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Walter W preferred in Court against the Est Claes Carstens deceased: for y^e sum hundred Eighty and six gilders styvers p^r ballance of acc^t wh the said Walter Wharton haueing oath in Court: The Court doe Judgem^t against y^e s^d Estate sume of 186 gilders 4 styvers,

Uppon the Peticon of Walter against the Estate of Mr William deceased: for y^e sume of 171:8 ^{gild^o} due unto him the s^d Wharton Will: Tom per ballance of ac his s^d acc^t hee the said wha made oath: The Court d Judgem^t ag^t y^e s^d Estate for y^e one hundred seenty & one g Eight styvers wth y^e Costs.

Upon the Peticon of Casparcs herman, the Co^{rt} granted him to take up foure hundred acres of Land wth in the Limitts of this Court hee seating and Improoveing s^d Land according to his hono^r orders and Regulacons.

There being some small & In quantity of goods belonging holland deceased, in y^e hands The

Court ordered the vendu herman to sell y^e same publicly y^e funerall Charges & other as far forth as itt will R Receive what debts there

Jan Boeyer an Inhabitant of this Towne of New Castle, appearing in Court Sheweing that hee had purchazed and bought of moses de Gann a small house and Slipe of ground scituate Lying and being wth in this Towne of New Castle; at y^e strande or water syde betweene the houses and Lotts belonging unto the heirs of derrick albertsen deceased and house of Jan hermsen Carpenter, Containing, in breath before on y^e watersyde . . . behinde, foott. In Lenght foott: further desiering the worppⁿ Court to grant him y^e s^d Jan Boeyer a Certificate of the p^rmises, To send to New Yorke to y^e end y^e hee y^e said Jan Boeyer might obtayne a Pattent of Confirmacon for his said house and Lott so bought as above etc: The Court haueing examined into the buisnesse doe find the Case to bee as by the said Jan Boyer, shewed, and doe therefore order the same to bee so put upon Record.

The Co^rt ordered the Clarke Eph. herman to fix up att y^e forte Gate, That att y^e next Court to bee held in this Towne of New Castle would bee sould by publicq outcry the Lotts & Land of doctor John . . . jardins deceased, as alsoe the Lott or Land belonging to Captⁿ John Carr Lying . . . the south syde of this Towne of New Castle on the other syde of the Greatt Creeke, The same to bee sould in foure parts or Equall shearea.

The Court adjourned till first Teusday of y^e month of January now next ensuing.

New Castle Dec. 3rd

Conditions whereupon by order worppⁿ Court of New Castle are att a publicq outcry to y^e most bid attached goods belonging unto th doctor John disjardins deceased The payment is to bee made here att or before y^e 25th day of March wth good & merchantable Tobbacco wth & tarr att 8 sty^{re} p^r lb or with

. . . . merchandable winter wheat at 5 g scipple: The purchazers obliged to give Imediate good sec Lyking of the vendu master, and to pay all y^e Charges of the vendu m a Bay Gelding wth a starr in his starr forhead bought by Robb hutchinson had Capt^a Cantwell for his security 7 gelly Potts & 2 small boxes wth medsons and one paper wth saffran bought by doctor Tho: Spry for f100: Capt Cantwell his p one gray bever hatt 1 Rayser a Case wth & a small silver Ear-picker bought by Eph herman for f100: 2 pistolls tipt wth silver bought Eph: one sword wth a silver whyer handell belt wth silver Clasps bought by man, M^r Moll his security one sute of Cloath Cloase Coate and brit bought by Capt^a Cantwell, M^r d'haes Smiths Tooles: one pr of bellowes one anvill on one bickeren 2 hamners 3 or 4 broaken tongs a vyce Clamp bought by Edward English for M^r John Moll his security The goods sould amount to gild f1662:

Walter Wharton the Surveigo^r this day made Returne in Court of the hereafter menconed surveigs of New Lands, w^{ch} the Court ordered that should by the Clercq bee sent to New Yorke to y^e secretarys office according to his hono^r the Governo^r orders:

one surveigh made for Andries & Broer Sinnexe, of a parcell of Land of 600 acres Lying on the West syde of delowar River and the northsyde of a branch of Christina Creeke Called whyte Clayes Creeke, the s^d Land being Called Claesburg: is not yett seated or Improoved: one surveig made for Roelof Anderson of a parcell of Land Containing 280 acres Lying on the north syde of oppoquenemen Creeke, betweene the Land of Claes kerstens and hendrik arensen, being called high hooke, is not yett seated, but the widdow of Jan Siericksen is going to make a beginning thereon, as Reported: one surveigh made for hendrik Walraeven of a parcell of Land Containing about 200 acres of Land and about 25 acres of marsh Lying being on the north syde of ooppoquenemen

Creeke, the s^d Land is Called hendrikshope and hath been seated and Improoved neare the space of Twoo Jeares: one surveigh made for Jan Anderson Staalcoopp, Containing 600 acres Lying and being on the Eastsyde of Branch of Cristina Creeke Called Red Clayes kill, the said Land is Called the Southerland, and is not yett seated & Improoved.

These aboves^d surveigs according to y^e Courts order were sent to New Yorke to y^e office by the Clerke in y^e Sloop of Captⁿ Cregier, Kourens Sluys Master.

Dec 3rd 1678

Was fetched out of the house a of John Kan and brought in Roome, In the p^rsence of the by their order, the hereafter in goods belonging unto francis deceased, w^{ch} were then publicly outcry to the most bidders viz^t one broad Cloth suite of Cloaths & britches, bought by Captⁿ Cantwell for £150: M^r J: d'haes his security one chest wth a bagg in itt one Coarse sheet one small box with some ed thryffells more in itt all sould for 94 gilders and bought by Capt Cantwell one flock bed Rugg & boulster in hands of Captⁿ Cantwell being slight & old, and vallued by p standers by that kew itt att In all y^e sume of £284: gilders

Copy of a Lett^r of attorney from doctor Jordins Recorded at y^e Request of M^r J^o Moll.

Know all men by these p^rsents, y^e I: Jn^o Desiardines of Caesill County in y^e Province of Maryland haue Assigned ordained & made And in my stead and place by these p^rsents put and Constituted my Trusty & well beloued friend M^r Jn^o Moll Marsh^t of Delowar &c: To bee my True and Attorney for mee and in my name and to my use Dispose of Bargaine and Sell two seats of Land oppositt to New Castle upon Delowar giueing and granting unto my said attorney my whole power & authority in and about the p^rmises y^e same to p^rforme

as fully Largely & Amply in euery Respect to all Intents
 Constructions and purposes as I : myselfe might or Could doe :
 yet upon y^e Request of y^e Byer I doe oblige my to
 acknowledg & Transport & Conferme y^e said Land as much
 as my wifes ffather Isaac Taine haue Rec^d from Gouvern^r
 Cortret and Anthony Bryant And further Rattify Conferm &
 hold stable all & whatsoever my sa^d Atorney shall Lawfully
 doe or Cauces to be done in or about y^e Premises by vertue of
 these p'sents as witness my hand & seale this first day of
 Decemb^r 1677

Scaled & Delivered

(was signed)

in p'sence of us

J. DESJARDINS L. S.

. . . . English

. . . . Dixon

Twoo Seates of Land oppositt to New Castle as P^r Record
 will appear being Possessed by my wifes father Isaac Taine &
 by these p'sents I doe oblige my selfe to Acknowledge upon y^e
 Request of y^e Byer & Transport the grant & Transport as y^e
 said Taine haue receiued from y^e Governor Cartret & Anthony
 Bryant.

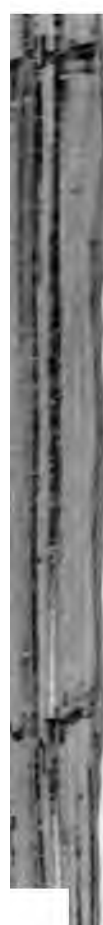
M^r Moll

The land of Antony Bryant being in y^e north side of Fopp
 outhout 15 lb sterling

y^e land y^e south side of y^e said fopp outhout 20 lb Ster-
 ling in goods att y^e first penny or bill of exchange in England
 P^r me

(was signed)

J : DESJARDINS



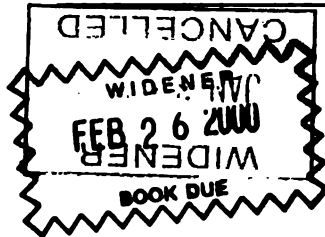




The borrower must return this item on or before the last date stamped below. If another user places a recall for this item, the borrower will be notified of the need for an earlier return.

*Non-receipt of overdue notices does **not** exempt the borrower from overdue fines.*

Harvard College Widener Library
Cambridge, MA 02138 617-495-2413



Please handle with care.
Thank you for helping to preserve
library collections at Harvard.

